The Winter Consumer Electronics Show

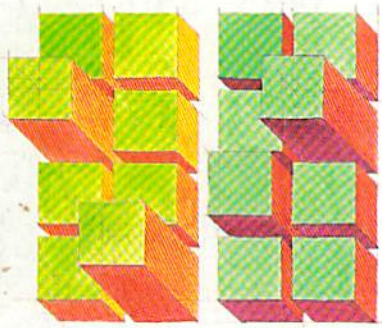
COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE

$2.95
April 1986
Issue 34, Vol. 4, No. 4
02220 $3.75 Canada

FOR **COMMODORE** PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS

TURBO COPY

Making copies of unprotected disks was never this easy—or this fast. Copy and format an entire disk in only four-and-half minutes. For the Commodore 64.



A Buyer's Guide To Printers

An up-to-date printer comparison chart that helps you make the right purchase.

Windows On The 128

Give your programs that polished look with the versatile WINDOW command. A hands-on tutorial with useful examples and tips.

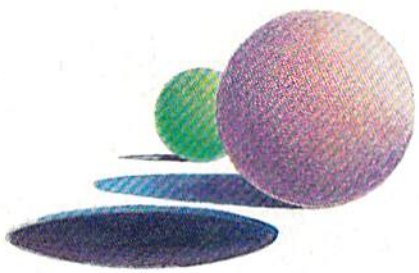
Also In This Issue:

Machine Language For Beginners: Cracking The Kernal

All About CP/M On The 128

Software Reviews

And More



Dunk

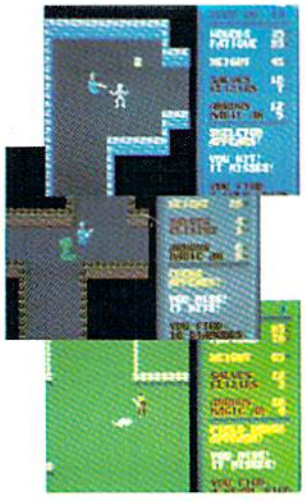
Few completely master this fascinating 3-D game for the Commodore 64. Just when you think you see the pattern, it's gone.

Directory Filer

Customize any disk directory with this quick and powerful utility. For the Commodore 64, Plus/4, and 16.

0 71486 02220 04

TEMPLE OF APSHAI TRILOGY™
BIGGER. MEANER. AND RICHER THAN EVER.



You know Temple of Apshai.

The classic. Best-seller for over *four years.*

You may have friends trapped forever in its dark recesses.

Players have dropped from sight for weeks at a time, searching for the treasures of Apshai.

Well now we've raised the stakes.

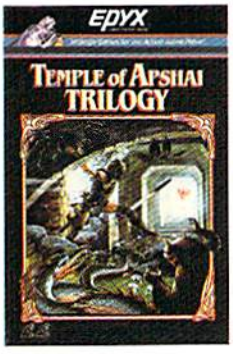
Introducing the *new* Apshai Trilogy. The *combined* wrath of the world famous Temple of Apshai®, Upper Reaches of Apshai®, and Curse of Ra®. All on a single disk. Twelve levels. 568 rooms to explore. More choices. More chances. Best of all, there's faster game play.

The graphics and sounds are new. The challenge of the dungeons is timeless.

Are you ready for the most involving role-playing game ever designed?

Temple of Apshai is waiting. Silently lurking. Patiently waiting. *For you.* At your nearest Epyx dealer.

	APPLE II	MAC	ATARI	IBM PC	C64/128
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



EPYX™
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player

BATTERIES INCLUDED

"The Energized Software Company!"

We started with Commodore, designing programs that quickly became industry success stories. Now we're moving on, applying our expertise to other systems.
*Look for **Apple, Atari, IBM,** and **Commodore** software with the Batteries Included label!*

Look forward to excellence, in every respect. Power and performance, ease of use, incredibly low prices, for programs that help you in so many ways.

"The best Atari word-processor ever."
ANTIC MAGAZINE

"...capable of very large and complicated searches ...a very good system."
TPUG MAGAZINE

"Performance: excellent...
Error-Handling: excellent...
Value: excellent"
FAMILY COMPUTING
(a "Billboard" magazine #1 best seller)

"quite simply the best ...the highest rating possible."
ANALOG COMPUTING

Also from BATTERIES INCLUDED:

Calkit: problem-solving spreadsheet program with built-in templates for the most-needed home and business applications — including income tax, budgets and many more.

B/Graph: professional-quality graphics/charting and statistical analysis package turns your data into superb visuals.

B.I.-80 Column Display: add-on module doubles your screen capacity and improves visibility.

HOME ORGANIZER SERIES home database managers. (8 programs including Home Inventory, Recipes, CheckBook, Address Book, Audio/Video Catalogue and more)

NEW! FOR 1986
PAPERCLIP ELITE I•S TALK ISGUR PORTOLIO SYSTEM.
FOR THE AMIGA, ATARI ST and IBM/MS DOS SYSTEMS.

BATTERIES INCLUDED

"The Energized Software Company!"

30 Mural Street
Richmond Hill, Ontario
L4B 1B5 CANADA
(416) 881-9941
Telex: 06-21-8290

17875 Sky Park North, Suite P
Irvine, California
USA 92714
(416) 881-9816
Telex: 509-139

WRITE TO US FOR FULL COLOUR CATALOGUE of our products for COMMODORE, ATARI, APPLE and IBM SYSTEMS.

FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT OR PRODUCT INFORMATION PLEASE PHONE (416) 881-9816.

SOME PROGRAMS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR ALL SYSTEMS.

Commodore, Apple, Atari and IBM PC are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc., Atari, Inc., Commodore Business Machines, Inc., and International Business Machines, respectively

SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPUSERVE.

But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to your life.

It turns that marvel of the 20th century, the personal computer, into something useful.

Unlike most personal computer products you read about, CompuServe is an information service. It isn't software. It isn't hardware. And you don't even have to know a thing about programming to use it. You subscribe to CompuServe —and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it puts a universe of information, entertainment and communications right at your fingertips.

A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE

EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail lets even beginners compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they get online. It puts friends, relatives and business associates—anywhere in the country —in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other enthusiastic subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable, and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 Forums welcome your participation in "discussions" on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for computer owners, gourmet cooks, investors, pilots, golfers, musicians, you name it! Also, Electronic Conferencing lets businesses put heads together without anyone having to leave the shop.

Bulletin Boards let you "post" messages where thousands will see them. You can use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized Bulletin Boards found in just about every Forum.

HAVE FUN

Our full range of games includes "You Guessed It!", the first online TV-style game show you play for real prizes; and MegaWars III, offering the ultimate in interactive excitement. And there are board, parlor, sports and educational games to play alone or against other subscribers throughout the country.

Movie Reviews keep that big night at the movies from being a five star mistake.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL℠ gives you convenient, 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

SAVE ON TRIPS

Travelshopper℠ lets you scan flight availabilities (on virtually any airline — worldwide), find airfare bargains and order tickets right on your computer.

Worldwide Exchange sets you up with the perfect yacht, condo, villa, or whatever it takes to make your next vacation *a vacation*.

A to Z Travel/News Service provides the latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition delivers a complete set of encyclopedias right to your living room just in time for today's homework. It's continuously updated... and doesn't take an inch of extra shelf space.

The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

KEEP HEALTHY

Healthnet will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information for the public.

Human Sexuality gives the civilization that put a man on the moon an intelligent alternative to the daily "Advice to the Lovelorn" columns. Hundreds turn to it for real answers.

BE INFORMED

All the latest news is at your fingertips. Sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states plus national news), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update, specialized business and trade publications and more. You can find out instantly what Congress did yesterday; who finally won the game; and what's happening back in Oskaloosa with the touch of a button. And our electronic clipping service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, clip and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

Comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the stock you're looking at than the company's Chairman of the Board knows. (Don't know who he is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.) CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

Site II facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

National and Canadian business wires provide continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

Pilots get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, newsletters, etc.

Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow.

Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. With CompuServe, you get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

Here's exactly how to use CompuServe.

First, relax.

There are no advanced computer skills required.

In fact, if you know how to buy breakfast, you already have the know-how you'll need to access any subject in our system. That's because it's "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections.

Experts can skip the menus and just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

In case you ever get lost or confused, just type in "H" for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day.

Besides, you can either ask questions online through our Feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem to connect your computer to your phone, and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software. (Check the information that comes with your modem.)

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive:

- a $25 usage credit.
- a complete hardcover Users Guide.
- your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password.
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today.*

Call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802) to order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information. Or mail this coupon.

Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.

☐ Please send me additional information.
☐ Please send me a CompuServe Subscription Kit.
☐ I am enclosing my check for $39.95, plus $2.50 handling. *(Add sales tax if delivered in Ohio.)*

Please make check payable to CompuServe Information Services, Inc.

☐ Charge this to my VISA/MasterCard

#_____

Expiration Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

MAIL TO:

CompuServe®

Customer Service Ordering Dept.
P.O. Box L-477
Columbus, Ohio 43260

PRI-604

An H&R Block Company
EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated. Travelshopper is a service mark of TWA.

A Printer For All Reasons

Search For The Best High Quality Graphic Printer

If you have been looking very long, you have probably discovered that there are just too many claims and counter claims in the printer market today. There are printers that have some of the features you want but do not have others. Some features you probably don't care about, others are vitally important to you. We understand. In fact, not long ago, we were in the same position. Deluged by claims and counter claims. Overburdened by rows and rows of specifications, we decided to separate all the facts — prove or disprove all the claims to our own satisfaction. So we bought printers. We bought samples of all the major brands and tested them.

Our Objective Was Simple

We wanted to find that printer which had all the features you could want and yet be sold directly to you at the lowest price. We didn't want a "close-out special" of an obsolete product that some manufacturer was dumping, so we limited our search to only those new printers that had the latest proven technology. We wanted to give our customers the **best** printer on the market today at a bargain price.

The Results Are In

The search is over. We have reduced the field to a single printer that meets all our goals (and more). The printer is the SP-1000 from Seikosha, a division of Seiko (one of the foremost manufacturers in the world). We ran this printer through our battery of tests and it came out shining. This printer *can* do it all. Standard draft printing at a respectable 100 characters per second, and with a very readable 12 (horizontal) by 9 (vertical) character matrix. This is a full bi-directional, logic seeking, true descender printer.

"NLQ" Mode

One of our highest concerns was about print quality and readability. The SP-1000 has a print mode termed Near Letter Quality printing (NLQ mode). This is where the SP-1000 outshines all the competition. Hands down! The character matrix in NLQ mode is a very dense 24 (horizontal) by 18 (vertical). This equates to 41,472 addressable dots per square inch. Now we're talking ***quality*** printing. It looks like it was done on a typewriter. You can even print graphics using the standard graphics symbols built into your computer. The results are the best we've ever seen. The only other printers currently available having resolution this high go for hundreds more.

Features That Won't Quit

With the SP-1000 your computer can now print 40, 48, 68, 80, 96, or 136 characters per line. You can print in ANY of 35 character styles including 13 double width and 3 reversed (white on black) styles. You not only have the standard Pica, Elite, Condensed and Italics, but also true Superscripts and Subscripts. Never again will you have to worry about how to print H_2O or X^2. This fantastic machine will do it automatically, through easy commands right from your keyboard. Do you sometimes want to emphasize a word? It's easy, just use **bold** (double strike) or use *italics* to make the words stand out. Or, if you wish to be even more emphatic, underline the words. You can combine many of these modes and styles to make the variation almost endless. Do you want to express something that you can't do with words? Use graphics with your text — even on the same line. You have variable line spacing of 1 line per inch to infinity (no space at all) and 143 other software selectable settings in between. You can control line spacing on a dot-by-dot basis. If you've ever had a letter or other document that was just a few lines too long to fit a page, you can see how handy this feature is. Simply reduce the line spacing slightly and ... VOILA! The letter now fits on one page.

Forms? Yes! Your Letterhead? Of Course!

Do you print forms? No problem. This unit will do them all. Any form up to 10 inches wide. The tractors are adjustable from 4 to 10 inches. Yes, you can also use single sheets. Plain typing paper, your letterhead, short memo forms, labels, anything you choose. Any size to 10" in width. In fact this unit is so advanced, it will load your paper automatically. Multiple copies? Absolutely! Use forms (up to 3 thick). Do you want to use spread sheets with many columns? Of course! Just go to condensed mode printing and print a full 136 columns wide. Forget expensive wide-carriage printers and changing to wide carriage paper. You can now do it all on a standard 8½" wide page, and you can do it quietly. The SP-1000 is rated at only 55 dB. This is quieter than any other impact dot matrix printer that we know of and is quieter than the average office background noise level.

Consistent Print Quality

Most printers have a ribbon cartridge or a single spool ribbon which gives nice dark printing when new, but quickly starts to fade. To keep the printers output looking consistently dark, the ribbons must be changed quite often. The SP-1000 solves this problem by using a wide (½") ribbon cartridge that will print thousands of pages before needing replacement. (When you finally do wear out your ribbon, replacement cost is only $11.00. Order *#2001.)*

The Best Part

When shopping for a printer with this quality and these features, you could expect to pay much more. *Not now!* We sell this fantastic printer for **only $239.95! You need absolutely nothing else to start printing — just add paper (single sheet or fanfold tractor).**

No Risk Offer

We give you a 2-week satisfaction guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied for any reason we will promptly refund your purchase. The warranty has now been extended to 2 years. The warranty repair policy is to repair or replace and reship to the buyer within 72 hours of receipt.

The Bottom Line

Be sure to specify the order # for the correct version printer designed for your computer.

Commodore C-64 & C-128, Order #2200, graphics interface & cable built in.

IBM-PC and compatibles, Order #2100, plus 8' shielded cable #1103, $26.00

Standard Parallel with 36 pin Centronics connector, Order #2400, no cable

Standard Serial with RS-232 (DB-25) Connector, Order #2500, no cable

We also have interfaces and cables for many other computers not listed. Call Customer Service at 805/987-2454 for details.

Shipping and insurance is $10.00 — UPS within the continental USA. If you are in a hurry, UPS Blue (second day air), APO or FPO is $22.00. Canada, Alaska, Mexico are $30.00 (air). Other foreign is $70.00 (air). California residents add 6% tax. The above are cash prices — VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashiers' checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks.

Dealer inquiries invited
For information call 805/987-2454

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-(800) 962-5800 USA
1-(800) 962-3800 CALIF. **(8-6 PST)**

or send order to:

APROTEK
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

GAZETTE contents

April 1986 Vol. 4, No. 4

features

The Winter Consumer Electronics Show *Lance Elko*	**22**	*
Five Steps to the Right Printer *Kathy Yakal*	**34**	*
A Buyer's Guide to Printers	**42**	*

reviews

***Paperback Writer* 128/64** *Art Hunkins*	**48**	**128/64**
***Elite* by Firebird** *Todd Heimarck*	**50**	**64**
Ultima 4: Quest of the Avatar *George Miller*	**56**	**64**
Little Computer People *Kathy Yakal*	**54**	**64**
Also Worth Noting	**60**	**64**

games

Dunk *Kevin Mykytyn and Mark Tuttle*	**80**	**64**

programming

Turbo Copy *A. M. Cutrone*	**81**	**64**
All About CP/M on the 128 *Howard Golk*	**83**	**128**
Directory Filer *Rodney L. Barnes*	**87**	**64/+4/16**
Windows on the 128 *Jim Vaughan*	**88**	**128**
BASIC Magic:		
Numeric Variables in READ and DATA Statements *Michael S. Tomczyk*	**90**	**128/64/+4/16/V**
Hints & Tips:		
Dice and Double PEEKs *Thomas W. Wallis*	**92**	**128/64/+4/16/V**
Computing for Families:		
The Steven Spielberg of the 21st Century *Fred D'Ignazio*	**94**	*
Power BASIC: Input Windows *Thorpe Thompson*	**95**	**64**
Machine Language for Beginners:		
Cracking the Kernal *Richard Mansfield*	**96**	**128/64/V**

departments

The Editor's Notes *Robert C. Lock*	**6**	*
Gazette Feedback *Editors and Readers*	**10**	*
Simple Answers to Common Questions *Tom R. Halfhill*	**93**	*
Bug-Swatter: Modifications and Corrections	**99**	*
News & Products	**100**	*

program listings

COMPUTE!'s Gazette Author's Guide	**102**	*
How to Type In COMPUTE!'s Gazette Programs	**103**	*
The Automatic Proofreader	**104**	**128/64/+4/16/V**
MLX	**105**	**64**

*=General, **V**=VIC-20, **64**=Commodore 64, **+4**=Plus/4, **16**=Commodore 16, **128**=Commodore 128

COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE is published monthly by **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc., 825 7th Avenue, New York, NY 10019 USA. Phone: (212) 265-8360. Editorial offices are located at 324 West Wendover Avenue, Greensboro, NC 27408. Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, $24. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE*, P.O. Box 10957, Des Moines, IA 50340. Second class application pending at Greensboro, NC 27403 and additional mailing offices. Entire contents copyright ©1986 by **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. ISSN 0737-3716.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. is part of ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc., One of the ABC Publishing Companies: ABC Publishing, President, Robert G. Burton; 1330 Avenue of the Americas; New York, New York 10019.

MPA

editor's notes

We just received our first-ever Compact Disc-ROM player from North American Philips Company. Quite simply, the pending technology of CD-ROM has just become a reality, even though it's sitting here, hooked to an IBM PC, and we're anxiously awaiting the first (and only) piece of software in existence from Grolier. Over the years, we have been overwhelmed, to various degrees of sentimental eloquence, as remarkable happenings come and go. We have pattered on about everything from the first word processors for microcomputers to the rather wondrous appearance of the price breaking VIC to the present new generation computers, the Commodore Amiga and the Atari ST. In this position, we feel it is important to retain one's sense of *wonder*. Once wonder is lost, we begin to lose our ability to communicate the enthusiasm of what it is that we're all doing here.

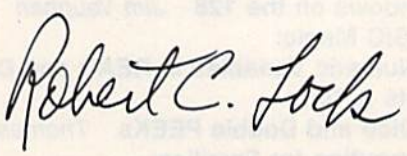
Our efforts to nurture that enthusiasm have been, at times, stretched, over the years, but invariably something happens to refresh, to evoke that tremendous, almost indescribable sense of an incredible threshold for humankind. We're pleased to report on another.

On our personal list of happenings and movings and shakings of this industry and this revolution, some have diminished in perceived importance and some have grown. We can still remember with exceptional clarity the graphic power of Atari's *Star Raiders* cartridge when we received our PROM prototype in 1979. There had *never* been anything like it in the personal computing industry. It was simply amazing. What we are trying to capture here is that sense of firstness. There have been *improvements* in graphic imagery over the years since then, but never such a quantitative leap from what had been to an entirely new strata of reality. In short, our expectations were moved, in one event, by one product, to a whole new realm of comparison. There have been others, of course, since that first viewing of *Star Raiders*. Even the recent Amiga and ST developments bring us to new thresholds. But, in a sense, even they are part-improvement upon, part extension of what was.

The CD-ROM is different. It's the kind of product-oriented event that gives you goose bumps. It's an entirely new extension of an equally new product line. It takes our common understandings and our now somewhat stereotyped expectations for the behavior of a storage device and shakes them. Here, in this room, in this small box the size of a child's record player, one can place a compact disc that will store, for access by your very own personal computer, 600 megabytes of data. That almost is beyond imagination—600 million bytes of data. The same size unit, with floppy disks, for a Commodore 1541 disk drive would require roughly 3,615 diskettes. Another way of looking at the capacity of a single CD-ROM is that (assuming an average word length of five characters) it would take a 60-word-per-minute typist, typing eight hours a day, five days a week, over 16 *years* to fill up a single disk.

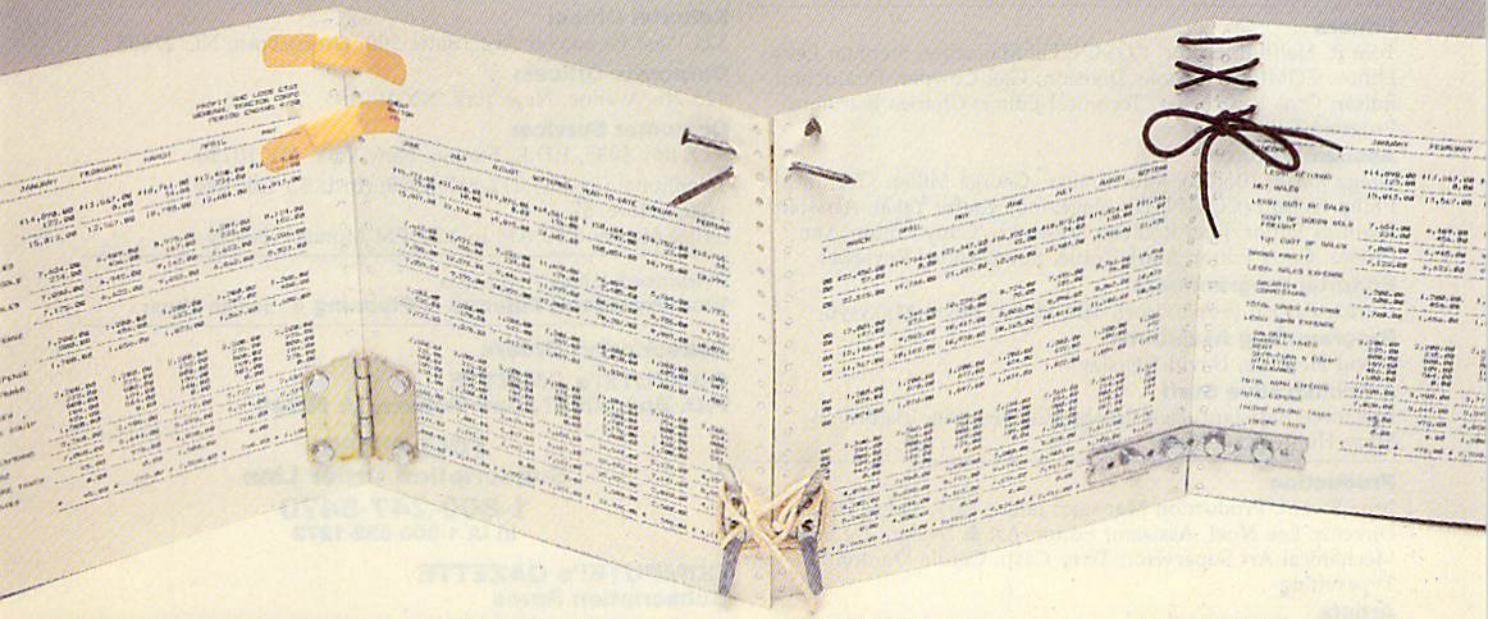
The arrival of this small, plain box from Philips has set minds racing here. CD-ROM has become, and is becoming, a sudden reality. It is reaching that crucial point where we will soon be playing with it, soon be peering into it, no longer simply reporting on it, or merely reading about it. Visions of new and greater breakthroughs crowd behind this event.

We, even now, can hardly stand the wonder of it all.

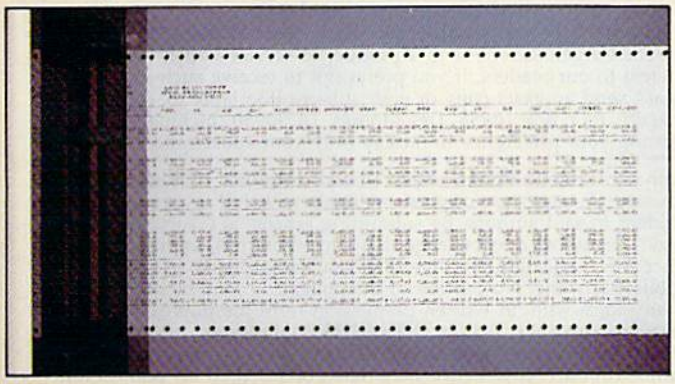


Editor In Chief

SIDEWAYS... A NEW PROGRAM THAT SOLVES AN OLD PROBLEM.



Sideways. It prints your spreadsheet sideways.



The problem with spreadsheets is they get printed the wrong way. You still have lots of stapling and taping to look forward to before your printout is ready. Now, with SIDEWAYS, you can print a spreadsheet report that's wider than your printer paper – vertically, all at one time, on one continuous page.

SIDEWAYS rotates your spreadsheet 90 degrees as it prints out, causing your hard copy to print sideways. Nothing you create with today's most popular spreadsheet programs* is too wide for SIDEWAYS.

And, because you're no longer confined to the width of your printer paper, you have complete control over line spacing; left, top and bottom margins; character spacing; and you can choose from a wide variety of type sizes.

Now, get rid of that stapler and tape for good – go SIDEWAYS. Available now at your favorite dealer for only $29.95.**

***COMPATIBILITY:** Sideways works with any C-64 or C-128 spreadsheet program that can create text file information (ASCII) on a disk, or interfaces with a word processor. SIDEWAYS also works with these spreadsheet programs: Better Working Spreadsheet, Calc Now, Cal-Kit, Creative Calc, Multiplan, Practicalc, Syncalc, and Trio. Timeworks's SWIFTCALC already includes SIDEWAYS.

For Commodore 64 and 128 Computers.***

TIMEWORKS®

More power for your dollar.

**Manu. Sug. Retail Price. ***Reg. TM of Commodore Computer Systems

© 1985. Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL. 60015 312-948-9200

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.
One of the ABC Publishing Companies

Publisher James A. Casella
Founder/Editor in Chief Robert C. Lock
Senior Editor Richard Mansfield
Managing Editor Kathleen Martinek
Executive Editor Selby Bateman
Editor Lance Elko
Assistant Editor Todd Heimarck
Production Director Tony Roberts

Editors
Tom R. Halfhill, Editor, COMPUTE! Magazine; Stephen Levy, Editor, COMPUTE! Books Division; Gail Cowper, Production Editor; Ottis R. Cowper, Technical Editor; Charles Brannon, Program Editor

Assistant Editors
Gregg Keizer (Books); John Krause, George Miller, (Technical); Philip Nelson (COMPUTE! Magazine); Kathy Yakal, Assistant Features Editor; Joan Rouleau, Research/Copy Editor; Ann Davies, Copy Editor; Mark Tuttle, Submissions Reviewer

Editorial Programmers
Patrick Parrish (Supervisor), Tim Victor, Kevin Mykytyn

Programming Assistants
David Florance, David Hensley

Administrative Staff
Executive Assistant, Debi Nash; Julia Fleming, Iris Brooks, Mary Hunt, Sybil Agee

Production
Irma Swain, Production Manager; Janice Fary, Art & Design Director; Lee Noel, Assistant Editor, Art & Design; De Potter, Mechanical Art Supervisor; Terry Cash, Carole Dunton, Typesetting

Artists
Dabney Ketrow (Publications), Debbie Bray (Books); Harry Blair, Illustrator

Associate Editors
Jim Butterfield (Toronto), Harvey Herman (Greensboro), Fred D'Ignazio (Roanoke)

Customer Service
Diane Longo, Customer Service Manager; Orchid Tamayo, Dealer Sales Supervisor; Judy Taylor, Customer Service Supervisor

Receptionist, Anita Armfield

John Williams, Warehouse Manager

Data Processing
Leon Stokes, Manager

Promotion
Caroline Dark, Promotion Assistant

Advertising Sales
Ken Woodard, Director of Advertising Sales; Kathleen Hanlon, Production Coordinator

Sales Representatives

Jerry Thompson	415-348-8222
Harry Blair	919-275-9809
Jonathan Just	212-315-1665

Address all advertising materials to:
Kathleen Hanlon, COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE
324 West Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408

Jules E. Thompson, Inc.
National Sales Representatives
1290 Howard Avenue, Suite 303
Burlingame, CA 94010

Sales Offices, Jules E. Thompson, Inc.

New England	617-720-1888
Mid-Atlantic	212-772-0933
Southeast	919-275-9809
Midwest	312-726-6047
Texas	713-731-2605
Pacific Northwest	415-348-8222
Northern CA	415-348-8222
Southern CA	213-378-8361
Arizona	213-378-8361
New Mexico	213-378-8361
Colorado	303-595-9299

Member ABC Audit Bureau of Circulations

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., publishes
COMPUTE! ***COMPUTE! Books*** ***COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE***
COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Disk ***Apple Applications***

Editorial Office:
324 West Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408

Corporate Offices:
825 7th Avenue, New York, NY 10019

Customer Service:
P.O. Box 5038, F.D.R. Station, New York, NY 10150
Telephone: (In NY) 212-887-8525; (In U.S.) Toll free 1-800-346-6767
Office Hours: 8:30 AM to 4:30 PM Monday–Friday

President James A. Casella
Vice President, Finance & Planning R. Steven Vetter

Subscription Orders
COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE
P.O. Box 10957, Des Moines, IA 50340

TOLL FREE
Subscription Order Line
1-800-247-5470
In IA 1-800-532-1272

COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE
Subscription Rates

(12 Issue Year): US (one year) $24. Canada, Mexico and Foreign Surface Mail $30. Foreign Air Mail $65.

The COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE subscriber list is made available to carefully screened organizations with a product or service which may be of interest to our readers. If you prefer not to receive such mailings, please send an exact copy of your subscription label to: COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, P.O. Box 10958, Des Moines, IA 50950. Include a note indicating your preference to receive only your subscription.

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc. No portion of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher. Entire contents copyright © 1986 **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc. Rights to programs developed and submitted by authors are explained in our author contract. Unsolicited materials not accepted for publication will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Where programs are included in an article submission, a tape or disk must accompany the submission. Printed listings are optional, but helpful. Articles should be furnished as typed copy (upper and lowercase, please) with double spacing. Each article page should bear the title of the article, date, and name of the author. **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc., assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Opinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc. **COMPUTE!** Publications assumes no responsibility for damages, delays, or failure of shipment in connection with authors' offer to make tape or disk copies of programs published herein.

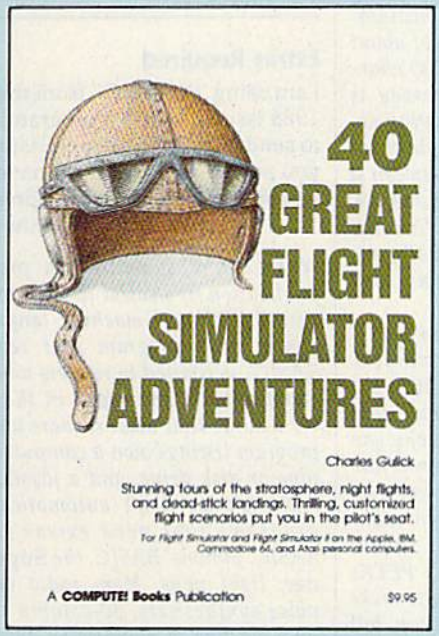
PET, CBM, VIC-20, Commodore 64, Plus/4, 16, and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., and/or Commodore Electronics Limited. Other than as an independent supplier of quality information and services to owners and users of Commodore products, **COMPUTE!** Publications, Inc., is in no way associated with Commodore Business Machines, Inc., or any of its subsidiaries.

Discover the thrill of flying!

with COMPUTE! Books'

40 Great Flight Simulator Adventures

- Maneuver around the towers of the World Trade Center.
- Sightsee the Hudson River.
- Practice night flying and aerobatics.


40
GREAT
FLIGHT
SIMULATOR
ADVENTURES
Charles Gulick
Stunning tours of the stratosphere, night flights, and dead-stick landings. Thrilling, customized flight scenarios put you in the pilot's seat.
For Flight Simulator and Flight Simulator II on the Apple, IBM, Commodore 64, and Atari personal computers.
A COMPUTE! Books Publication
$9.95

40 Great Flight Simulator Adventures
Charles Gulick
Forty exciting, customized flight simulator scenarios put you in the pilot's seat as you fly over bridges, around skyscrapers, and land at mysterious airports. *Flight Simulator* (IBM PC) and *Flight Simulator II* (Apple II, Commodore 64, Atari) are two of the most popular games/simulations for personal computers. With this book, you can experience flight adventures from the moment you load the program. Parameters set up each flight and a running commentary describes what you'll see (and where to look to see it). Ranging from the simple and straightforward to the advanced and even mystical, these 40 flights will open a new dimension to an already outstanding program.
$9.95 ISBN 0-87455-022-X

Note: *Flight Simulator* from Microsoft Corporation and *Flight Simulator II* from Sublogic Corp. are required in order to use this book. The book is designed to enhance the programs.

Please send me _____ **copies of** ***40 Great Flight Simulator Adventures*** **at $9.95 each.**
(ISBN No. 0-87455-022-X)

All orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds.

Subtotal	_____
NC residents add 4.5% tax	_____
$2.00 shipping and handling charge per book.	_____
Total amount enclosed	_____

To order this exciting adventure guide, mail the attached coupon with your payment to COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5038, F.D.R. Station, New York, Ny 10150. Or call toll free 1-800-346-6767 (in NY 212-887-8525.)

☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order)
☐ Charge ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

36402212

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.
One of the ABC Publishing Companies

COMPUTE! books are available in the U.K., Europe, the Middle East, and Africa from Holt Saunders, Ltd., 1 St. Anne's Road, Eastbourne, East Sussex BN21 3UN, England.

Do you have a question or a problem? Have you discovered something that could help other Commodore users? Do you have a comment about something you've read in COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE? We want to hear from you. Write to Gazette Feedback, COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. We regret that due to the volume of mail received, we cannot respond individually to programming questions.

Adjusting A Monitor

I bought a 1702 monitor for my 64, but I can barely read the letters on the screen. My neighbor has a 64 and a 1702 and the screen has perfect clarity. What could be wrong and where do I go to fix it?

Grant French

On the front of the monitor along the bottom is a control panel covered by a hinged door. If you haven't already done this, reach over to the left side of this door and pull it down. Adjust the controls marked "bright" and "contrast" until the screen becomes more readable. If that doesn't work, try switching the various RCA plugs that go into the monitor. The three rear connections provide better resolution than the two plugs on the front—there's a switch on the back that controls whether the input comes from the front or rear connections.

If neither turning the knobs nor trading plugs works, you may want to bring your computer and monitor over to your neighbor's house. Hook up your monitor to his computer and vice versa. You should be able to figure out whether the problem is the computer or monitor. There are Commodore Service Centers throughout the country; to find the one nearest you, call Commodore at (215) 431-9100.

Excessive Caution?

I have two questions. First, some of the music and sound effects programs in my owner's manual do not work. Do you know of any misprints or do you think that my computer needs new chips? Second, is it true that if you POKE or PEEK a wrong number into the 64's memory that it could cause damage to the computer?

Ron Calcagni

If a program you typed in doesn't work, either you made a typing mistake or the editors and programmers who put together the book or magazine made a mistake. It's highly unlikely that one of your computer chips is broken, especially if it's just a few programs that don't run correctly.

It's not unusual to make a typing mistake now and then. Imagine a medium-size program containing 50 lines of about 20 characters each, a total of 1,000 characters. Even if your typing accuracy is 99.9 percent, you may make a typing error. In a computer program, a single character can make the difference between a program that works and one that doesn't. Sometimes it's very difficult to find the typo, especially if you've accidentally entered a period in place of a comma, or a semicolon in lieu of a colon.

The worst that can happen to a mistyped program is that the system will lock up. To escape from a lockup, just turn the computer off and then back on. You'll lose whatever is in memory (which is why you should save a copy of the program before you run it), but nothing has been harmed. You needn't worry about a program making computer chips go bad. Nor should you be concerned about incorrect PEEKs and POKEs. A wrong POKE might make the screen go crazy or cause a lockup, but no permanent harm would be done. Don't worry about breaking your computer; the best way to learn about computers is to experiment. If the machine starts doing strange things, turn it off for a moment. The most you can lose is the program in memory.

If you've double-checked your typing and still can't find anything wrong, there may be a typo in the program listed in your book. In general, most publishing companies and software/hardware manufacturers support their products. If you write a letter to Commodore, they should be able to inform you of any corrections to programs published in their books and magazines. Likewise, if a program from the GAZETTE doesn't work correctly, write to us, indicating the program name, when it was published, the error message, and line number. If we know of corrections, we'll let you know; if not, we'll send a letter indicating that the program works. And if your ABC word processor, DEF interface, and GHI printer don't work properly together, send a letter to each of the manufacturers. At least one of them should be able to give you some answers to your questions.

When writing to a hardware or software company, give as much information as you can. Indicate the equipment you own, what exactly is going wrong, what you've tried, and so on. It's better to give too much information than not enough.

Extras Required

I am using "X BASIC" from the October 1985 issue to write a program. If I were to send it to you as a submission, would you accept it? Or would I have to write it using the regular Commodore BASIC?

Matthew Kaeser

When you're submitting a program for publication, it's safest to stick to Commodore BASIC and machine language. The appeal of a program that requires "X BASIC" is limited to readers who own the October issue and typed in the program. We assume that most readers who type in program listings own a computer, either a tape or disk drive, and a joystick or two. Although we don't automatically reject programs that need extras such as X BASIC, Simons' BASIC, the Super Expander, *light pens, Ham radio equipment, voice synthesizers, 80-column cartridges, and the like, a submission that requires additional hardware or software is less likely to be accepted than a stand-alone program.*

Noise And Randomness

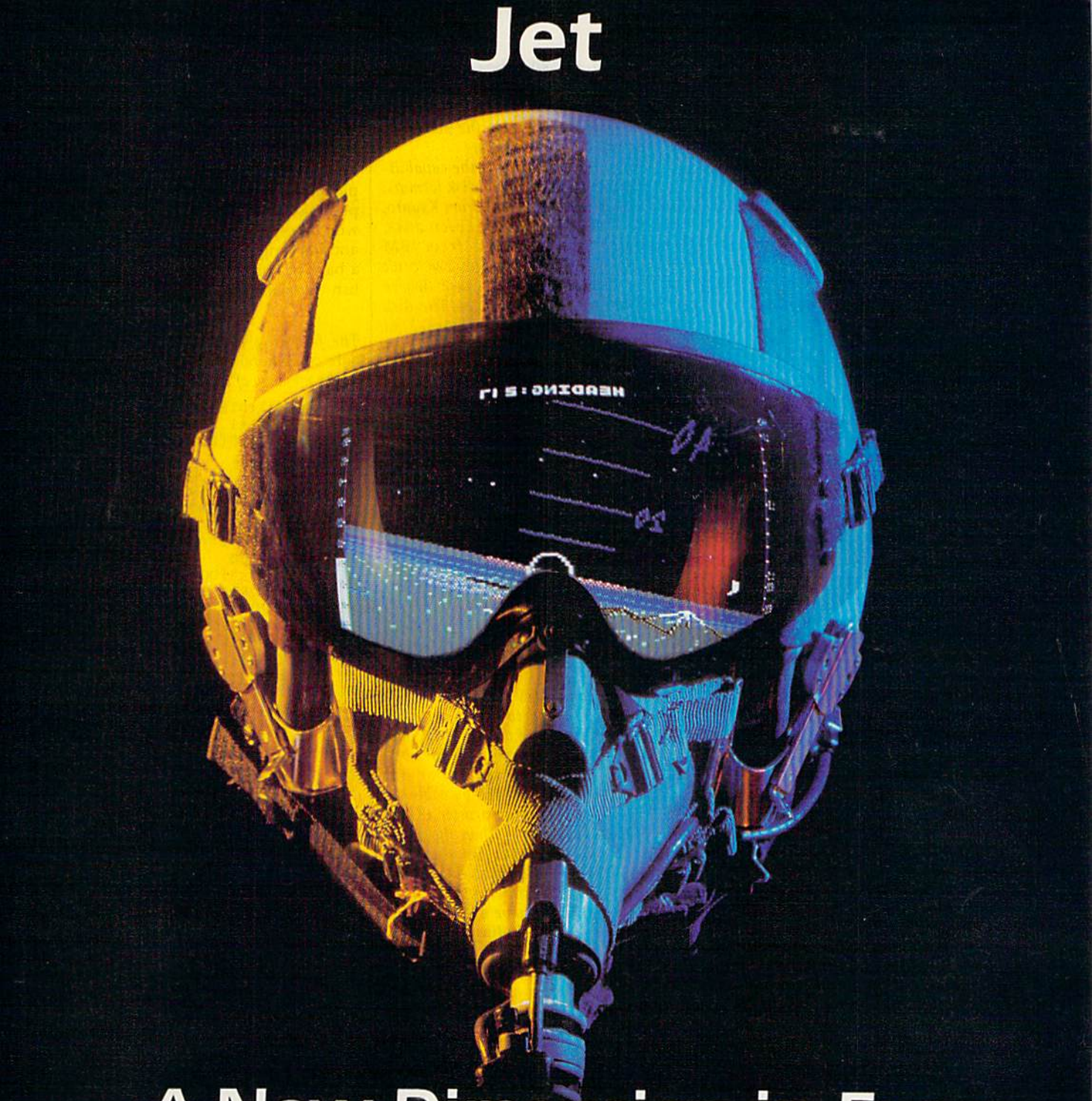
What is a checksum? I have asked computer teachers and they did not know, so I am writing to you. I need to know in order to use the "MLX Machine Language Editor."

Evan Resnikoff

A checksum is a way of filtering out static, a way of foiling entropy. Let's say you call a friend in Australia and say "It's summertime, isn't it?" Because of noise on the line, she hears only "...time...is...it?" and replies, "Three o'clock." The message sent from your side was OK, but it deteriorated on its way through the phone lines and was interpreted incorrectly.

The same kind of misunderstanding can occur when computers are sending or receiving information. A wide variety of formulas are used, but the basic idea is the same. The originating computer outputs

Jet



A New Dimension in Fun

Easy aircraft control, coupled with unexcelled omnidirectional visual (plus audio) references and ballistic power, provide the speed and aerobatic maneuverability that add up to pure fun. Engage in a wide variety of combat scenarios (land-based F-16 or carrier-based F-18), or fly over detailed United States scenery at Mach 2.

Flight Simulator Scenery Disk Compatible

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

some numbers which are followed by a checksum. The computer at the other end adds up the numbers and checks the sum against the checksum received. If the numbers match, it sends a signal that means "OK, send more." But if they don't match, the receiving computer sends back a signal that says "Something is wrong, try again."

Checksums are widely used in telecommunications. And disk and tape drives calculate checksums when a program is being loaded. If the checksums don't match up, you receive a LOAD ERROR. If you enter programs from the GAZETTE, *you may have used the "Automatic Proofreader" or "MLX," both of which generate a checksum to help prevent typing errors. But you don't need to know how the checksum works to use MLX; everything is handled automatically. The first number on the line is the memory address where the first number will be stored. Next are the numbers that make up the program. And the last number on the line is the checksum. If it doesn't match up with the checksum generated by MLX, the line is not accepted and you're given a chance to correct the typing mistake.*

128 Hardware And Software

I have some questions about the 128. Is the 512K memory expansion going to be usable memory? Will software publishers take advantage of it? Do you expect someone to come out with a product to expand the screen resolution to 640 × 200? What about a program that allows the 1571 to read other CP/M disk formats?

James Jacobs

The memory expansion is not currently available, but it should be by the time this is published. Initial indications are that the memory can be treated like a RAM disk. You'll be able to load programs or data into the expansion memory and access the information there almost instantly, at speeds much faster than a disk drive. If you're curious about how you would access the memory from BASIC, look up the BASIC keywords FETCH, STASH, and SWAP in the 128 System Guide. You should also be able to PEEK and POKE there, if you use the proper BANK command first.

It's hard to predict what software publishers might do, but you can probably expect some software that allows you to use the extra memory. A workspace of 512K would be especially helpful in data-intensive business programs or adventure games that need a lot of memory for text and maps.

Higher resolution than 320 × 200 for the 40-column screen is unlikely, because it would require additional hardware and a revised operating system. Incidentally, the 80-column screen already has a resolution of 640 × 200 and you can create custom characters (up to 4 different character sets on the screen at one time) and hi-res screens.

The 1571 disk drive has the capability of reading several CP/M disk formats; it can load programs or data from Kaypro, Osborne (double density), or Epson disks. It can also read data files from IBM CP/M-86 disks, although the 128 can't run CP/M-86 programs because they're not written for Z-80 machines. The disk operating system can figure out what kind of disk is in the drive and adjust itself accordingly. Additional software to reprogram the drive isn't necessary.

The VIC Printer Problem

I own a VIC-20, 16K expander, tape drive, and MPS-803 printer. I seem to have problems with the printer not receiving characters. I often get a DEVICE NOT PRESENT error while it's in the middle of printing. It's an intermittent problem—sometimes the printer works, but most of the time it doesn't. Why does it do this? Is there a POKE or a WAIT I can use to solve the problem?

Ed Olesak

Most of the time, DEVICE NOT PRESENT means you tried to access a device the computer can't find on the serial bus. The printer (or disk drive or other peripheral) might not be turned on, or not plugged in, or not connected by cable.

Try hooking up your printer to another VIC-20; if it works, then the problem may be in your VIC. On the other hand, if the printer doesn't work with another computer, the printer may need repair. You may simply have a faulty cable, which you can test by finding another cable and testing the printer. Or you may find that turning on the computer first (or the printer) makes a difference—it shouldn't matter, but sometimes a printer or disk drive needs a couple of seconds to reset.

In other words, experiment with different configurations to discover which piece of equipment is the culprit.

But with your setup, the error might have another cause. VIC-20s have been known to act erratically when used with both a Datassette and a printer. A tape SAVE or LOAD may leave the VIC in a state where it's unable to open a channel to the printer. To find out if this is the problem, try saving to or loading from tape and then printing something. Next, unplug the Datassette, reset your system by turning the computer and printer off and back on, and try printing something without previous tape access. If the printer seems to work in this situation, but not when you've loaded or saved, you've probably discovered the problem. In the future, you can avoid the printer lockup by entering SYS 64490 after accessing tape.

A Translator's Dictionary

I need a program that works like a simple dictionary. I would tell the computer a word in one language and it would respond with the translation in another language. I would like to build a base of Italian words with their English translations.

K. Graham

The following program (for all Commodore computers) can hold as many words as the memory of the computer will allow.

```
FS 10 NW=3:DIM W$(1,NW)
KG 20 FOR A=1 TO NW
JR 30 READ W$(0,A),W$(1,A)
QG 40 NEXT
PP 50 PRINT "{2 DOWN}{RVS}E
      {OFF}NGLISH OR {RVS}I
      {OFF}TALIAN"
RH 60 GET A$:IF A$="E" THEN 90
SH 70 IF A$="I" THEN 100
JH 80 GOTO 60
EP 90 INPUT "{DOWN}ENTER ENGLI
      SH WORD";W$:L=0:GOTO 110
PA 100 INPUT "{DOWN}ENTER ITAL
       IAN WORD";W$:L=1
FK 110 F=0:FOR A=1 TO NW
QS 120 IF W$(L,A)=W$ THEN F=A:
       A=NW
SK 130 NEXT
JJ 140 IF F THEN PRINT "
       {2 DOWN}TRANSLATION IS
       {SPACE}";W$(1-L,F):GOTO
        50
BX 150 PRINT "NOT IN DICTIONAR
       Y":GOTO 50
ED 160 DATA YES,SI,BEAUTIFUL,B
       ELLE,BROTHER,PISANO
```

Presently there are only three words and their translations in the dictionary. More words can be added by entering the English word, then the Italian translation, into DATA statements. It is also necessary to change the variable NW in line 10 to equal the total number of words.

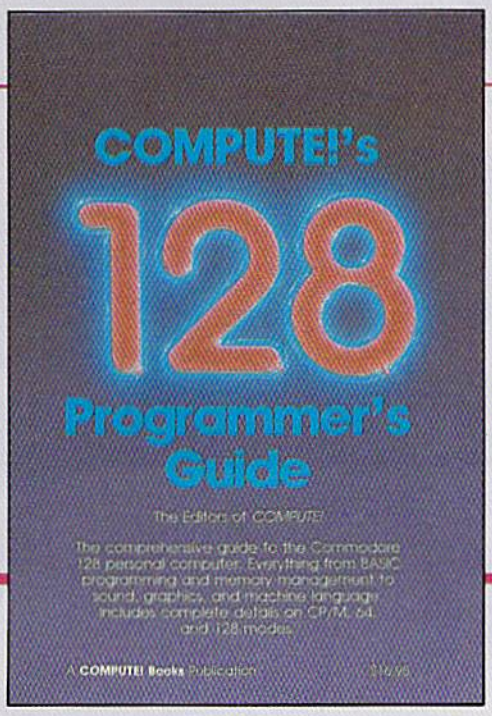
The key to the program is the two dimensional array W$, which is two words wide and NW words deep. The dimensions of the array are set in line 10, via the DIM statement. The word pairs are numbered from 1 to NW, with the English word listed under entry number 0 and the Italian word as entry number 1. To find a translation of an English word, the program searches through the 0 side of the list until it finds a match. Since the words are stored as pairs, the equivalent Italian word is right there, on side one of the list. To translate the other way, the computer searches through side one of the list and then prints the English word it finds on the other half of the list.

Problems With Screen Dumps

I typed in "Hi-Res Screen Dump" from the October 1984 issue. It works, but I have two problems.

When I print a hi-res screen on my

COMPUTE!'s PROGRAMMER'S GUIDES


COMPUTE!'s
128
Programmer's Guide
The Editors of COMPUTE!
The comprehensive guide to the Commodore 128 personal computer. Everything from BASIC programming and memory management to sound, graphics, and machine language. Includes complete details on CP/M, 64, and 128 modes.
A COMPUTE! Books Publication

Everything you need for successful, entertaining, and challenging programming on your Amiga, Atari ST, or Commodore 128 computer.

Each book is carefully written in COMPUTE!'s lively, understandable style to help even beginning programmers learn the ins and outs of their personal computers.

COMPUTE!'s 128 Programmer's Guide

ISBN 0-87455-031-9
Editors of COMPUTE! 464 pages

Written and compiled by the most technically proficient authors in consumer computing today, the technical staff of COMPUTE! Publications, this guide to the powerful Commodore 128 computer contains a wealth of information for every programmer. Explore BASIC 7.0 through countless hands-on examples and sample programs. Learn how to create dazzling graphics and sophisticated sounds in both BASIC and machine language. See how to program peripherals, such as disk drives, printers, and modems. Enter the world of CP/M, just one of the three modes of the 128. There are even chapters introducing you to machine language programming and the computer's method of managing memory. *COMPUTE!'s 128 Programmer's Guide* includes numerous appendices covering everything from error messages to memory maps.

$16.95

COMPUTE!'s ST Programmer's Guide

0-87455-023-8
Editors of COMPUTE!

Complete and comprehensive, yet easy to understand, *COMPUTE!'s ST Programmer's Guide* is a must-buy for any Atari ST owner. The technical staff of COMPUTE! Publications has put together a reference guide to programming that takes the reader through every aspect of this newest Atari personal computer. Logo and BASIC, the two programming languages now available for the machine, are explored in detail. From programming concepts to writing programs, the scores of ready-to-type-in examples show just what can be done, and how to do it. Advanced features of this new-generation computer, such as GEM and TOS, the ST's user interface and operating system, are illustrated as readers write their own applications. Valuable appendices provide information programmers need, including GEM VDI opcodes and a list of ST resources.

$16.95

COMPUTE!'s Amiga Programmer's Guide

0-87455-028-9
Edited

Covering AmigaDOS, BASIC, Intuition, C, machine language, and the other important programming tools which accompany the new Amiga, *COMPUTE!'s Amiga Programmer's Guide* is a clear and thorough guide to the inner workings of this fascinating, new-generation computer. The great speed of its 68000 microprocessor, coupled with the versatility of the Amiga-specific graphics and sound chips, makes the Amiga one of the most powerful computers available today.

$16.95

Look for these new books at a bookstore or a computer store near you.
Or order directly from COMPUTE! Books. Call toll-free 1-800-346-6767. In NY call 212-887-8525.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.
One of the ABC Publishing Companies

COMPUTE! books are available in the U.K., Europe, the Middle East, and Africa from Holt Saunders, Ltd., 1 St. Anne's Road, Eastbourne, East Sussex BN21 3UN, England.

Melodian will teach you to play, compose,

A True Breakthrough In Music Education

At last, a program that makes it not only easy but fun to learn music. The Melodian keyboard and software were designed by Harry Mendell who designs custom synthesizer electronics and software for professional musicians such as **Stevie Wonder** and Eric Himy, an award winning concert pianist. The Melodian boasts many of the professional features found only on more expensive equipment. These features include multitrack recording, the ability to create custom instrument sounds and most importantly, ease of use.

Start your lesson with **RhythmMaster** Software. With its built-in metronome, RhythmMaster will display the treble and bass musical staffs and a picture of a piano keyboard. RhythmMaster will then play a measure of music and you must try to play the same measure back on the Melodian keyboard. You're not familiar with the keyboard or can't read music? No problem. RhythmMaster displays the notes you are to play on the musical staff and on the keyboard pictured on the monitor. If you strike the wrong key the note on the musical staff turns red and shows you which key you played wrong, making it ever so easy to correct what you played.

If you should hold a key too long a turtle runs across the screen. Inversely if you should release a key too quickly a rabbit scurries by. If you don't play it correctly RhythmMaster knows it and repeats the measure for you to play.

ConcertMaster teaches you how to play 35 pre-recorded songs from Bach to Rock. With ConcertMaster you can analyze music note by note, instrument by instrument and learn how a music composition is put together. Then you can compose your own music and record it right onto your floppy disks.

There are nineteen different instrument sounds to choose from in over a seven octave range giving you a wide choice of instruments to suit your musical taste and expression. You can also create your own instrument sounds.

ScoreMaster enables you to print out your music in standard music notation for other musicians to play, or for yourself.

New York Times Says . . .

Erik Sandberg-Diment of the New York Times states "really useful and instructive item ... Tanya, our 10 year old beginner quickly caught the spirit of matching the dance of her fingers to the measured metronome." "One piece of educational software that, unlike most of its kinfolk, actually delivers. These software-hardware combinations offer a lot of entertainment to the Commodore owner."

RUN Magazine Says . . .

Tom Benford of RUN notes "Whenever a selection of products of the same genre is available, one among the bunch rises head and shoulders above the rest. Such is the case with Melodian ConcertMaster keyboard and software. The combined features of RhythmMaster and ConcertMaster give you a complete music tutorial."

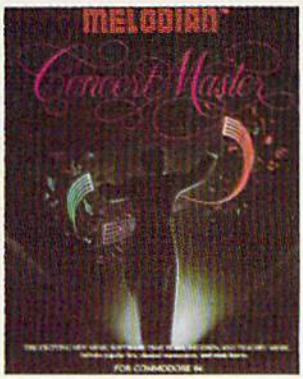
AHOY! Magazine Says . . .

Peggy Herrington of AHOY! said "The system is so easy to use that I didn't need the documentation". "It's fun, challenging, and educational, and for playability and ease of use it is nothing short of spectacular."

Satisfaction Guaranteed When You Buy Direct

By selling directly to you, we are able to give you the Melodian Keyboard and Software at far lower prices than ever offered before. You take no risk. **If the Melodian keyboard or any of the programs don't please you, for any reason whatsoever, send it back within 60 days for a full refund!**

and record music in just one evening!!



RhythmMaster Software rm-01 — $29.95

RhythmMaster teaches a beginner how to read music and play it correctly and in rhythm on the musical keyboard.

RhythmMaster will have you reading and playing musical notes in minutes with fun and excitement.

RhythmMaster Features:

Trumpet, organ, violin, and synthesizer instrument sounds. Built in metronome. Pause/Play control. Set-up menu for customizing RhythmMaster.

RhythmMaster Teaches:

How to read notes on the treble and bass musical staffs,the names of the notes, where the notes are on the keyboard how to play whole notes, half notes, quarter notes, eighth notes and sixteenth notes in combinations, in both 3/4 and 4/4 time. How to play in different tempos.

RhythmMaster Requires:

A Commodore 64 or Commodore 128 with disk drive. Melodian Musical Keyboard kb-01 is required to study the reading and playing of musical notes.

Melodian Musical Keyboard kb-01 — $99.95

40 Keys (A-C) in professional gauge spring loaded to give the feel and response of a real keyboard instrument. Polyphonic.

Registers (with ConcertMaster)
Organ, Trumpet, Flute, Clarinet, Piano, Harpsicord, Violin, Cello, Bass, Banjo, Mandolin, Calliope, Concertino, Bagpipe, Synthesizer 1, Synthesizer 2, Clavier 1, Clavier 2, which can be played over a 7 octave range. Programmable sounds as well.

Recording (with ConcertMaster)
Three track sequencer (recorder) with overdubbing and multitimbral (different instrument sounds at the same time) effects.

Interface
Built in interface for Commodore 64, Commodore 128, plugs right in to joystick port no. 2 and user port.

Power Supply
Powered direct by the computer, no batteries and cords required.

Finish
Table Model in white high-impact material, with carrying handle, protective key cover, and built in music stand. Size 29 -1/8 X 9-9/16 X 3-11/16, weighs 9 pounds.

Programmer's Tool Kit pt-01 — $29.95

Contains programs, and BASIC source listings for reading the Melodian Musical Keyboard, and for reading and creating music files for Melodian ConcertMaster.

ConcertMaster Software cm-01 — $29.95

ConcertMaster teaches how a composition is put together, note by note, instrument by instrument. You learn to play 35 pre-recorded songs from Bach to Rock. Then you can compose your own songs and record them right onto your floppy disk.

ConcertMaster Teaches:

Scales, Bass lines, Familiar Beginner Songs such as "Jingle Bells", Easy classical songs such as "Bach Minuet" and Ravel's "Bolero", Advanced classics like "A Midsummer's Night Dream" by Mendelssohn, Popular hits such as "Thriller".

Instruments Sounds

Organ, Trumpet, Flute, Clarinet, Piano, Harpsicord, Violin, Cello, Bass, Banjo, Mandolin, Calliope, Concertina, Bagpipe, Synthesizer 1, Synthesizer 2, Clavier 1, Clavier 22, which can be played over a 7octave range. Programmable sounds as well.

Recording Functions:

Three track sequencer (recorder) with overdubbing and multitimbral (different instrument sounds at the same time) effects.
Each track can be set to one of seven different functions:

- **Monitor:** Lets you use a track to play music live, without recording it.
- **Record:** Records a track as you play.
- **Playback:** Lets you hear whatever has been recorded or loaded into the track. You may playback one track while recording another to build layers of instruments.
- **Mute:** Turns a track off. This is useful when you want to listen to or record one or two tracks at a time.
- **Save:** Stores a track to the disk.
- **Load:** Loads a track from the disk.
- **Protect:** Write protects a track.

Create New Instrument Sounds

Choose from pulse, sawtooth, triangle and noise sound sources. Control the sound envelope with attack, decay, sustain, and release times. Ring Modulation and Syncronization effects. Set Low pass, band pass, and high pass filter frequencies.

ConcertMaster Requires:

A Commodore 64 or Commodore 128 with disk drive. Melodian Musical Keyboard kb-01 is required to study the reading and playing of musical notes.

Melodian ScoreMaster sm-01 — $29.95

With the ScoreMaster program your music can be printed out in music notation, which other musicians can read and play. Any music recorded with the ConcertMaster program can be printed by ScoreMaster.

ScoreMaster Requires:

A Commodore 64 or Commodore 128 with disk drive and printer compatible with the Commodore graphics mode such as the Commodore MPS 803, 1515, and 1525.
Melodian ConcertMaster program.

ACCESSORIES

Headphones	$12.95
Stereo Cables	$ 9.95
Demonstration Disk	$ 9.95

RECORDINGS

Christmas Carols	$12.95
Tchaikowsky Nutcracker	$12.95
Bach's Hits	$12.95
Classical Favorites	$12.95

FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS, CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-327-4566

IN FLORIDA, CALL 1-800-351-8777

For our International customers: Please send credit card number or international money order in U.S. dollars, or call **305-979-3777.** For Canada and Mexico, add $15.00 for air mail. Overseas add $16.00 for surface mail, and $70.00 for air mail.

MELODIAN™

The new, fast way to learn, play and compose music.

© 1985, Melodian, Inc., 970 W. McNab Rd., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309. All rights reserved.

MPS-803, I get the inverse of what is on the screen. Also, I want to print screens from commercial software. When I try to add the screen dump, the commercial program locks up.

Zack Stonich

The individual dots on a hi-res screen are called pixels, each of which can be either on or off. The color of each 8 pixel by 8 pixel section of the screen depends on the corresponding value in color memory.

Within a standard hi-res screen display there are two colors available, the foreground color for the pixels that are turned on, and the background color for turned-off pixels. Say you set the foreground to red, the background to white, and then draw a triangle on the hi-res screen. A red triangle would be displayed on a white background. Switch the colors—foreground to white, background to red—and the result is a white triangle on a red screen. Either way, the triangle is displayed in the foreground color.

In a hi-res screen dump to a black and white printer, you would want the dark screen colors to be printed and light colors not printed. But most hi-res screen dumps read the screen to determine where individual pixels are on or off. Regardless of whether the screen displays a red triangle on white or a white triangle on red, the image sent to the printer is a black triangle on white paper. If the foreground color is lighter than the background, the printed picture will appear to be reversed.

Here's a suggestion that might help. If the hi-res screen is located at 8192–16191, add this line to your program:

```
FOR J=8192 TO 16191: POKEJ
,255 -PEEK(J): NEXT
```

The screen image will be reversed, because all the on pixels are turned off and vice versa, but the screen dump will print correctly.

There's no easy answer to the second question. You probably won't be able to print screens from commercial games. Almost no games allow you to stop the program, load another program, and then resume play. Even if you could, there would always be the potential for a memory conflict. If the commercial program and the screen dump program both tried to use the same area of memory, one or the other wouldn't work correctly. What you would need is a completely transparent screen dump program.

If you're using a graphics program, you may be able to save the hi-res picture to disk. If the documentation includes information on how to load the hi-res screen back into memory (for use in your own programs), you could follow the instructions there. Once the hi-res screen has been restored, you should be able to use the screen dump program.

Reading The Directory

I am writing a BASIC program that reads the disk directory. I'm interested in how you would assign the filenames and lengths to variables.

Lorene Heffernan

The following program reads the disk's directory and displays it on the screen:

```
FC 10 OPEN 2,8,0,"$"
SK 20 GET#2,A$:GET#2,A$
KF 30 GET#2,L$:GET#2,L$:IFST=6
      4THENCLOSE2:END
DQ 40 GET#2,LB$:GET#2,HB$:LN=A
      SC(LB$+CHR$(0))+256*ASC(
      HB$+CHR$(0))
HX 50 PRINT LN;
SD 60 GET#2,A$:IFA$=""THENPRIN
      TCHR$(13);:GOTO30
RX 70 PRINTA$;:GOTO60
```

The directory file, under the name "$", can be read like any other file on the disk. Since it is a program file it should be opened with a secondary address of 0 (line 10). The first two bytes of a program file are the low and high byte of the start address; these are unnecessary for our purposes, so they're read and ignored in line 20.

Every line of a BASIC program is made up of four parts: the line links, the line number, the body of the line and an ending zero. In line 30 the line links are read in and the reserved variable ST is checked. If the end of file has been reached, the file is closed and the program ends. To use this routine in your own programs, replace the END command in line 30 with a GOTO (or a RETURN if you're using it as a subroutine).

Line 40 reads the low and high bytes of the line numbers, then calculates the value and prints it on the screen in line 50. It's really the number of disk blocks used, not a line number. But remember that the directory is treated as a program file, so the blocks used are treated as line numbers of a BASIC program.

The rest of the line is read, character by character, until the end of the line (0) is found. Once the end of the line is reached, the program prints a carriage return, to separate the lines, then goes back to line 30 and repeats the process. To assign the filenames to variables, concatenate the characters into a string after the GET#2,A$ in line 60.

Custom Characters For The 128

I have been able to redefine characters on my Commodore 64 but have not yet been able to do so on the 128. I'd like to know the equivalent addresses (such as 5372, 12288, and the keyscan interrupt) for 128 mode.

James Gowell

The following program redefines the @ symbol into a "C!" character. The program takes about 25 seconds to execute.

```
KE 10 POKE 2604,30
DJ 20 POKE 217,4:FAST
RX 30 FOR A=53248 TO 55295:BAN
      K 14:B=PEEK(A):BANK 0:PO
      KE A-38912,B:NEXT:SLOW
PH 40 FORA=14336 TO 14343:READ
      B:POKEA,B:NEXT
QQ 50 DATA 98,146,130,130,144,
      98,0,0
```

Location 2604 is equivalent to 53272 on the Commodore 64. It controls the text character dot-database address and the video matrix base address. Bits 1–3 control where the character set is found. For this example we'll put the character set beginning at location 14336. Because this is in the section of memory normally used for BASIC programs, it is prudent to protect memory by entering ***GRAPHIC1 :GRAPHIC0*** *before running the program.*

Bit 2 of location 217 controls whether character data is read from ROM or RAM. Normally this bit is set to 0, which means all character data is read from ROM. In order to create a custom character set this bit must be set to 1 by POKEing location 217 with 4.

It's not necessary to disable the keyscan interrupt; the BANK command allows you to access other portions of memory. Line 30 is used to copy the character set down from location 53248 in BANK 14 to location 14336 in BANK 0.

A much faster method to copy the normal character set to location 14336, especially if you own a 1571, is to use BSAVE and BLOAD. First, save the character set with ***BSAVE"CHARROM",B14, P53248 TO P55295****. Then, to load the characters into 14336, put* ***BLOAD "CHARROM",B0,P14336****.*

Line 40 reads in the data from line 50 and POKEs it into the area reserved for the definition of the @ symbol.

Splat Files

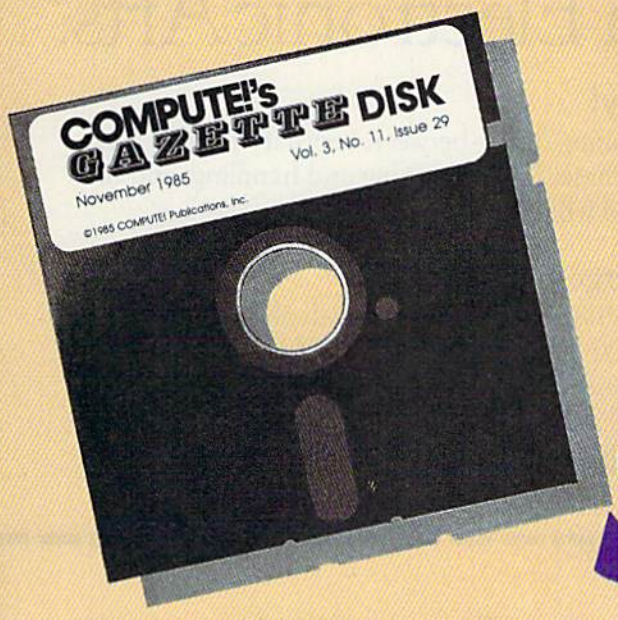
In the directory of a certain disk are two files that have an asterisk next to the file type (PRG or SEQ). I can't seem to load either of these programs. Why is this?

Tracy Austin

If they're sequential files, it means you did not properly CLOSE the file. If they're program files, they weren't completely saved; perhaps you removed the disk from the drive before the disk drive finished writing the file. These files marked by an asterisk were once called "poison files." Newer versions of the disk drive manuals now refer to them as "splat files."

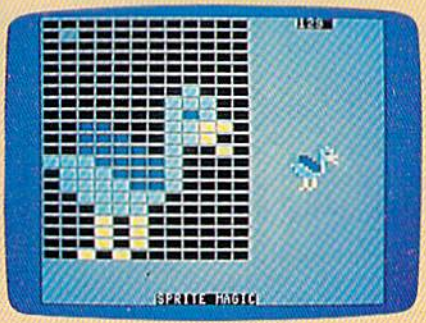
At least part of the file is gone and cannot be recovered. Whatever was in the buffer at the time the save/write operation was terminated was not written to disk. The best thing to do with a splat file is to remove it from the disk because it can interfere with other files on that disk.

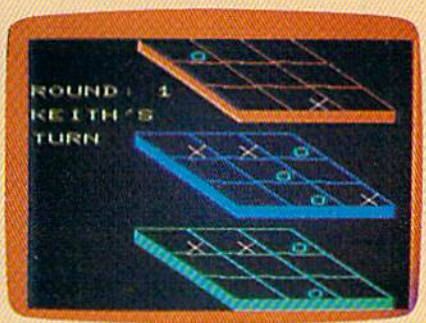
Don't scratch a splat file; use the



BUILT FOR SPEED

Now Get Inside Your Commodore with *COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk.*





Now there's a way to get all the exciting, fun-filled programs of ***COMPUTE!'s Gazette***—already on disk—with ***COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk***.

Subscribe today, and month after month you'll get a new, fully-tested 5¼-inch floppy disk guaranteed to run on your Commodore 64, Commodore 128, or VIC-20 personal computer.

COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk brings you all the latest, most challenging, most fascinating programs published in the corresponding issue of ***COMPUTE!'s Gazette***. So instead of spending hours typing in each program, now all you do is insert the disk...and your programs load in seconds.

RESULT: You have hours more time to enjoy all those great programs which appear in ***COMPUTE!'s Gazette***—programs like Number Quest, Address File, Treasure Hunt, Castle Dungeon, Vocab Builder, SpeedScript, and hundreds of others.

So don't waste another moment. Subscribe today to ***COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk*** at this money-saving price. Take a full year's subscription for just $69.95. You save 55 percent off the single issue price. Subscribe for two years and save even more! Return the enclosed card or call toll-free 1-800-247-5470 now (in Iowa call 1-800-532-1272).

Individual issues of the *Disk* are available for $12.95 (plus $2.00 shipping and handling) by calling 1-800-346-6767 (in NY 1-212-887-8525).

Free software from Electronic Arts™

It's easy!

Buy any of these 12 smash hits from your participating dealer between February 1, 1986, and May 31, 1986. Then just mail in your proof of purchase, $5 for shipping and handling, and the official "Get One Free" coupon. So what are you waiting for?

In case of emergency...

If you can't find a participating dealer, you can order direct from us by telephone or mail. Just call toll-free 800-227-6703. In California call 800-632-7979. Have your Visa or MasterCard number ready. Just tell us what you want to buy, and what you want for free. It's simple. And there's a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee on all products ordered direct.

In case your participating dealer runs out of "Get One Free" coupons, use this.

cut here

☐ Yes! I want free software from Electronic Arts!

☐ No thanks. I'm using my computer as a doorstop.

(Check one)

Apple
II, II+, //c, //e

- ☐ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One
- ☐ Archon
- ☐ Financial Cookbook
- ☐ Music Construction Set
- ☐ Pinball Construction Set
- ☐ Seven Cities of Gold
- ☐ Archon II : Adept
- ☐ Movie Maker

Commodore
64 & 128

- ☐ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One
- ☐ Archon
- ☐ Financial Cookbook
- ☐ Music Construction Set
- ☐ Pinball Construction Set
- ☐ Seven Cities of Gold
- ☐ Archon II : Adept
- ☐ Movie Maker
- ☐ M.U.L.E.
- ☐ Realm of Impossibility
- ☐ Mail Order Monsters
- ☐ Racing Destruction Set

Atari
400-1200 series

- ☐ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One
- ☐ Archon
- ☐ Financial Cookbook
- ☐ Music Construction Set
- ☐ Pinball Construction Set
- ☐ Seven Cities of Gold
- ☐ Archon II : Adept
- ☐ Movie Maker
- ☐ M.U.L.E.
- ☐ Realm of Impossibility

IBM
PCjr, PC, & comp.

- ☐ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One
- ☐ Archon
- ☐ Financial Cookbook
- ☐ Music Construction Set
- ☐ Pinball Construction Set
- ☐ Seven Cities of Gold

Please send my free software to the following address. I have enclosed the required Proofs of Purchase and $5 (check or money order payable to Electronic Arts) to cover the cost of shipping and handling ($7 Canadian).

PLEASE PRINT

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone ( )- -

Signature

Proof of Purchase: Send us the following two items: 1) the dated cash register tape or receipt showing the product you purchased, and 2) find the Command Summary or Reference Card inside the package you purchased. Cut off the part number on the back, lower-left-hand side of the card, or the product name from the front of the card. Send these two items and $5 for shipping and handling ($7 Canadian), along with the coupon, to **Electronic Arts, "Buy 1, Get 1 Free," P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403.** This offer expires May 31, 1986. Open to residents of the U.S.A. and Canada only. Only the products listed are available for this promotion. No substitutions will be accepted.

Let's face it. Buying home software can be a risky proposition. Good software costs a lot of money. Cheap software practically rolls over and barks. But look at this.The titles listed below are Electronic Arts' greatest hits. They've all scored on the "top twenty" best-seller charts. Between them they've won over 60 product quality awards – making them the most honored products in the home software industry. Best of all, there's no longer any reason to swallow hard when you think about treating yourself to quality software. Because now you can:

Buy 1, Get 1 Free.

DR. J. & LARRY BIRD GO ONE-ON-ONE™
The best-selling computer sports simulation of all time.
"Game of the Year" – Electronic Games
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET™
Build your own video pinball games.
"Best Game Generator" – Infoworld
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET™
Composition for anyone who can point a joystick.
"Best Music Generator" – Infoworld
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

RACING DESTRUCTION SET™
Land mines, oil slicks, animated spin-outs, collisions and crashes.
"...the ultimate racing game..."
– Computer Entertainer
C-64 & 128.

SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD™
Play Conquistador in this educational adventure of history and geography.
"Best Role-Playing Adventure" – Family Computing
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

ARCHON™
Like chess with arcade battle action.
"Game of the Year" – Creative Computing
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

ARCHON II: ADEPT™
Graduate school for Archon addicts. Even more strategy and magic.
"Best Strategy/Arcade Game" – Family Computing
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari.

MAIL ORDER MONSTERS™
New. Like an "Archon Construction Set."
"Best Construction Set" – Family Computing
C-64 & 128.

MOVIE MAKER™
Create your own high-quality animated movies.
"A masterpiece." – Creative Computing
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari.

REALM OF IMPOSSIBILITY™
Action and adventure in a world of Escher-like illusions. Includes a unique 2-player cooperative mode.
C-64 & 128, Atari.

M.U.L.E.™
The best multi-player computer game of all time.
"Best Strategy Game" – Infoworld
"Best Multi-Player Game" – Electronic Games
C-64 & 128, Atari.

FINANCIAL COOKBOOK™
Take control of your personal finances. Like a calculator, spreadsheet, and financial advisor combined.
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

Remember—this offer is good only on these 12 products for the Apple // family, C-64 and 128, Atari, and IBM PC, PCjr, and compatible computers. No substitutions will be accepted. For details, see the accompanying coupon.

For a complete Electronic Arts Catalog, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts Catalog, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Apple // is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Commodore 64 & 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Computer Corp. Electronic Arts, Dr. J & Larry Bird Go One-on-One, Archon, Financial Cookbook, Music Construction Set, Pinball Construction Set, Seven Cities of Gold, Archon II – Adept, Movie Maker, M.U.L.E., Realm of Impossibility, Mail Order Monsters, and Racing Destruction Set are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts.

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

validate command instead:

OPEN 15,8,15,"V0"

It will take some time, depending on how many files there are and how full the disk is. When the red light of the 1541 (the green light on a 1571) goes out, enter ***CLOSE 15****. 128 owners can validate a disk with the COLLECT command. What this does is clean up the block allocation map (BAM), which keeps track of which sectors are used by various files.*

Before validating the disk, you may be able to recover part of a splat sequential file with ***OPEN 1,8,2,"filename, S,M."*** *You can then read the file into memory, switch disks, and write to another disk. Make sure the backup disk is clean and contains no splat files.*

Alternate Screens For VIC, 64, And 128

I believe I have discovered a way to move the screen of the VIC-20 around in memory. I first protect the top 512 bytes of memory with POKE 56,28. Next, POKE 648,28. This moves the start of the screen from 7680 to 7168, although you can't see what you type. If I blindly type 648,30, the regular screen comes back, and PEEKs to 7168–7673 show the screen codes of the characters I typed. In theory, you could have two (or more) screens by toggling back and forth with POKEs to 648. How would you send the other screens to the TV screen? Can it be done in BASIC, or do you need machine language? This could be a valuable aid to programmers.

David Owens

Your discovery is not brand new, but you're correct in saying that it can be very useful. Over four years ago, one of our magazines published an article by Jim Butterfield about alternate screens on the VIC. It was subsequently republished in COMPUTE!'s First Book of VIC, *which is still in print if you'd like to read more about alternate screens.*

The technique of switching between screens is often called "page flipping," and it's a popular animation method on both the Atari and Apple eight bit computers. The basic idea is that you draw a picture on the hidden screen and then do a POKE or two to instantly change the display. Then draw the next frame on the other screen (previously visible, but now hidden) and so on, flipping back and forth between pictures.

*Machine language is not necessary; you can do it all in BASIC. There are three areas you need to POKE to get to an alternate screen on the VIC. You've discovered one of them, location 648, which the operating system uses to keep track of where the screen starts. On an unexpanded VIC, if you PEEK 648, you'll see a 30. This means page 30, which translates to 30*256, or memory location 7680. If you POKE 648 with a 28, the screen is moved to 7168 (28*256), as you've noted. So if you PRINT, or LIST, or even just press keys, BASIC stores the appropriate screen codes to the new screen at 7168–7673.*

But even though BASIC thinks the screen is at 7168, the VIC chip which is responsible for actually displaying the screen is still looking for the screen at 7680. You have to POKE 36866,22 to switch to the new area (see the VIC Programmer's Reference Guide *for more about how locations 36866 and 36869 determine where the VIC chip sees the screen). Also, when you change the screen on the VIC, color memory moves to the alternate area, so you have two screens and two areas for color memory.*

Those two POKEs enable the alternate screen. But if you want to use the new screen in a program, you should also adjust the line link table. When you enter a line that occupies more than one screen line, or PRINT a line that overflows to the next line, the two physical screen lines are said to be "linked." The line link table at locations 217–240 keeps track of which lines are linked.

So, after protecting memory with POKE 56,28, you can enable the alternate screen on an unexpanded VIC with the following line (type it in as a single line):

```
POKE648,28:POKE36866,22:FORJ=217TO
228:POKEJ,156:POKEJ+12,157:NEXT
```

The POKEs above put the new screen at 7168. To go back to 7680, use this line:

```
POKE648,30:POKE36866,150:FORJ=217TO
228:POKEJ,158:POKEJ+12,159:NEXT
```

The principles are the same for the 64, but some of the memory locations are different. Within the 64K of memory, there are four video banks of 16K each. Assuming you stick with the default value (bank zero), you're limited to putting the alternate screen into locations 0–16383. A screen needs 1000 contiguous bytes of memory and must start on an even 1K boundary. Available locations are 1024, 2048, 3072, and so on. Because BASIC programs start at 2048, it's essential that you move the start of BASIC up. You could move it to 16384 by entering POKE 642, 64:SYS58260.

*Location 648 performs the same function on both the VIC and 64. It's the starting page of screen memory, so to put an alternate screen at 2048 on the 64, you would POKE 648,8, because 8*256 is 2048. For other alternate screens, divide the starting address of the screen by 256 to find the page number.*

You also have to tell the VIC-II chip where the screen starts with a POKE to 53272. Bits 0–3 point to the current address of the character set, so they must remain the same (unless you've created a custom character set). Bits 4–7 point to the beginning of screen memory. If you wanted to move the screen to 2048, you would have to divide by 1024 to find that it's screen number 2. Multiply that number by 16 to get 32. Then enter this line: ***POKE 53272, 32OR(PEEK(53272)AND15).***

To fix the line links, you could clear the screen after entering the POKEs to 648 and 53272. Or, take the number POKEd into 648 and add 128 to it. POKE this number into locations 217–223 (for example, POKE 648,8 puts the screen at 2048, so you would POKE locations 217–223 with 136). Add one (136+1 is 137) and POKE that number to 224–229. Add one again (138) and POKE it into 230–236. Add one more (139) and POKE it to 237–242.

The 128 is very similar to the 64, but again the POKEs are different. The regular screen of both is found at 1024. But on the 128, the next available section of memory begins at page 32 (location 8192, part of the area used by BASIC). To move the start of BASIC up, enter GRAPHIC1 :GRAPHIC0.

The equivalent of the 64's location 648 is 2619, and the equivalent of 53272 is 2604. The formulas to change screens are the same; to move the 128's screen to 8192, you would enter this line:

```
GRAPHIC1: GRAPHIC0: POKE2619,
(8192/256): POKE 2604, (PEEK(2604)
AND15)OR((8192/1024)*16)
```

Note that it's not necessary to adjust the line link table on the 128.

Dice And Coins In Machine Language

How do you create random numbers in machine language?

Steven Swartzlander

One method for finding a random number would be to call the BASIC RND routine and then read the registers at 139–143 (on the VIC and 64). There are two problems with this approach. First, ROM calls can disrupt the current values in the A, X, and Y registers, so you would have to save their current values before going to the ROM routine. Second, the RND function returns floating point values in the range 0–.99999999 and such numbers follow definite patterns.

The best way to generate random numbers, at least on the 64 and 128, is to use the SID chip. Store an $FF into $D40F (to set the frequency of voice three to a very high value), store an $80 into $D418 (to turn off voice three), and then put an $81 into $D412 (to turn on the noise waveform). Then, any time you need a random number, read the SID register $D41B, which is the output of the third voice. Noise at a high frequency changes very quickly, and you'll find that you receive numbers from 0 to 255 in a very random pattern. You can then use ANDs or CMPs to change the values to the appropriate size.

COMMODORE 64/128K

CHARTBUSTERS

firebird

Super SILVER DISK

STERLING SILVER FLIPPY DISK

UNDERWURLDE

Beware

All you need is there to take
Locate the weapons, then to make
A journey on if you would dare
To find the devil in his lair
The long dark palace, seek you will
The gems your pockets will not fill
Tho' energy they'll make you fast
And gargoyles then you will get past
Up and up, the journey's slow
So down is first the way to go.

The old travellers' words still singing in my head.

WILLOW PATTERN

The beautiful Princess Koong-Shee is being forced to marry a merchant, Ta Jin against her will. She really loves a clerk, Chang, who's only hope is to force his way to the Mandarin's palace against terrible odds and help her to escape. Now play on...

BOOTY

Well shiver me timbers and splice the mainbrace and pass the grog, me hearties. Here be the greatest pirate adventure of them all, aboard that scourge of the Seven Seas – the dreaded Black Galleon. Feast yer eyes on the BOOTY-ful treasure stored in 20 holds. There be pirates, parrots and fun galore. If you don't like it, matey, we'll hang you by the highest yard-arm!!!

SABRE WULF

The Warning

Thy path is long so tread with care
Beware the wulf and pass his lair
Danger threatens all around
So take ye from this hidden mound
To free thee from this sunken gate
By way of cave or meet thy fate
An amulet to seek thy will
'Twas split by quad and hidden still
Pass the keeper wrought with hate
To gain an entrance to the gate
The pieces lost must thee amass
For if no charm then none shall pass

CHIMERA

Investigations have traced the source of erratic radio signals to a giant alien vessel, orbiting the Earth high in the exosphere. That the craft is hostile, there is no doubt; somebody will have to go aboard and find out how to eliminate the threat.

CYLU

Greetings Cylu, Warrior King, to the land of Evol. Our people need a new leader to make us great again. He must be agile, and show that he is wise and strong, and so we have devised a test. If you pass, you will prove that you are worthy. If you fail...

FACTSHEET/ORDER HOTLINE: 201.934.7373 FIREBIRD LICENSEES INC. 74 NORTH CENTRAL AVENUE RAMSEY NEW JERSEY 07446

* THE MUSIC SYSTEM/ADVANCED MUSIC SYSTEM ARE TRADE MARKS OF FIREBIRD LICENSEES.
COMMODORE 64/128 ARE TRADE MARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES.

COMMODORE 64/128K

The Winter Consumer Electronics Show

Higher than expected sales of both the Commodore 64 and 128 computers in late 1985 gave particular significance to the list of new Commodore products introduced at this year's Winter Consumer Electronics Show. As you'll see in this CES report, the 128 is a genuine "baby boomer," and there's plenty of life left in the 64.

Lance Elko, Editor

Despite the conspicuous and surprising absence of Commodore, the 1986 Winter Consumer Electronics Show (CES) was not a disappointment. CES, held twice a year—January in Las Vegas, and June in Chicago—is the largest trade show in the U.S., and this year's winter event attracted well over 100,000 people, one of the highest attendance figures ever.

In contrast to shows of recent years, however, home computers had a significantly smaller presence among the hundreds of consumer electronics displays. Atari was the only major computer manufacturer there—showcasing its 520 ST computer, which was announced at last winter's CES and has lately been selling very well. Audio and video consumer products—VCRs, compact disc players, video cameras, satellite dish systems, and so on—were there in force, often generating excitement reminiscent of the home computer displays at past shows.

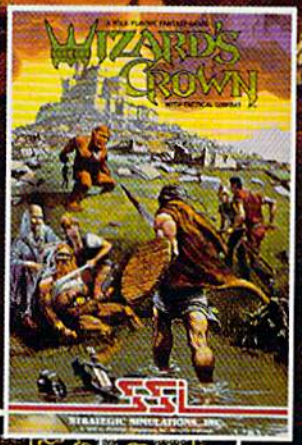
Although Commodore had no official presence at CES (for the first time since it began manufacturing computers), several key company representatives were on hand to talk to the computer press and to scout the show. When asked about Commodore's absence, one official noted that Commodore had its Amiga computer dealers already in place and did not have ready the array of new products that it will announce in June (at the Summer CES) for the Christmas '86 selling season. However, another reason for Commodore's absence may be related to budget. It's certainly no secret that Commodore struggled in 1985. Throughout the year rumors circulated of impending bank loan restructurings (and by late 1985, Commodore was technically in default on some bank loans). These rumors were fueled by reported losses, the most sizable of which was in the fourth fiscal quarter (ending June 30). Although Commodore had expected to report a

ONLY A FANTASY GAMER COULD CALL THIS HEAVEN.

If exploring eerie dungeons filled with monsters is your idea of fun, we've got two fantasy games that'll have you floating on cloud nine. Each breaks new ground in role-playing games with special features:

WIZARD'S CROWN™ lets you resolve combat two ways: The computer can do it quickly, or you can personally direct it with a multitude of tactical options.

RINGS OF ZILFIN™ adds unprecedented realism to fantasy gaming with its superb graphics. The fully animated scrolling screen grants you step-by-step control of the action.



The gates of heaven are your local computer/software or game store. Enter them today.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & M/C holders can order these $39.95 games by calling **toll-free 800-443-0100, x335.** To order by mail, send your check to: **STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.**, 883 Stierlin Road, Building A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 7% sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

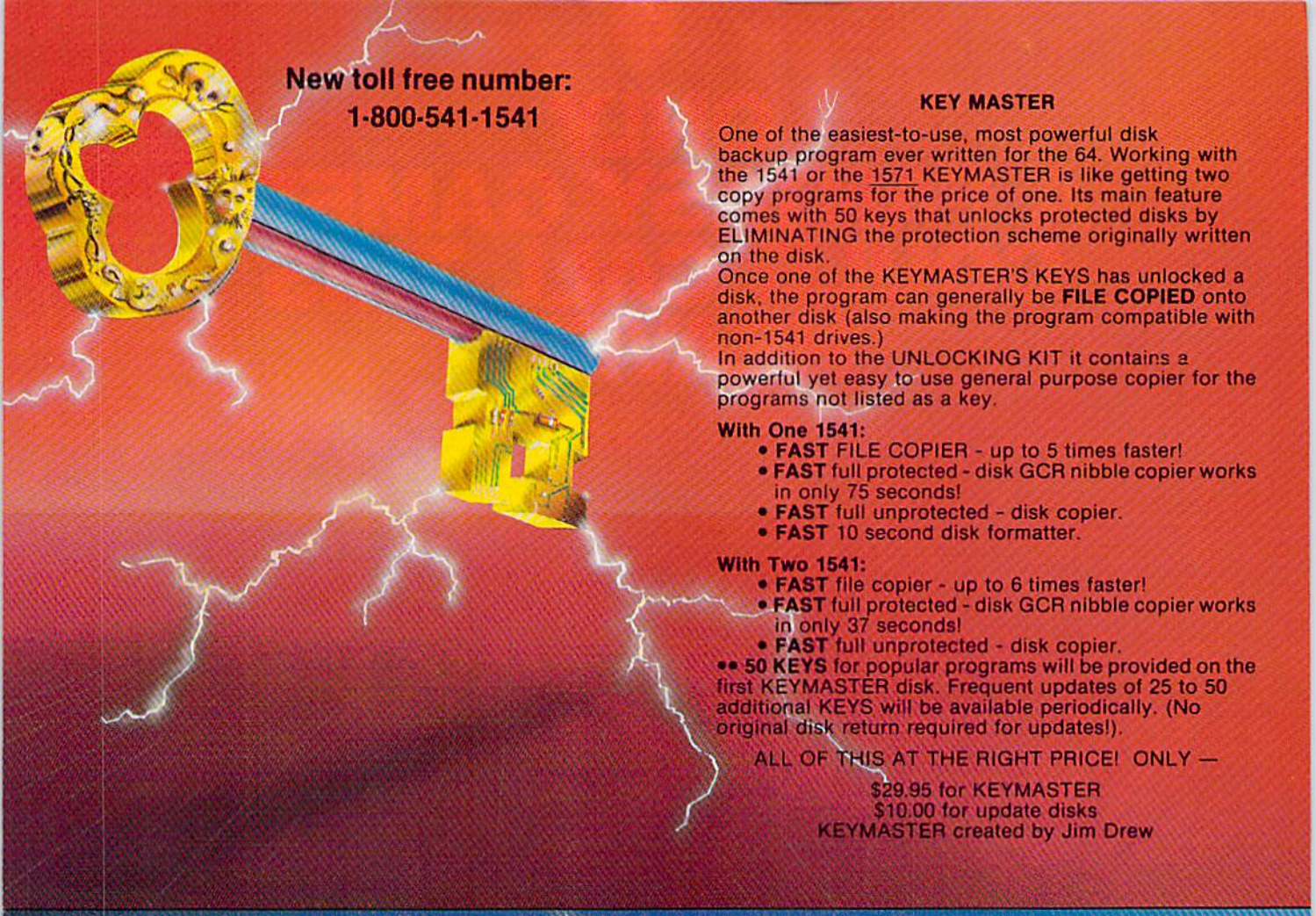
WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES TODAY.

ON DISK FOR 48K APPLE® II SERIES AND C-64™.

APPLE and COMMODORE 64 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

RINGS OF ZILFIN includes graphics routines from Penguin Software's Graphics Magician.™

© 1985 by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.



New toll free number:
1-800-541-1541

KEY MASTER

One of the easiest-to-use, most powerful disk backup program ever written for the 64. Working with the 1541 or the 1571 KEYMASTER is like getting two copy programs for the price of one. Its main feature comes with 50 keys that unlocks protected disks by ELIMINATING the protection scheme originally written on the disk.
Once one of the KEYMASTER'S KEYS has unlocked a disk, the program can generally be **FILE COPIED** onto another disk (also making the program compatible with non-1541 drives.)
In addition to the UNLOCKING KIT it contains a powerful yet easy to use general purpose copier for the programs not listed as a key.

With One 1541:

- **FAST** FILE COPIER - up to 5 times faster!
- **FAST** full protected - disk GCR nibble copier works in only 75 seconds!
- **FAST** full unprotected - disk copier.
- **FAST** 10 second disk formatter.

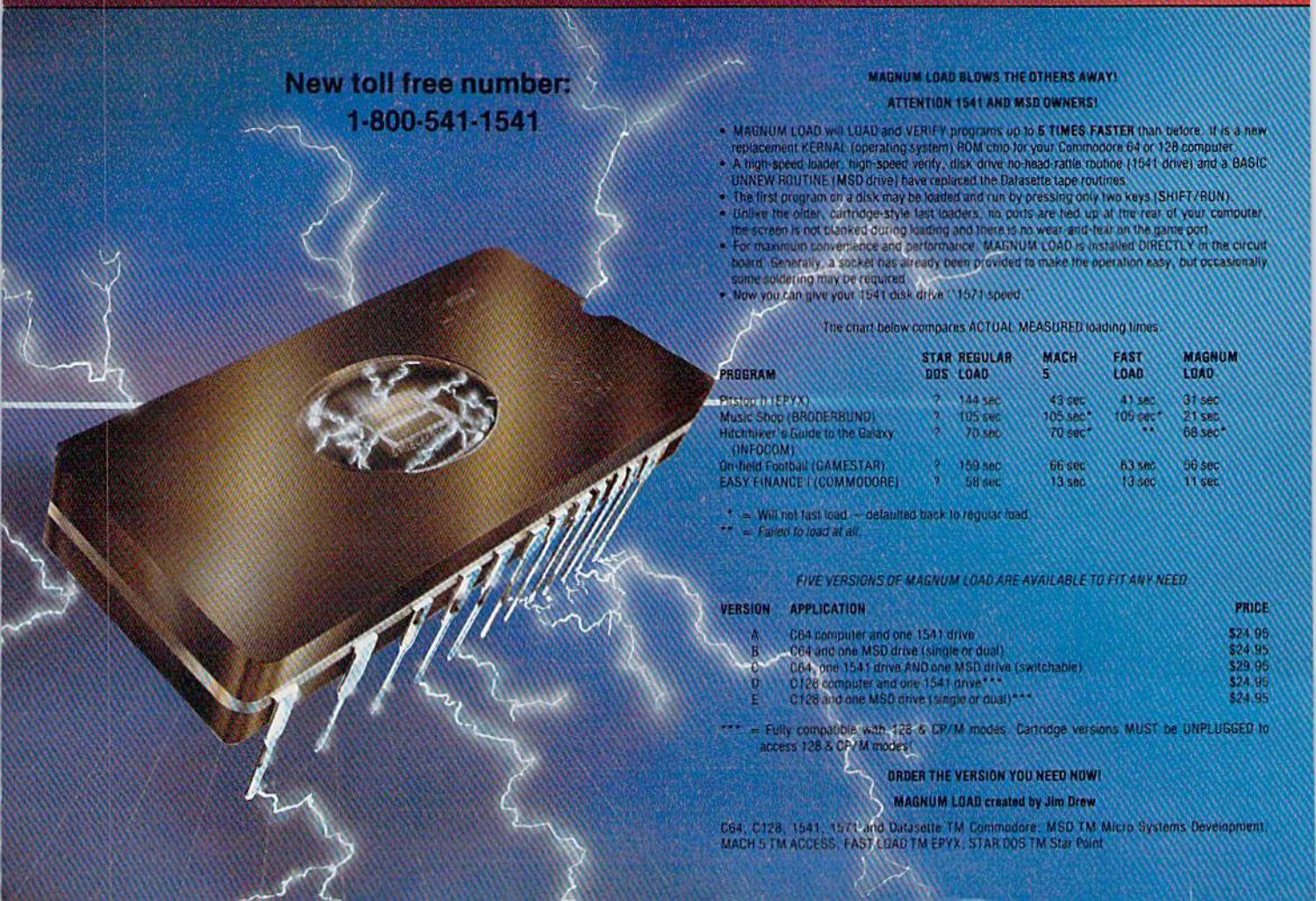
With Two 1541:

- **FAST** file copier - up to 6 times faster!
- **FAST** full protected - disk GCR nibble copier works in only 37 seconds!
- **FAST** full unprotected - disk copier.

•• **50 KEYS** for popular programs will be provided on the first KEYMASTER disk. Frequent updates of 25 to 50 additional KEYS will be available periodically. (No original disk return required for updates!).

ALL OF THIS AT THE RIGHT PRICE! ONLY —

$29.95 for KEYMASTER
$10.00 for update disks
KEYMASTER created by Jim Drew



New toll free number:
1-800-541-1541

MAGNUM LOAD BLOWS THE OTHERS AWAY!

ATTENTION 1541 AND MSD OWNERS!

- MAGNUM LOAD will LOAD and VERIFY programs up to **5 TIMES FASTER** than before. It is a new replacement KERNAL (operating system) ROM chip for your Commodore 64 or 128 computer.
- A high-speed loader, high-speed verify, disk drive no-head-rattle routine (1541 drive) and a BASIC UNNEW ROUTINE (MSD drive) have replaced the Datasette tape routines.
- The first program on a disk may be loaded and run by pressing only two keys (SHIFT/RUN).
- Unlike the older, cartridge-style fast loaders, no ports are tied up at the rear of your computer, the screen is not blanked during loading and there is no wear-and-tear on the game port.
- For maximum convenience and performance, MAGNUM LOAD is installed DIRECTLY in the circuit board. Generally, a socket has already been provided to make the operation easy, but occasionally some soldering may be required.
- Now you can give your 1541 disk drive "1571 speed."

The chart below compares ACTUAL MEASURED loading times.

PROGRAM	STAR DOS	REGULAR LOAD	MACH 5	FAST LOAD	MAGNUM LOAD
Pitstop II (EPYX)	?	144 sec	43 sec	41 sec	31 sec
Music Shop (BRODERBUND)	?	105 sec	105 sec*	105 sec*	21 sec
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (INFOCOM)	?	70 sec	70 sec*	**	68 sec*
On-field Football (GAMESTAR)	?	159 sec	66 sec	63 sec	56 sec
EASY FINANCE I (COMMODORE)	?	58 sec	13 sec	13 sec	11 sec

* = Will not fast load — defaulted back to regular load.
** = Failed to load at all.

FIVE VERSIONS OF MAGNUM LOAD ARE AVAILABLE TO FIT ANY NEED.

VERSION	APPLICATION	PRICE
A	C64 computer and one 1541 drive	$24.95
B	C64 and one MSD drive (single or dual)	$24.95
C	C64, one 1541 drive AND one MSD drive (switchable)	$29.95
D	C128 computer and one 1541 drive***	$24.95
E	C128 and one MSD drive (single or dual)***	$24.95

*** = Fully compatible with 128 & CP/M modes. Cartridge versions MUST be UNPLUGGED to access 128 & CP/M modes.

ORDER THE VERSION YOU NEED NOW!

MAGNUM LOAD created by Jim Drew

C64, C128, 1541, 1571 and Datasette TM Commodore; MSD TM Micro Systems Development; MACH 5 TM ACCESS; FAST LOAD TM EPYX; STAR DOS TM Star Point

THE SHADOW $89.95

Shadow is a new and revolutionary piece of hardware that is used to duplicate even the most protected software. Fitting inside the disk drive (no soldering required), SHADOW takes complete control of all functions giving near 100% copies.

Being the best utility available today, it will even copy the other copy programs.

Because of the Shadow's unique abilities, we feel DOS protection is a thing of the past.

*HACKER PACKAGE $39.95

Shadow a disk while it loads, then read an exact list of:

- Track, sector, ID, check sum, drive status
- High and low track limits
- Density use on each track
- Half tracks that are used
- Command recorder shows commands that were sent to 1541 while program was loading
- RAM recorder records custom DOS

Shadow-scan any disk, then read exact list of:

- Valid tracks, half tracks, partial tracks and segments
- Sync mark link, header block links and data block links
- Track to track synchronization

Exclusive snap shot recorder will give you an exact copy of the 1541 RAM and can be viewed, saved or printed. Plus many more features included.

*Requires Shadow

*GT PACKAGE $44.95

Highly sophisticated and integrated piece of hardware that turns you 1541 into something you've always wanted.

- Track and sector display
- Drive reset switch
- Device number change
- Half track indicator
- Abnormal bit density indicator
- Shadow on-off indicator

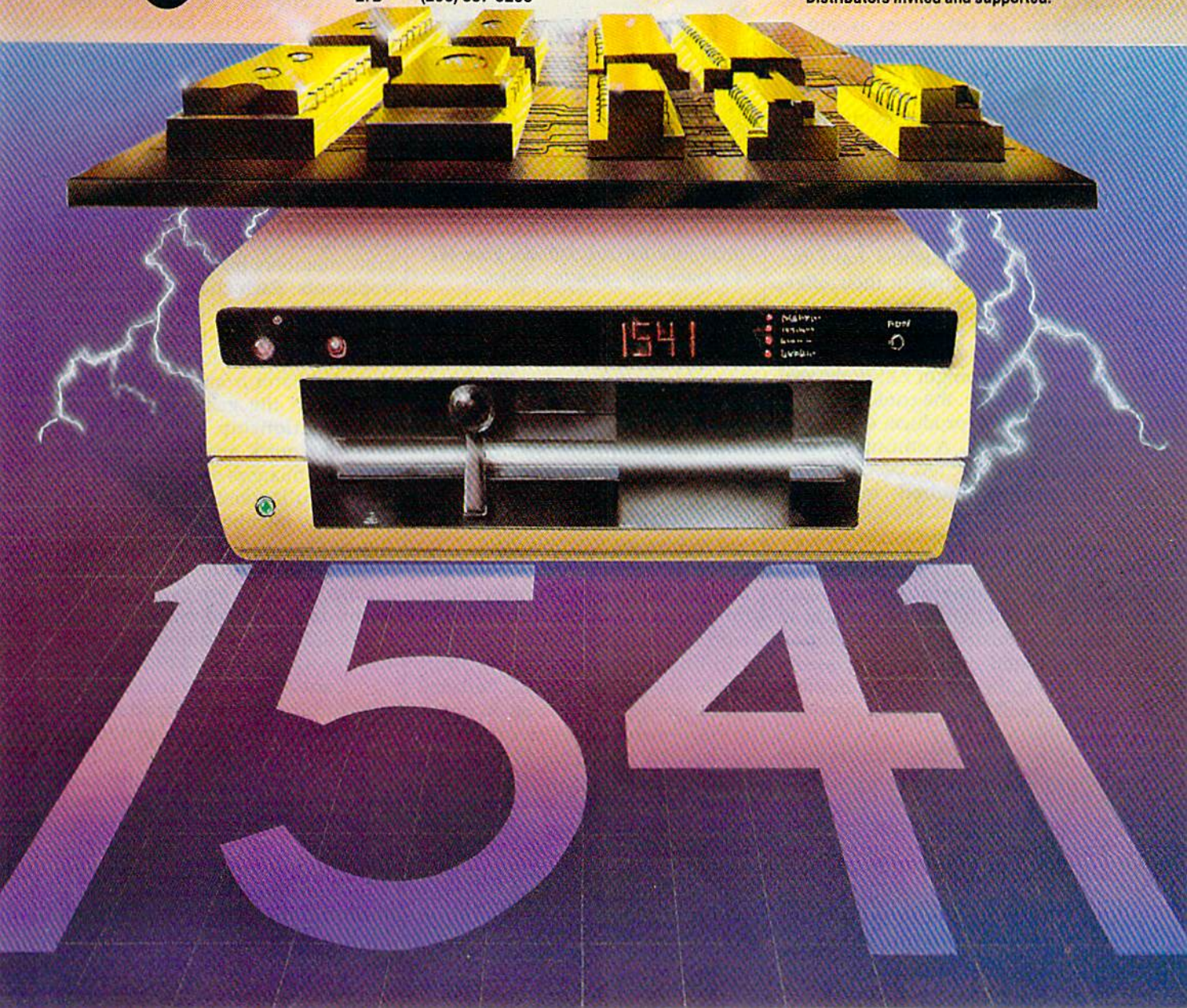
The Shadow display will give you an accurate display of precisely what track you are accessing during a normal load even if the program does a read past track 35.

*Requires Shadow

Order by phone 24 hrs./7 days or send cashier's check/money order payable to Megasoft. Visa, MasterCard include card number and expiration date. Add $3.50 shipping/handling for continental U.S., $5.50 for UPS air. CODs add $7.50, Canada add $10.00. Other foreign orders add $15.00 and remit certified U.S. funds only. Distributors invited and supported.

MegaSoft LTD

P.O. Box 1080 • Battle Ground, Washington 98604
1-800-541-1541
Canadian/Foreign Orders Call
(206) 687-5205



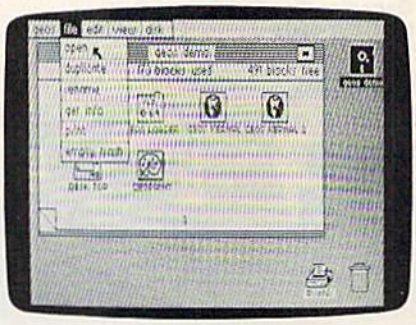
profitable second quarter (the last three months of 1985), company officials announced following CES that the shut-down of their Costa Mesa semiconductor facility had created a loss for that period.

Another key element in the 1985 Commodore financial picture was the expense of launching two new machines, the Amiga and the 128. Despite a tough year, however, the 1985 total sales figures, according to Commodore, paint a bright picture: approximately one million 64s, almost 500,000 128s, and about 20,000 Amigas sold. The 128's sales totals surprised everyone, including Commodore, as did the continuing resurgence of the 64. The latter, Commodore's venerable bread-and-butter machine, was thought dead in terms of new sales, but was resurrected in the production lines several times during the course of the year, even as late as December. As one Commodore official described it, the 64 is "the Lazarus machine."

Like Commodore, many major software companies, once prolific with titles and highly visible at CES, were absent. Others were there, but with fewer packages than in recent years. What's apparent is that software publishers have become more selective in their offerings: Competition is stiffer, consumers are more selective, and general consumer demand is down. Although this might not bode well for the industry, the choices among higher quality products do benefit the consumer. A common complaint of the past few years—trying to select from hundreds, even thousands, of titles—seems sure to subside.

While many of the traditional—if that term applies at all in this industry—software houses are still solid and producing quality packages, there are a few newcomers that will draw a lot of attention in 1986.

One of the most impressive new software items announced at CES was from a new company. *GEOS* (Graphic Environment Operating System) from Berkeley Softworks (Berkeley, CA) is a software-based operating system that will give 64 owners the opportunity to own a second computer. It transforms the 64 user interface into an icon-based Macintosh-like environment (although it's not at all a Macintosh clone). *GEOS* is fast and extremely powerful. Access to the 1541 disk drive is intensive, but so fast and transparent that you'll probably think you also have a new disk drive. (Data transfer rates are five to seven times faster.) Included with *GEOS* are two integrated applications: *geoWrite* and *geoPaint*. With *geoWrite*, a word processor, you can create documents on screen in the exact format of how the printed version will appear. A variety of character fonts are included. The *geoPaint* graphics editor has screens and cut-and-paste abilities similar in operation to *MacPaint* on the Macintosh.



GEOS *from Berkeley Software gives the 64 a brand new operating system.*

With a new and faster disk operating system, quicker manipulation of large files is possible. With *geoWrite* and *geoPaint*, for example, you can store and display 8½ × 11 inch documents in 80-dots-per-inch resolution (a single page in *geoPaint* can be as large as 70K). The new DOS allows for fast control of files even at this size.

Like the Mac, *GEOS* allows you to view, load, copy, and delete files by moving a pointer icon. Input is with a joystick or mouse. Several additional products that support *GEOS* are in the works. Berkeley has designed *GEOS* to be an open-ended system; the technical specifications are available to software and hardware developers. This means that we could see various support products at a later date. Commodore is also working with Berkeley to build third-party software support for the system. *GEOS* is available and sells for $59.95. A *GEOS* programmer's reference manual will be available this spring.

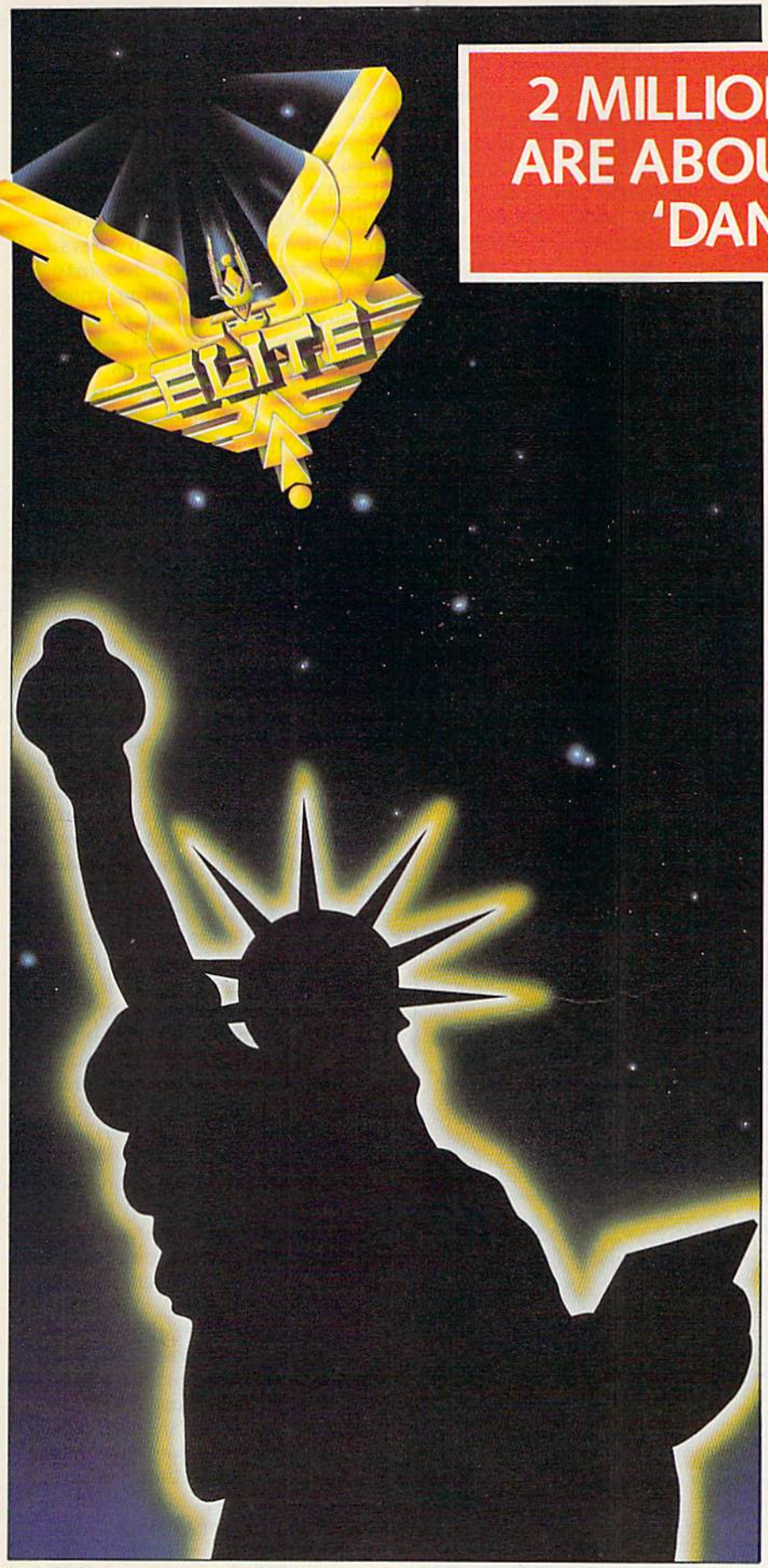
Another newcomer to the home software market is Accolade. Established by two Activision cofounders only a year ago, Accolade introduced a number of high-quality, reasonably priced entertainment packages in 1985 (including *Hard-Ball*, *Law of the West*, *Fight Night*, and *Dam Busters*).

WEAPONS - FIRING ORDERS LIST
ID Shots Weapon Target Pri Status
C 3 Missiles at B 3 out-range
F 7 Blasters at E 3 in-range
A 5 Cannons at A 4 broken
E 5 Thermos at C 6 no power
G 9 Blasters at G 8 in-range
B 3 Cannons at D 9 broken

Psi-5 Trading Co., *a new entertainment package from Accolade, has excellent graphics and playability.*

At CES, Accolade announced *Psi-5 Trading Co.*, an innovative entertainment package for the Commodore 64. *Psi-5* is a futuristic adventure in which you, the captain of a space freighter (the Psi-5 Trading Company) must select five crew members from 30 resumes of applicants. Each character has special skills and a unique personality. The ship's mission is to travel to a distant frontier colony and rescue the inhabitants from alien invaders. Success in the game depends on your relationship with the crew, and how quick and how well you learn the nuances of their personalities. You'll need to understand each crew member to predict his or her performances in various situations. As with earlier Accolade offerings, graphics are excellent. The game is light and humorous at times, intense and dramatic at others. It's available for $29.95.

Cardco, a veteran in the home computer market, introduced a number of innovative products. StealthTec, the name given to a "new program-interrupt technology," is a line of transparent cartridge-based utilities for the Commodore 64 and 128. The first two products in this line were introduced at CES. *Freeze Frame* is a screen dump utility that, when signaled by the user, sends whatever



2 MILLION AMERICANS ARE ABOUT TO BECOME 'DANGEROUS'

You could be one.

Play **Elite** – it's totally stunning.

Elite is Britain's 1985 Adventure Game of the Year, an interstellar mind-game with incredible 3D Vector-Graphic space flight simulation

Take command of your Cobra MK III combat craft, trade with alien cultures on over 2000 planets in eight galaxies. Pick your destination on the starmap, checking out the computer's 4-way viewscan – and you're ready for your first jump thru hyperspace.

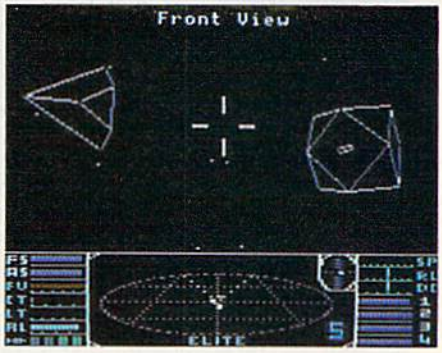
As a rookie you start with 'Harmless' status but with the right stuff and combat skills, you'll win ratings of 'Average' to 'Dangerous' – with your ultimate objective to become one of the **Elite**.

It's big, it's fast and it's here now for the **Commodore 64**™ and **128**™ complete with Manual, Novel, Control Guide, Ship Identification Chart, Keyboard Overlay **and** the opportunity as the US competition winner to get flown to London, England to try for the Elite World Championship.

It's so addictive it's been called "the Game of a Lifetime".

Elite.

Be dangerous.



FIREBIRD

P.O. BOX 49, RAMSEY
NEW JERSEY 07446 USA.

FIREBIRD HOTLINE ☎: 201 934 7373

GOLD EDITION

is on the screen to the printer. Cardco says that it works with *all* programs, no matter what memory locations they use. To access one of the StealthTec utilities, just press the RESTORE key. At the show, there was no software incompatible with the product. StealthTec supports any printer which emulates the Commodore 1525, or any Epson- or Okidata-compatible printer. Suggested retail price is $49.95.

The second StealthTec product announced is temporarily named *Side Saddle*. This product, modeled after the popular IBM PC utility *Sidekick*, is to be released shortly after negotiations are finalized concerning the use of the product name with *Sidekick* publisher Borland. Like its possible namesake, this product offers instant access to a calculator, appointment calendar, telephone directory/dialer, memo writer, a screen dump utility, DOS functions, and more. Cost is $69.95. Initially, the StealthTec programs will be offered for the 64. Commodore 128 versions will follow.

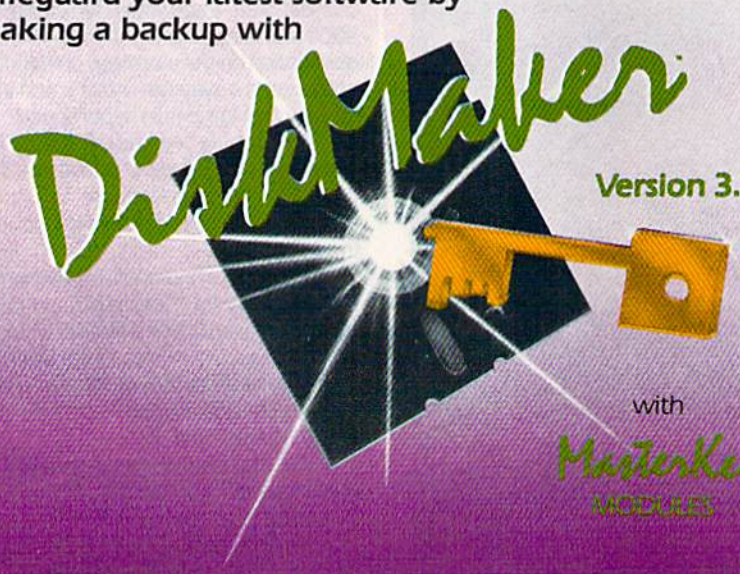
Cardco also announced three models of the Cardco Hard Disk Drive for the 64 and 128. The 5-megabyte ($599.95), 10-megabyte ($899.95), and the 20-megabyte ($1,299.95) models will offer vastly improved speed and memory capacity to Commodore owners. Once a program is loaded into memory, pushing one button writes and stores that program to hard disk. Cardco noted that a full-function spreadsheet loads from the hard disk into memory in 2.5 seconds. The Commodore 64 versions are expected to ship in late March, the 128 versions shortly after.

While Commodore 128 owners have had the benefit of lots of software that runs on the built-in 64, there haven't been a lot of programs that take advantage of 128-specific features. The good news from CES is that there's more available and more on the way. And most of it looks to be good.

Cardco unveiled the CP/M-based Personal Productivity Series, the first three products of which are now available. *Personal Accountant* is a budgeting program for small business or household needs. It includes a financial planner and record book for checking and savings accounts, expenses, and family or business budgets. *Personal Inventory* records personal net worth, including categories for personal possessions, stocks and bonds, cash, real estate, retirement programs, and other assets or liabilities. *Personal Time Manager* is a personal and small business appointment calendar which can handle up to 26 events for up to 240 people. It also flags time conflicts, prioritizes, and can print out daily, weekly, or monthly schedules. Each retails for $39.95.

Access Software introduced the Mach 128 cartridge, a fast-load and DOS enchancement package for either the 1541 or 1571 disk drive. Program loads are up to 700 percent faster with the 1541, and "burst speed" loads are possible with the 1571. Features include a reset switch for warm starts and a switch for selecting 128 or 64 mode. Also included are short-hand DOS commands, 40- and 80-column

Safeguard your latest software by making a backup with



THE 3 BEST COPIERS AVAILABLE ALL IN ONE SUPER PACKAGE

No hardware necessary, easy to use, NEW! MasterKey™ system makes Diskmaker virtually 100% effective!

Copies new custom G.C.R. code protection, long data-block logic, no-sync data blocks, NEW wide head protection, and many other specialized protection routines. Copies normal and protected disks. Includes 3 copiers – FAST copier, VARI-SECTOR copier, and AUTO-LOGIC NIBBLER. Actually copies a full disk in only 2 minutes. Inexpensive module releases keep you up-to-date. MODULES available by subscription or individually.

Only $49.95 for copier system

To order CALL 805-687-1541 ext 64
Technical line 805-682-4000 ext 99

Also available DiskMaker™ ToolKit™, SUPER Disk Utility package. Ask for SPECIAL Combo offer with DiskMaker™.

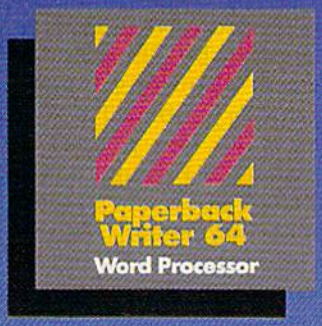
Order by phone 24 hrs/7 days or send cashiers check/money order Payable to BASIX. Visa, MasterCard & American Express include card # and exp. date. Ca. residents add 6% tax. Allow 2 weeks for clearance of personal and co. checks. Add $3.50 shipping/handling for continental US. $5.50 for UPS air. COD's shipped to 48 states only. add $4.00. AK, HI, APO, FPO add $7.50. Canada add $10.00. Other foreign orders add $15.00 and remit, certified US funds only. No credit card orders from outside North America. Dealers & Distributors invited & supported.

DISKMAKER PAYS FOR ITSELF THE FIRST TIME YOU USE IT

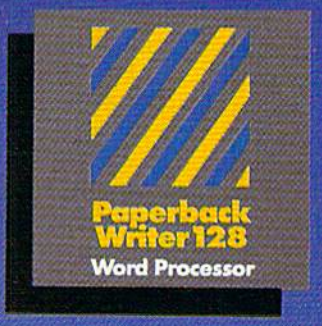
basix

3463 State Street · Suite 1541A · Santa Barbara · CA 93105

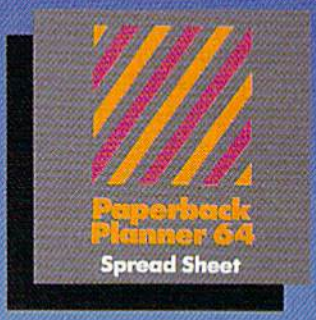
Solutions!

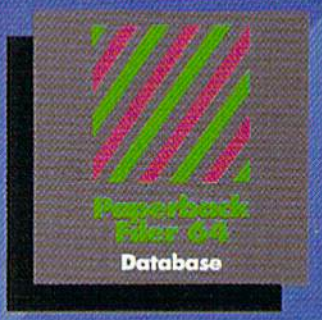


PW 128/64 Dictionary
also available at $14.95 (U.S.)



MAIL ORDERS:
CRYSTAL COMPUTER INC.
In Michigan 1-517-224-7667
Outside Michigan 1-800-245-7316
24 hours a day, 7 days a week



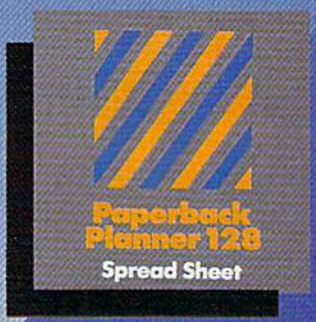


Never a Bad Disk!

Commencing December 1985, Digital Solution's software will feature Polaroid Premium Diskettes with the exclusive **Data Rescue™** service.

If your disk label has **'Polaroid'** on it, **Data Rescue™** is available to you. Should anything happen to your diskette, Polaroid will help recover your data — **free of charge**.

To utilize this service, call toll free 1-800-241-4403 in the continental U.S.A.



Best-selling software for Your Commodore 128 or 64

You want the very best software you can find for your Commodore 128 or 64, right?

You want integrated software — word processing, database and spreadsheet applications — at a sensible price. But, you also want top-of-the-line features. Well, our Paperback 128/64 software goes one better.

With Paperback 128 or 64, you'll find all the features you can imagine ... and then some. And Paperback 128/64 is so easy to use, you won't even need the reference guide. On-screen and in memory instructions will have you up and running in less than 30 minutes, even if you've never used a computer before.

The price? It's as low as you'd expect for a line of software called 'Paperback'. Suggested Retail Price for the 64 Software is $39.95 (U.S.) and $49.95 (U.S.) for the 128. Any of the 64 products may be upgraded to their 128 version for $15.00 (U.S.) + $3.00 shipping and handling. (Available to registered owners from Digital Solutions Inc. only.)

Paperback Writer 128 or 64, Paperback Planner 128 or 64 and Paperback Filer 128 or 64 ... **Solutions** at sensible prices from Digital Solutions Inc.

International & Distributor enquiries to:

Serious software that's simple to use.

Digital Solutions Inc.

P.O. Box 345, Station A
Willowdale, Ontario
Canada M2N 5S9
1-416-221-3225

Paperback Writer 128 and 64 are now available in French.

screen dumps, and *Disk Organizer*, a disk-based utility for cataloging and organizing disk libraries. Suggested retail price is $49.95.

Also new from Access is *The Development System*, a macro assembler/text editor. This utility allows you to create and edit BASIC program or text files for use with the assembler. Features include assignable function keys, auto line numbering, renumbering, the ability to find or change text strings, file appending, fast forward and reverse screen scrolling, and *Spritemaster*, a sprite generator/animator for use in assembled programs. *The Development System* works on the 128 in either 128 or 64 mode, as well as on the 64, with the 1571 or 1541 disk drive. The price is $79.95.

Timeworks introduced *Partner 128*, a collection of desktop organizational utilities on cartridge, including a calculator, memo pad, appointment calendar, typewriter (for small typing jobs like labels, memos, and forms), address book, phone book, envelope addresser, and screen dump. Suggested retail price is $59.95. The 64 version—*Partner 64*—is available for $49.95. Another new 128 product from Timeworks is *Sylvia Porter's Personal Financial Planner*. Previously available in a 64 version, this product takes advantage of the 128's 80 columns, 128K memory, and numeric keypad. The price is $59.95.

For those 128 owners using a standard monochrome or color monitor, Batteries Included now has available the C128 Monochrome Adaptor. This $7.98 product provides a readable 80-column display on non-RGB monitors, such as the Commodore 1701 or 1702.

Much of the new software for the 64 is in the entertainment category, although several packages for music, personal productivity, and education were announced. Here's a rundown of what's new for the 64 listed alphabetically by publisher.

• **Access:** *Leader Board, The Pro Golf Simulator* features impressive 3-D graphics and animation. A highly detailed and comprehensive golf simulation, *Leader Board* is designed for one to four players. It features three play levels and handicapping. Club choice, distance, wind, terrain, and other variables make the game a challenge. Price is $39.95.

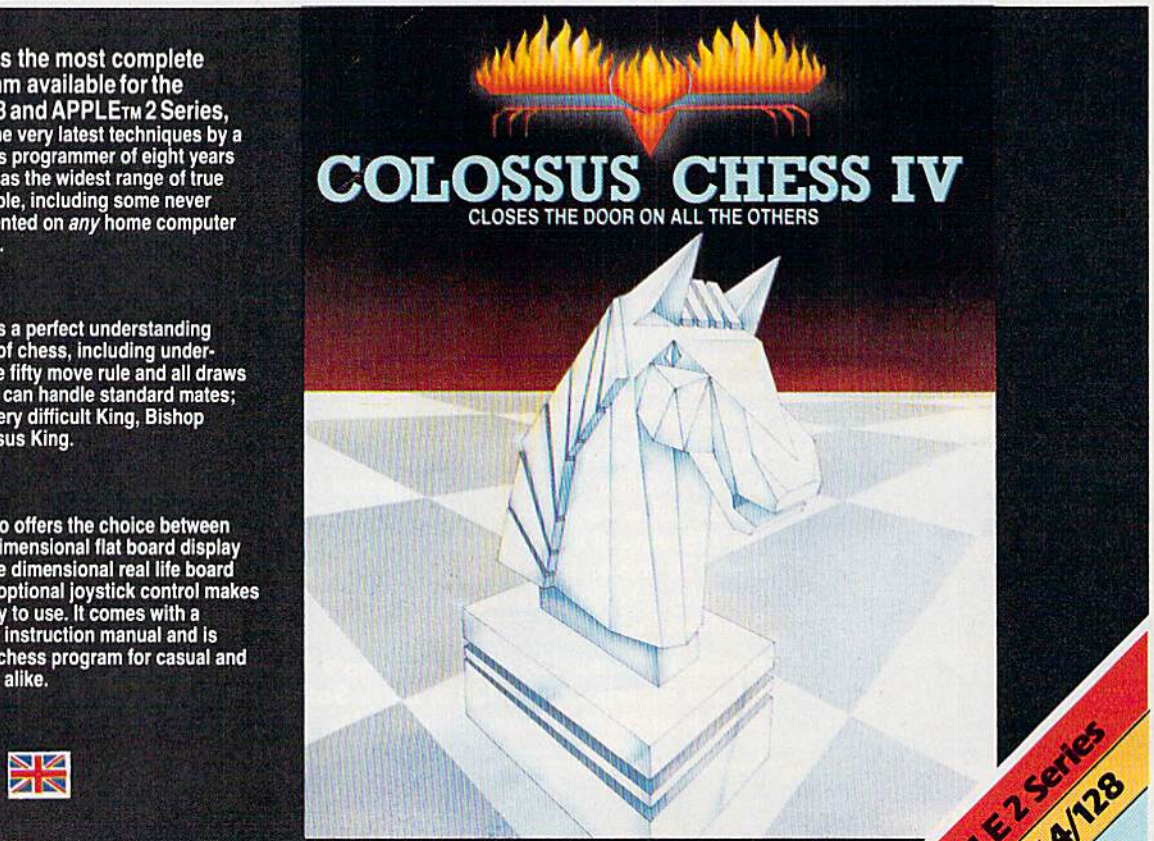
• **Electronic Arts:** *Amnesia*, EA's first-ever text adventure, is a mystery written by Thomas M. Disch, award winning science-fiction and mystery author. The story begins with the player's character waking in a strange room in a Manhattan hotel. He has no clothes, money, or memory. As the adventure unfolds, it reveals a rather complicated past life: A strange woman wants to marry him, someone is trying to kill him, and Texas wants him for murder. The goal is to discover your player's identity and solve his problems while protecting him from elimination.

EA's other new offering is *Lords of Conquest*, a conquer-the-world strategy game that can be compared to the popular board game *Risk*. There are 20 built-in maps: one like *Risk*'s, continents, historical maps (like the Roman Empire), computer-generated random maps, or ones you design

COLOSSUS is the most complete chess program available for the CBM™ 64/128 and APPLE™ 2 Series, written using the very latest techniques by a computer chess programmer of eight years experience. It has the widest range of true features available, including some never before implemented on *any* home computer chess program.

COLOSSUS has a perfect understanding of *all* the rules of chess, including under-promotions, the fifty move rule and all draws by repetition. It can handle standard mates; including the very difficult King, Bishop and Knight versus King.

COLOSSUS also offers the choice between the usual two dimensional flat board display or the new three dimensional real life board which allied to optional joystick control makes it clear and easy to use. It comes with a comprehensive instruction manual and is easily the best chess program for casual and serious players alike.

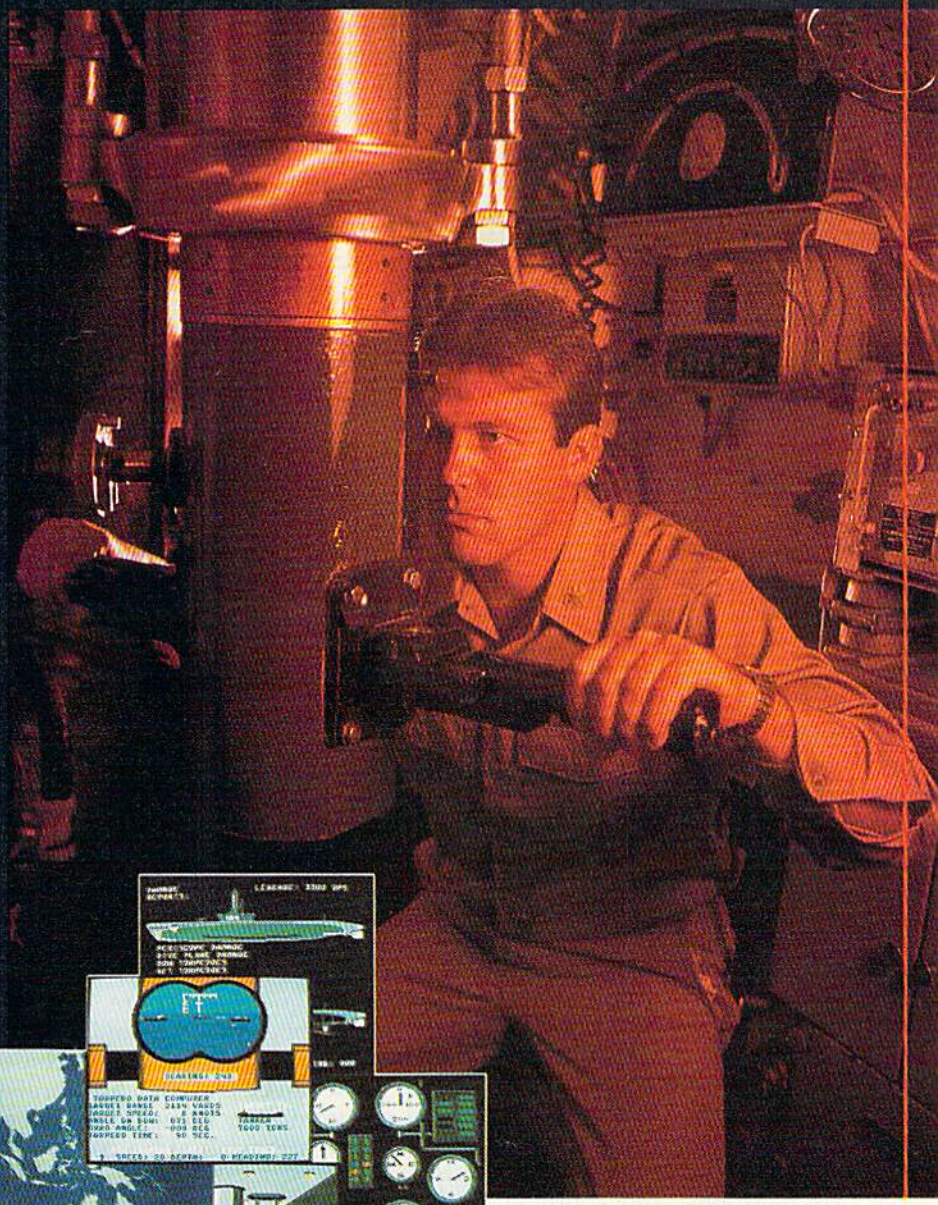


FACTSHEET/ORDER HOTLINE: 201.934.7373
FIREBIRD LICENSEES INC. 74 NORTH CENTRAL AVENUE RAMSEY NEW JERSEY 07446
(201).934.7373

Another Great Simulation from Sid Meier – Author of F-15 Strike Eagle

Now he takes you from the cold, thin air and limitless space of F-15 Strike Eagle down into the dark depths of the Pacific Ocean inside an American World War II submarine for a realistic, action-filled simulation —

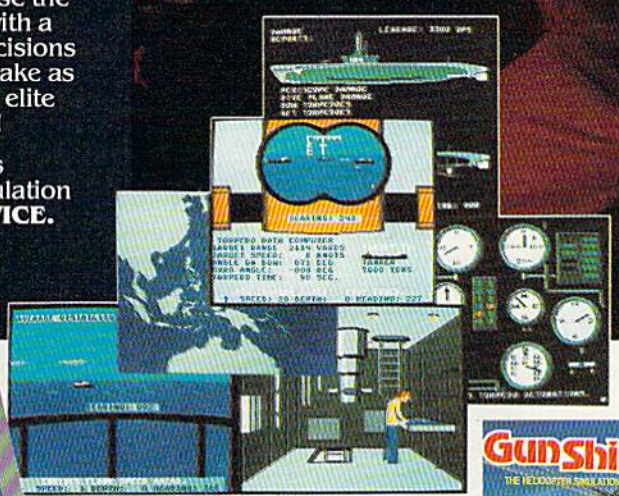
SILENT SERVICE



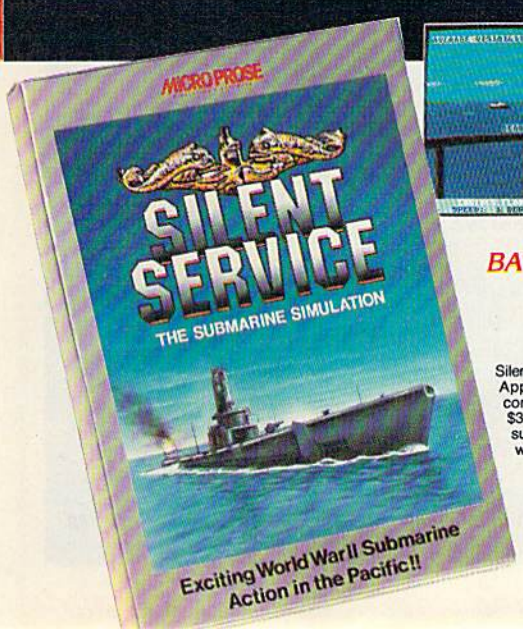
Thrill to the initial sighting of the enemy's strike force in your periscope as their ships come into your range. But watch out — the enemy's escorts have just sighted you. You're the **hunter** — but suddenly — you've become the **hunted!**

As Commander, you must sink their ships and keep your submarine from being destroyed — if you can. Will you select a quiet patrol sector in the Marianas Islands or choose the dangerous waters off the coast of Japan? Is a submerged daylight periscope attack best or do you charge in on the surface at night using only radar bearings to guide you? Do you fire a spread of your precious torpedoes or can you close the range and pick off the enemy with a single torpedo shot? These decisions and many more are yours to make as you take your place among the elite ranks of the **SILENT SERVICE!**

It's **exciting** — and it's **fun.** It's another great Micro Prose simulation — and it's called **SILENT SERVICE.** Look for it now on your dealer's shelves.



FIVE AUTHENTIC BATTLE STATION SCREENS



Silent Service is available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II Family, Atari XL/XE, IBM PC/PC Jr. computers for a suggested retail of only $34.95. Available soon for Macintosh for a suggested retail of only $39.95. Call or write for more information or MC/VISA orders.

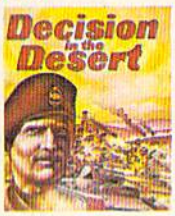
COMMODORE, APPLE, ATARI, IBM, and MACINTOSH, are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Inc., Apple Computer Inc., Atari Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.

Photo courtesy Baltimore Maritime Museum

Try These Other Real Life Simulations

Daring Attack Helicopter Action in the AH-64 Apache!

Thrilling Decathalon of aerobatic events in your own personal jet!!



You are in command — North Africa 1940-1942

MICRO PROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE
120 LAKEFRONT DRIVE • HUNT VALLEY, MD 21030 • (301) 667-1151

yourself. *Lords of Conquest* includes four complexity levels, and offers a multi-player or one-player (against the computer) game.

Lords of Conquest *from Electronic Arts, a* Risk*-like strategy game, offers 20 built-in maps, four complexity levels, and the choice of a multi-player or one-player (against the computer) game.*

Both *Amnesia* and *Lords of Conquest* will be available this spring. Each is priced at $32.95.

•Firebird: This British software publisher, highly successful in Europe for the past 18 months, has recently entered the U.S. market with the excellent strategy-and-action game, *Elite*. (See the review elsewhere in this issue.) New products introduced at CES for the Commodore market include *The Concise Music System ($39.95)* and *The Advanced Music System ($79.95)*, two icon- and menu-based music composition and editing programs, which also include a synthesizer module for creating and modifying sounds generated by the 64's SID chip, and a sequencer module that allows real-time mixing. *The Advanced Music System* adds a linker, which allows music files to be chained to produce full-length compositions, and a printer function, so notation (and lyrics) can be printed out.

Also introduced was *Colossus Chess IV* ($34.95), a computer chess program that reportedly has beaten Hayden's *Sargon III* and Psion's *Chess;* and a "Super Silver" line of top British entertainment packages. The first 12 titles are being released on "flippies," floppy disks that have one program on each side. Each disk costs $19.95.

•Mastertronic: Best known for its low-priced ($9.95) entertainment software from Great Britain, Mastertronic is introducing the *SkiWriter* word processor for $15. *SkiWriter* was originally a $69.95 combination telecommunications/word processing cartridge from Prentice-Hall that received excellent reviews when first introduced. The Mastertronic version is disk-based and does not include the telecommunications (terminal) program. In addition, a 128 version of this package, using the full 80 columns, should be available by the time you read this. Mastertronic is also producing *BusiCalc*, a spreadsheet, and *Instant Recall*, a filing system, both at equally low prices.

•MicroProse: Two new products from this simulation software publisher are *Conflict in Vietnam* and *Gunship*. *Conflict* is a realtime, historically based simulation in which you command either the U.S. forces or the Viet Cong. You control guerrilla warfare, air power, air mobile infantry, and artillery. Five separate games are included. These can be played in historical order from early French involvement through the fall of Saigon, or you can play any one scenario. The game is available for $39.95.

Gunship, *a new 3-D helicopter simulation from MicroProse, puts you in the pilot's seat of a high-tech, state-of-the-art helicopter.*

Gunship is a 3-D helicopter simulation in which you pilot an AH-64 Apache Gunship, a high-tech state-of-the-art attack helicopter. *Gunship* requires flying skill and the ability to accomplish aerial combat missions. Seven different missions are included. Suggested retail price is $34.95.

•Springboard Software: Springboard announced that its bestselling program *The Newsroom* is available for the Commodore 64 at a suggested retail price of $49.95. *The Newsroom* is a personal publishing package, giving the user all the tools necessary to put together an illustrated newsletter. Its companion piece, *Clip Art Collection, Volume 1*, contains 600 additional pieces of art, and retails for $29.95.

•subLogic: *Football* is a one- or two-player action game with an innovative approach. You field a team from a large portfolio of fictitious pro players, each with a unique background and set of skills. Descriptions are often humorous and highly entertaining. All 11 players from each team are animated with each play. The price, not yet announced, is expected to be under $40.

Whole Brain Spelling teaches a method for learning how to spell. This product comes in various versions: General, Medical, Scientific, Business, Fairy Tale (words from Grimm's and other fairy tales), and A Child's Garden of Words (for ages 5–9). Each version includes 200 ten-word lists organized in order of increasing difficulty. Suggested retail price is $34.95 each.

For additional information on products introduced at CES, see "News And Products" elsewhere in this issue. For more details on products mentioned in the preceding article, contact your local dealer or write:

Access Software, Inc.
#A 2561 South 1560 West
Woods Cross, UT 84087

Accolade, Inc.
20863 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014

Batteries Included
30 Mural St.
Richmond Hill, Ontario
L4B 1B5 Canada

Berkeley Softworks
2150 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704

Cardco, Inc.
300 S. Topeka
Wichita, KS 67202

Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404

Firebird
P.O. Box 49
Ramsey, NJ 07446

Mastertronic International, Inc.
7311B Grove Rd.
Frederick, MD 21701

MicroProse
120 Lakefront Dr.
Hunt Valley, MD 21030

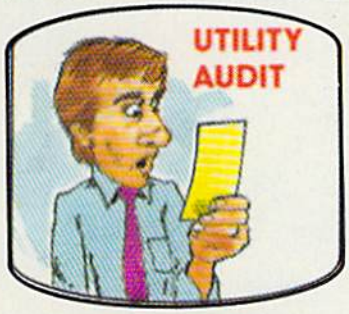
Springboard Software, Inc.
7808 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435

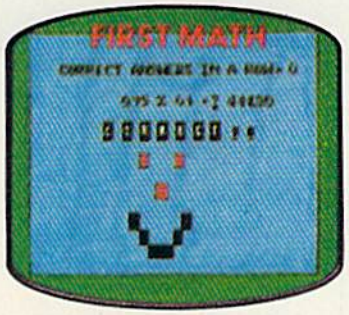
subLogic Corporation
713 Edgebrook Dr.
Champaign, IL 61820

Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Rd.
Deerfield, IL 60015

FREE SOFTWARE

Now Get Up To 200 FREE Programs* When You Subscribe to *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* Today.





Subscribe to ***COMPUTE!'s Gazette*** today and you'll be getting a lot more than just another computer magazine. That's because ***COMPUTE!'s Gazette*** comes complete with up to 20 FREE programs in each big issue.

Subscribe now and you can depend on a steady supply of high quality, fun-filled programs for your Commodore 64, Commodore 128, or VIC-20 computer—programs like Number Quest, Address File, Treasure Hunt, Castle Dungeon, Vocab Builder, SpeedScript, and hundreds of other educational, home finance, and game programs the entire family can use all year long.

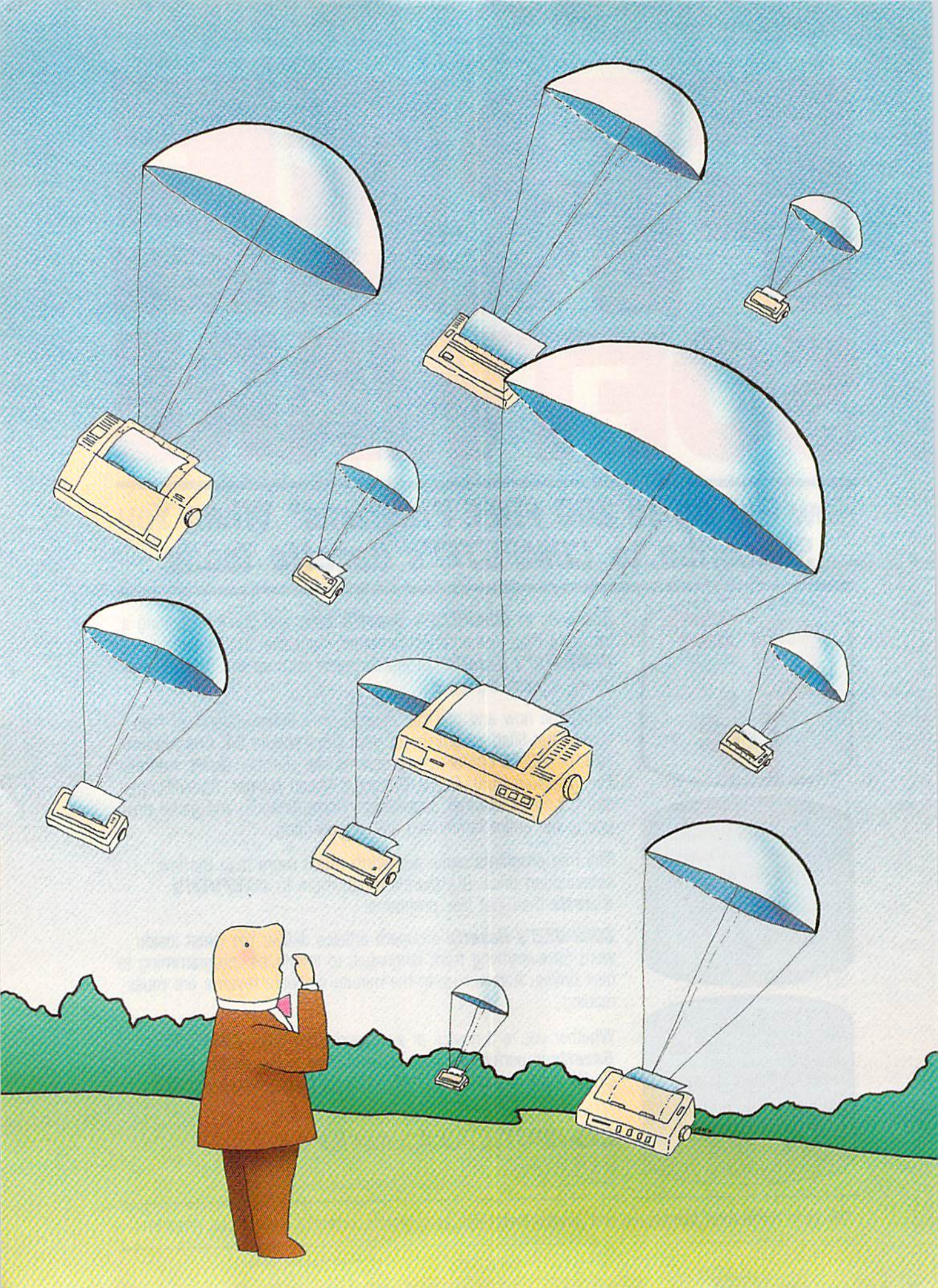
The free programs alone are worth much more than the low subscription price. But there's much more to ***COMPUTE!'s Gazette*** than just free programs.

COMPUTE!'s Gazette's superb articles deliver the latest inside word on everything from languages to interfaces...programming to disk drives. And our up-to-the-minute software reviews are must reading.

Whether you're a novice or an experienced user, ***COMPUTE!'s Gazette*** is perfect for you. So subscribe today. Return the enclosed card or call 1-800-247-5470 (in Iowa 1-800-532-1272).

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. abc
Part of ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc.
One of the ABC Publishing Companies
825 7th Avenue, 6th Floor, New York, NY 10019
Publishers of COMPUTE!, COMPUTE!'s Gazette, COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk, COMPUTE! Books, and COMPUTE!'s Apple Applications

*Ranging from short techniques and programming tips to complete, powerful applications programs.



Five Steps
To The Right Printer

Kathy Yakal, Assistant Features Editor

The printer market has not yet experienced a shakeout like other areas of the home computer industry. Printer manufacturers have continued to expand their lines, and a few new companies have entered this area in the past year. So if you still haven't bought a printer, or would like to upgrade to a more sophisticated model, you have more options than ever. Here are some tips that may help you make a more thoughtful choice.

Your approach to buying a printer will probably depend on whether you're a first-time buyer or a printer owner looking to upgrade. If you've never owned a printer, you may find that there's more to consider than you first thought. If you already have a printer, you probably have a good idea of what features you'd like to have, but may still want to go into your dealer armed with a list of questions.

One thing to be very clear about when you begin shopping is how you plan to use the printer. The list of specifications for each unit is meaningless unless you know what you want the printer to do. Some printers may be able to do everything you want and much more; if you think your applications will expand over the next few years, it may be worth the extra expense. If not, you'll probably be able to find a less expensive printer that will suit your purposes—especially given the tremendous number of printers available these days.

Here's a rundown of the kinds of things to think and ask about when you're shopping for a printer.

Ease Of Use

This may be the most important consideration in choosing a printer. As computers continue to support more general interest applications, more people without technical backgrounds are buying them. And when it comes to buying a printer, these people want something that's easy to set up and use.

Whether or not you're one of these people, ease of use will probably be a strong consideration when you're shopping for a printer. Many factors are involved here.

Set-up. What's involved in getting the printer correctly interfaced to your computer and ready to operate? Many printers now come Commodore-ready; that is, the package includes a cable that plugs directly into the computer or the disk drive and runs to the printer. If the printer you want doesn't come Commodore-ready, find out what kind of interface you'll need, and how easy it is to find. Many printers have gathered dust in people's homes while their owners frantically called friends, computer stores, and mail-order houses to find the right interface. It's best to get this kind of information before you buy.

Paper-handling. If you're planning to use your printer just to print out program listings on continuous-feed paper, either tractor or friction feed works well, depending on the individual unit. Tractor-feed is normally more reliable for this kind of printing, but a badly-constructed tractor can create a lot

of irritation if you have to keep stopping in the middle of printing jobs to re-adjust the paper. A friction-feed printer might suffice for this purpose, as long as it's well-constructed and you have the paper lined up straight.

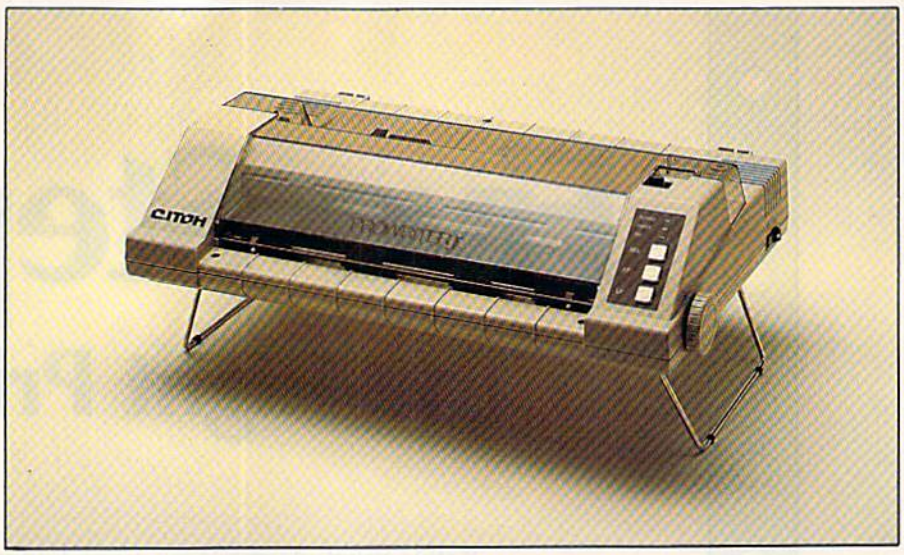
But if you're planning to print correspondence and mailing labels as well as program listings, you'll need to look for a printer that easily accommodates switching back and forth. Some tractor feed mechanisms adjust to handle many different sizes of printer paper or labels, and snap off easily for printing on individual sheets.

Where the paper goes in to and comes out of the printer is important, too, especially if the space you have dedicated for computer use at home is limited. This is something people often forget to think about, and consequently spend unnecessary time moving things out of the way when it's time to print. Moving the paper in and out of the printer is handled in a variety of ways by different manufacturers. Some feed in from the front and some from the rear. On rear-feed printers, still the most common, it's very handy to have a sheet of plastic or metal that separates the two streams of paper. This is standard on some printers; if it's not, you can purchase an inexpensive wire separator that will do the job.

Paper-handling may seem like a fairly insignificant thing to consider when you're looking for a printer, but if you buy one that does the job badly, you'll be amazed at the time and frustration it can create.

Switch-selectable modes. Most printers these days are equipped to print a variety of different type styles. If you anticipate having to change type styles often, you'll want a printer that lets you do that easily, without having to get at the machine's internal DIP switches. Some printers require short programming commands to change type styles, while others have buttons or switches on the outside that let you do that quickly.

Ribbon-changing. Not too many years ago, changing a printer ribbon was much like changing the ribbon on an old manual typewriter: messy and time-consuming. Most newer printers use cartridges or cassettes, plastic-encased ribbons that snap in and out easily.



Here's what one innovative printer manufacturer has done to facilitate ease of use. C. Itoh's PROWRITER jr has "legs" that make it simpler to feed paper in and out of the printer.

It's a good idea to find out what the average life of a ribbon is for a particular printer, how expensive new ones are, and how easy they are to purchase. Your printer could sit idle for a few weeks if ribbons run out quickly and are hard to find.

Print Quality

How good does your printed copy need to look? After all, you're probably not buying a printer *just* to print things out, but also to make your documents look a certain way. A polished typewriter-style look is desirable if you're going to be using your printer for college papers or business correspondence and reports, but is unnecessary if you'll just be using it for casual correspondence or other personal needs. In this price range, a daisywheel printer still offers the sharpest type, but many dot-matrix printers have what's called near-letter quality (NLQ) mode, which produces near-typewriter-quality.

Dot-matrix printers form characters and graphics through a *printhead*, a configuration of tiny pins that strikes the paper through an inked ribbon. In this price range, a nine-pin configuration is the most common. Printers using a 24-pin printhead, which allows crisper type and better graphics capabilities, have only recently broken the $1000 price barrier. You can expect to see these printers become less expensive over the next year or so.

Software/Hardware Compatibility

The question of hardware compatibility is not so much whether or not the printer will work with your computer, but how difficult it will be to interface them. A dealer may tell you whether or not a particular model is Commodore-compatible, but may not be clear on exactly what interface you need. If you buy a unit that is not Commodore-ready, be sure to find out which third-party interfaces will work.

Also, if you've already invested a lot of money in software, you'll want to make sure that your packages with printout capabilities are compatible with the printer you buy. Probably the two most common applications that you'd want a printer for are word processing and personal publishing (packages like Brøderbund's *Print Shop* and Springboard Software's *The Newsroom*). Many such software packages are worthless without a printer. Most come with a listing of printers that are compatible, either in the documentation or within the program itself.

Graphics/Color Capability

The printhead, which prohibits dot-matrix printers from printing letter quality type, also makes it the best

THERE'S NO BEATING MASTERTRONIC

NEW

A superb sports simulation program with stunning 3-D graphics. A one or two player game that enables you to either compete head to head or against the computer.

Features include a self demo mode for instructions, a giant video screen for close-ups of the action in detail. Exciting to play with real baseball features, yet a detailed knowledge of the game is not essential. Steal Options, Curved balls, Pitchers Cheers leaders are all part of the incredible features that make this game an essential part of every collection.

C64/128
DISC

NEW

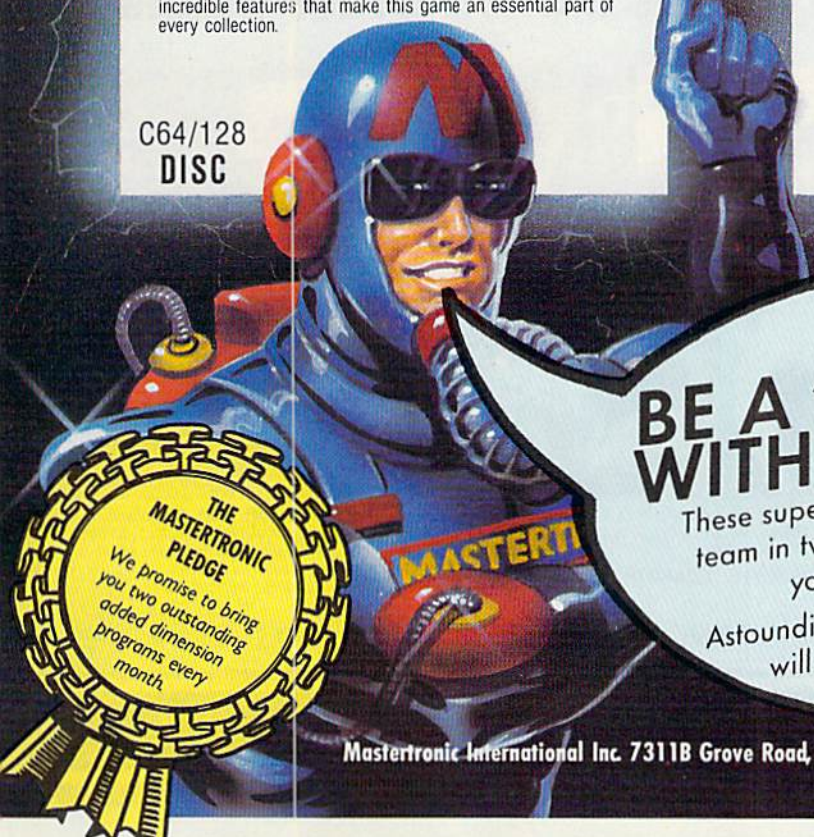
Join in the fastest moving game in the world, when you play 5-a-side soccer, an action packed sports simulation from Mastertronic.

Each game lasts ten minutes, with full crowd atmosphere and an announcer to keep you up to date with the action on the field. The tackles bite hard and the players twist, turn and shout as the crowd roar their approval.

You'll know you've been in a game when you play Mastertronic 5-a-side soccer!!

FEATURES INCLUDE:–
3D animated graphics one or two player game.
Incredible voice synthesis.

C64/128
DISC



THE MASTERTRONIC PLEDGE
We promise to bring you two outstanding added dimension programs every month.

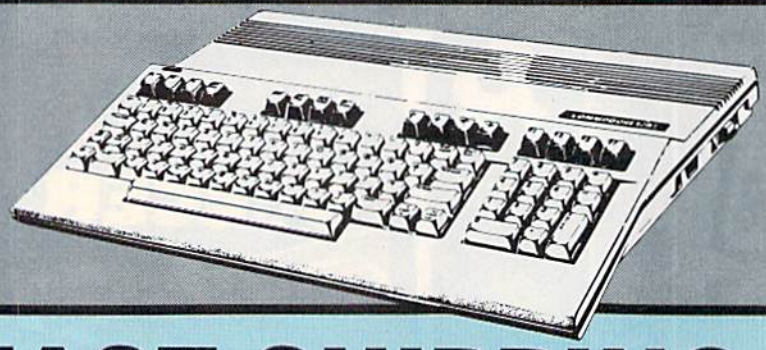
BE A 'SPORTS HERO' WITH MASTERTRONIC

These superb sports simulations make you part of the team in two of the most action packed games to hit your **Commodore C64/128** screens.

Astounding value at **$9.99** each, these programs will become a star part of your collection!

Mastertronic International Inc. 7311B Grove Road, Frederick, Maryland 21701 Tel: (301) 695 8877

tcp SPECIALIZES IN COMMODORE



tcp IS A COMMODORE AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER

FAST SHIPPING

FEDERAL EXPRESS®

Software Orders Over $100 Will be Shipped Federal Express.

You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge. This offer also valid on peripherals and accessories under 8 pounds. COD orders will be shipped UPS second day air. Orders under $100.00 will be shipped UPS ground. Call for Fedex Shipping Charges on Hardware.

FAST ORDER PROCESSING

Tussey Computers Computerized Order Entry and Order Processing System Allows Instant Order Status

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check, Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.

Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/$10.00 for printers and color monitors/$8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 3% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. Manufacturer's warranty honored with copy of our invoice. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND QUESTIONS CALL 814/234-8772

tcp **TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS** P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

VISA MasterCard CREDIT CARD FRAUD PROSECUTED TO FULL EXTENT OF LAW

OPEN 9-8 MON-FRI;
10-5 SAT. EAST COAST TIME

MORE SPECIALS ON OVERLEAF

PRODUCTS!!!

REPAIR RATES FOR OUT OF WARRANTY SERVICE
C-64 Repair.....$49.95
1541 Align.....$29.95
1541 Repair $69.95
C128, 1571, Others. $CALL
Repair Rates Include UPS Ground "Return" Shipping

CALL NOW FOR LATEST PRICES ON:
C128, 1571, 1902, 1572
1700, 1750 RAM Expansion, 1350 Mouse
1670 MODEM $157.95
MPS-1000 PRINTER $237.95

CALL FOR C128 HARDWARE PACKAGE DEALS

COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

VIZAWRITE 128..... $LOWEST PRICE CALL
WORDPRO 128.....$59.95
PAPERCLIP.....$37.95
PAPERCLIP W/SPELLPACK.....$49.95
WORD WRITER 128 W/SPELLER.....$49.95
PERFECT WRITER ..... $CALL

SPREADSHEETS

EPYX MULTIPLAN 128.....$44.95
PERFECT CALC..... $CALL
SWIFTCALC 128 W/SIDEWAYS.....$49.95
VIZASTAR 128 ..... $CALL
Integrated Spreadsheet, Database, Graphics

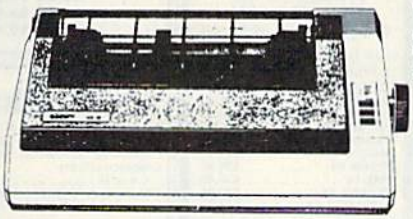
MISCELLANEOUS 128 SOFTWARE

PERFECT FILER ..... $CALL
JANE.....$32.95
SUPERBASE 128.....$69.95
CONSULTANT 128 .....$39.95

General Accounting System **CMS**

INCLUDES:
- GENERAL LEDGER
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, BILLING, STATEMENTS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, CHECK WRITING
- PAYROLL

ALL MODULES INCLUDED FOR **$134.95**



star micronics·inc

OUR BEST SELLING PRINTERS!

1 YEAR WARRANTY

SG-10.....$CALL
120 CPS, NEAR LETTER QUALITY MODE FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED, 2K BUFFER STANDARD

SG-10 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX PKG $269.95
SG-10 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX JR $254.95
SG-10 & CARDCO G-WIZ $259.95
SUBSTITUTE SG-15 IN PKG FOR AN EXTRA $140.00
SD-10..... $CALL
ALL BUSINESS AT 160 CPS
SD-10 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX PKG $379.95
SD-10 & CARDCO G-WIZ.....$367.95
SG-15..... $CALL
SD-15..... $CALL
POWERTYPE.....$299.00
SL-10C $224.95

FOR INFORMATION & PA ORDERS CALL 814/234-2236

ORDERS ONLY...CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044**

tcp

VISA MasterCard CREDIT CARD FRAUD PROSECUTED TO FULL EXTENT OF LAW

OPEN 9-8 MON-FRI; 10-5 SAT. EAST COAST TIME

ORDERS ONLY ... CALL TOLL FREE

LOW PRICES + FAST DELIVERY = 1-800-468-9044

INFORMATION & PA ORDERS 814-234-2236

LX-80 ..... $214.95
LX-80 tractorfeed ..... $ 34.95
Homewriter 10 ..... $229.95
includes Commodore or Atari interface
FX-85 ..... $314.95
FX-286 ..... $CALL
DX-10 ..... $CALL
DX-20 ..... $CALL
EPSON

PRACTICALC 64
Practicalc 64(d) or (t) .. $12.95
Practifile $12.95
Prdgrammable Spreadsheet $19.95

PRINTER INTERFACES
G-WIZ $49.95
MW-350 w/4K Buffer $CALL
Cardco Super G ... $CALL
Xetec Supergraphix $CALL
Xetec Jr. $46.95
Grappler CD $87.95
Tymac Connection $67.95

DATA 20 XL-80
The XL-80 is an 80 column board that plugs into the back of your C-64. It's **compatible with the Mitey Mo** modem software to give you an 80 column terminal on your C-64. Included with the XL-80 is an 80 column word processor, spreadsheet, and mailing list program.
XL-80
$59.95
XL-80 & MITEY MO Package Deal
$107.95

LEGEND PRINTERS
808 ..... $159
880 ..... $CALL
1080A $219
1380 ..... $259
1385 ..... $295

JUKI

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER
2200 ..... $264
Daisywheel Printer, Portable Typewriter, Built in Correction Tape

PRINTERS
5510P $329
6000P ..... $CALL
6100P $344
6100S $389

Xetec Inc.
SUPER GRAPHIX interface w/8K buffer, down loadable fonts ..... $ lowest price
SUPERGRAPHIX jr printer interface .. $46.95
FONT MASTER. $29.95

MIRAGE CONCEPTS
Database Manager with Report Generator $36.99
Prof. Wordprocessor ... $36.99
Database Manager, Prof. WP Package $67.95

PRO-LINE SOFTWARE
GT4 ..... $22.95
Fast Save, Fast Load Cartridge

C POWER
C COMPILER $69.99
CADPIC $36.95
CASHBOX $36.95
Wordpro 64 ..... $36.95
Spellpro 64 ..... $32.95
Mailpro 64 ..... $24.95
Profile 64 ..... $36.95
PAL 64 ..... $32.95
POWER 64 ..... $32.95
TOOLBOX 64 ..... $59.95

RADARSOFT
Maps USA $34.95
Maps World $34.95
Maps Europe $34.95
Radar Basic 50K $CALL

$39.95

DISKS
PER BOX OF TEN
Nashua SS/DD $8.95
DS/DD $9.95
Bonus SS/DD $8.45
DS/DD $9.45

The Print Shop
Broderbund Print Shop $25.95
Print Shop Companion $CALL
Graphics Library I, II or III $16.95
120 sheet color paper refill ½ red, ½ blue, ½ gold .. $8.95

MODEMS — MODEMS — MODEMS

MASTER MODEM $39.95
Includes Dow Jones, Compuserve Time
VOLKS 6470 300/1200 BAUD . $154.95
1670 ..... $157.95
1660 ..... $CALL
MITEY MO $59.95
VIP TERMINAL $34.95
VIDTEX TERMINAL .. $23.95
Compuserve Starter Kit .. $19.95
Playnet Starter Kit $14.95
FREE PlayNET
STARTER KIT WITH PURCHASE OF ANY MODEM (WHILE SUPPLY LASTS)

ENHANCER 2000 DISK DRIVE
$159
1 YEAR WARRANTY

THOMPSON RGB MONITOR
$274.95
COLOR AND MONOCHROME RGB MODES
ALL CABLES TO C128 INCLUDED

NEWSROOM $CALL
CLIPART $22.95

cardco NOW SERIES CLEARANCE
cardco, inc.
WRITE NOW/64 ..... $22.95
CALC NOW $19.95
GRAPH/PAINT NOW $19.95
FILE NOW $19.95
SPELL NOW $19.95
MAIL NOW $19.95
WHILE SUPPLY LASTS
LQI Daisywheel $199.00

WORDPRO 3+/64 .... $19.95
from Professional Software — Limited Qtys

Panasonic

1091 $222
1080 ..... $199
1092 ..... $299
1592 ..... $CALL
3131 Daisywheel ..... $CALL
3151 Daisywheel ..... $CALL

PRINTER PACKAGES
all packages work with C64 or C128

star SG-10 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX $269.95
SG-10 & Xetec Supergraphix jr $254.95
SG-10 & Cardco G-Wiz $259.95
SG-10 & MW-350 ..... $269.95
SG-15 & Xetec Supergraphix $419.95
SG-15 & Cardco G-Wiz $412.95
SD-10 & Xetec Supergraphix $384.95

PANASONIC
1091 & Xetec Supergraphix $289.95
1091 & Xetec Supergraphix Jr. $265.95
1080 & Xetec Supergraphix $264.95
1092 & Xetec Supergraphix $359.95

PRINTER BLOWOUT
COMREX
COMREX 220 $79.95
Commodore Ready from EPSON
50 CPS, Tractor Feed, 80 Columns

- Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and educational institutions
- We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD, and Mail Orders
- No Sales Tax on Orders outside PA
- Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturer's warranty.

TOP 10 GAMES
Hitchhikers $22.95
Microleague Baseball $27.95
Kareteka $19.95
Kung Fu (Spinnaker) ..... $CALL
F-15 Strike Eagle $21.95
Flight Simulator II $32.95
FSII Scenery (d) ..... $CALL
Hobbit ..... $CALL
Murder By The Dozen $24.95
Sargon III $37.95

INFOCOM
Hitchhikers Guide $22.95
Deadline $25.95
Enchanter $25.95
Infidel $29.95
Sorcerer $29.95
Witness $25.95

BLUE CHIP
Baron $24.95
Millionaire $24.95
Tycoon $24.95

WORD PROCESSORS
Wordpro 64 (d) $36.95
Fleet System II (d) ..... $CALL
Paperclip (d) $37.95
Paperclip w/Spellpack (d) $49.95
Cardco Write Now 64 (c) $37.00
Mirage Professional W.P. (d) .. $36.95
Trio (d) ..... $CALL
Mirage Personal W.P. ..... $ 9.95

DATABASES
Consultant (d) $39.95
Mirage Database w/Rpt Gen (d) $36.95
Practifile (d) $12.95

RGBi/Composite Monitors
Technica MJ-22 ..... $269.00
Panasonic 1300 ..... $CALL
RGBi Cable $19.95
Composite Video Cable ..... $ 6.95

MONITORS
SAKATA SC100 13" COLOR $149.00
Zenith 12" Amber 122 ..... $ 77.95
Zenith 12" Green 123 ..... $ 77.95
NEC 12" Green ..... $ 69.95
Cable for monitors ..... $ 6.95

SPREADSHEETS
Vizastar 64 ..... $79.95
Practicalc (d) or (t) $12.95
Calkit $39.95
Programmable Spreadsheet .. $19.95
Calc Result Adv. (d,c) $67.00
EZ Calc $19.95
Cardco Calc Now 64 ..... $31.95
Calc Result Adv $67.00

CARDCO
Graph Now $29.95
Numeric Keypad $35.00
5 slot expansion CB-5 ..... $58.00
Mail Now 64 (d) $31.95
Spell Now (d) $31.95

UTILITIES
S'more $49.95
CSM 1541 Align (d) $29.95
Simon's Basic $29.95
Canada A-M (d) $39.95
Merlin 64 (d) $33.95

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
Trio (d) ..... $CALL
Homepak (d) $39.99
Vizastar $79.95

MISCELLANEOUS
Koalapad w/Painter $59.95
Koala Printer (d) ..... $CALL
Kid Pro Quo (d) (d) $27.99
Softsync Personal Acct. (d) ... $32.95
FCM (d) $19.95
Cont. Home Acct. (d) $46.95
Complete Personal Acct. (d) .. $54.00
64 Doctor (d) $24.95
Timeworks Inventory, A/P, A/R, C/F, General Ledger, Payroll (d) .. $40.95 ea
PC Pal Printer Stand $19.95
1541 Express ..... $CALL
Fast Cable ..... $CALL
Epyx Fast Load $24.95
Broderbund Print Shop (d) $25.95
Graphics Library I (d) $16.95
Naverone 3-slot cartridge expander $27.95
Musicalc ..... $CALL

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.
Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/$10.00 for printers and color monitors/$8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 3% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. Manufacturer's warranty honored with copy of our invoice. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

tcp **TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS** P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

choice for a person who wants to print graphics. If you plan to program a lot of graphics displays, the *dot-addressable* graphics capabilities of these printers will probably serve your purposes best. Thermal transfer printers also offer good graphics capabilities.

If you use applications that require color, your choices are still fairly limited. Some dot-matrix and thermal transfer printers support color. A word of warning here: Try to get some solid information on the average life of each color ribbon. You could find yourself spending almost as much on ribbons in a year as you spent for the printer.

Stability Of Manufacturer

If you anticipate needing long-term support for your printer, this is an extremely important consideration, and one that is not just a yes/no question. Try to find out how long the company has been around and, if possible, how healthy it is. A big electronics company that has a printer line is not necessarily better than a small company that specializes in computer peripherals; one particular product line can be discontinued as easily as a small company can fold. Ask around and see what your friends and local computer dealer know.

A sound manufacturer should offer good technical support for consumer problems. An 800 number for questions is ideal, but not always possible. There should be some way for printer owners to contact the manufacturer when major problems arise.

Though these are usually the most important things to consider when you're shopping for a printer, there are many other factors. Depending on your needs, some of these may be more important than those listed above.

Does the printer support the types of fonts you'll be using most often? Your word processor probably lets you use different types of fonts: superscript, subscript, boldface, expanded, and compressed. Not all printers are capable of printing such fonts. If you anticipate using them often, make sure the printer you buy will allow that.

How fast can the printer print? Your needs will dictate whether or not you need a fast printer. Speeds often vary, depending on what mode it's in. Correspondence or NLQ mode is quite often up to ten times slower than draft mode.

How noisy is it? Unless your printer is set up in a soundproof booth, this may be of some importance to you. If you plan to use the printer early in the morning or late at night, consider your surroundings and who might be disturbed by the noise. Your dealer should let you run a test to check the noise level.

How thorough is the documentation? It's not always possible for you to look at this before buying, especially if you buy a printer through the mail, but, when possible, take a look at it. A truly user-friendly printer will not require a lot of documentation. If set-up and operation of the unit are easy enough, the bulk of the documentation will focus on programming commands.

How many columns across can be printed? Very few printers are limited to 40-column printouts any more, though some are still sold. If you can't imagine yourself ever using your printer for anything but program listings, one of these will suffice. Most printers offer at least 80 columns, and some go up to 136. For most word-processing and graphics applications, 80 columns is fine. But many business applications, like spreadsheets, require 136 columns.

How long is the warranty? This is crucial, especially if you buy a fairly new model, or a product from a relatively young company. One year is a fairly standard warranty time these days.

If you buy a daisywheel printer, how easy is it to find new printwheels? Many daisywheel printers use wheels that are the same as those used on typewriters. If this is true, you can probably get replacements easily from a local office supply store. If not, find out where you can get them.

Does the printer support different character sets? If you plan to use nonstandard characters, like those used in foreign languages or scientific notations, you'll need a printer that supports them.

IS BACKING UP COMMODORE SOFTWARE DRIVING YOU CRAZY?

Now you can Back-Up virtually all 64/128 Software with our NEW 1571 Clone Machine

(requires a Commodore 128 with 1571 drive)

Months of R & D have gone into our 1571 GCR CLONE MACHINE so that you now have the ability to reproduce GCR signals on the disk. This way you are assured that you're copying the most rudimentary signals placed on the disk allowing you to back-up 64 Software, CPM Software, and 128 Software. The complete package includes:
1) GCR COPY, 2) COMPLETE DENSITY UTILITY, 3) DIRECTORY UTILITIES (rename, delete, copy file, etc.), 4) AUTO BOOT MAKER (for 64 and 128 Software), 5) EXPANSION MODULE SECTION (for future upgrades.)

ONLY $49.95*

*(Send us any old copy program and we'll give you $10.00 credit so your cost for 1571 Clone Machine is only $39.95)

THE NEW CLONE BUSTER Cartridge for the 64 or 128 (in 64 mode) is now the best memory capture device available. Snapshot your software and save it out to the standard Commodore DOS. Will back-up most 64 software and remove annoying error tracks and difficult to load protection.

ONLY $49.95

Micro-W. DISTRIBUTING, INC

VISA MasterCard

CALL: (201) 838-9027
1342 B Route 23
Butler, N.J. 07405

A Buyer's Guide To Printers

One of the most important purchases for any computer owner is the type of printer that's to be connected to his or her system. But for most of us, the wide array of printer models, capabilities, and options that present themselves is often confusing and occasionally intimidating. To help you get the most for your money, here's a rundown of Commodore-compatible printers available for under $500.

If you already know how you'll be using a printer and what features you'll need before you start shopping, the hard part is over. There are many good printers available for a variety of applications, and prices continue to drop as manufacturers expand their hardware lines.

We've gathered information on printers in the under-$500 price range, and listed some of the most important features in the following chart. Any omissions are not an editorial judgment of quality.

Here's a brief explanation of the major categories on the chart:

Compatibility. Commodore computers use a unique serial data communications format that is not compatible with either standard parallel or standard serial printer formats. In the past, the only way to avoid compatibility problems was to buy a Commodore printer. Over the last couple of years, manufacturers have developed printer interfaces that plug directly into a Commodore computer. If you're interested in one of these Commodore-ready units, be sure to find out if there is an additional charge for the cable. Even if the printer does not include a Commodore interface, you can buy third-party cables that work with most parallel printers.

Print Technology. This refers to how characters and graphics are actually transferred from printer to paper. There are three types in this price range: impact, thermal, and ink-jet.

Impact printers form characters by striking the paper through an inked ribbon, either with a *daisy-wheel* (a small wheel whose spokes have letters and numbers on their tips), or with a printhead containing a column of tiny wires or pins that form characters and graphics *(dot-matrix). Thermal* printers use either a column of hot pads that change the color of heat-sensitive paper, or a column of tiny spark plugs that evaporate a special aluminum coating onto the paper, exposing an underlying dark surface. So thermal printers require special paper, which often costs more than regular paper and has a shorter life. *Thermal transfer* printers work with any kind of paper because they use ribbons; heat from the printhead melts a waxlike ink onto the paper. *Ink-jet* printers spray ink onto the paper through tiny holes.

Speed. How fast does the printer operate? This can vary if the printer offers different modes. *Draft mode* is usually the fastest, but produces rougher, fainter type. *Near letter quality (NLQ)* or *correspondence mode* takes longer to print, but looks more polished. Some printer speeds vary depending on the type of *font* (i.e., pica or elite) used.

Pitch. How many characters fit on a line, measured in characters per inch (cpi) or characters per line (cpl). The pitch range for a printer often varies greatly, especially if it is capable of printing several types of fonts.

Buffer. A buffer is an area of memory in a printer that can store a fixed amount of text while the printer is working, freeing up the computer for other tasks. Most printers in the under-$500 price range still have rather small buffers, so if you'll be doing many long printing jobs, you may want to consider buying an add-on buffer.

Feed Type. *Friction-feed* printers grip the paper and move it around the platen much like a typewriter does, while *tractor-feed* printers grab the holes at the edge of continuous-feed paper with the tiny teeth at either edge of the platen. Many printer manufacturers sell add-on tractors that you can purchase if your original unit didn't have one.

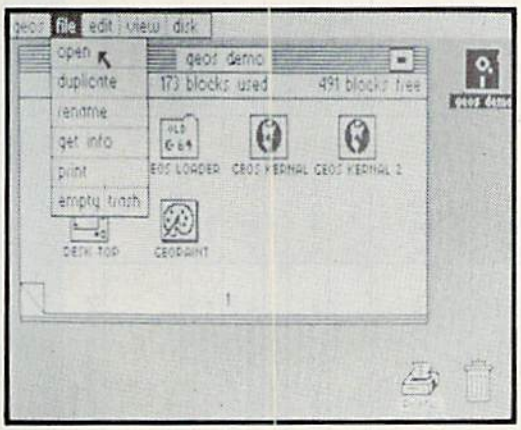
Suggested Retail Price. This is the price set by the manufacturer; you may well be able to find it at a lower price. It's advisable to shop around.

A full explanation of the graphics capabilities of each printer takes more space than we have available. If you plan to use your printer extensively for printing graphics, make sure it's capable of doing what you need before you buy.

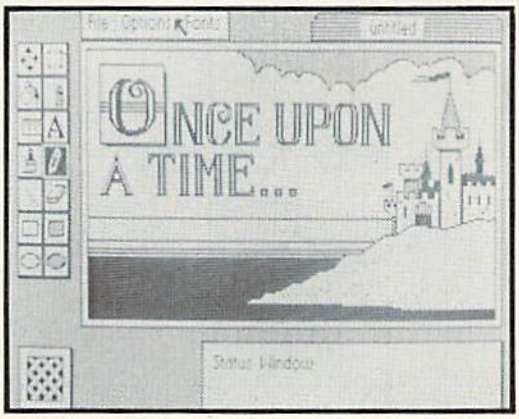
(For more details on printers, see "Five Steps to the Right Printer," elsewhere in this issue.)

The Commodore 64® comes of age. . .

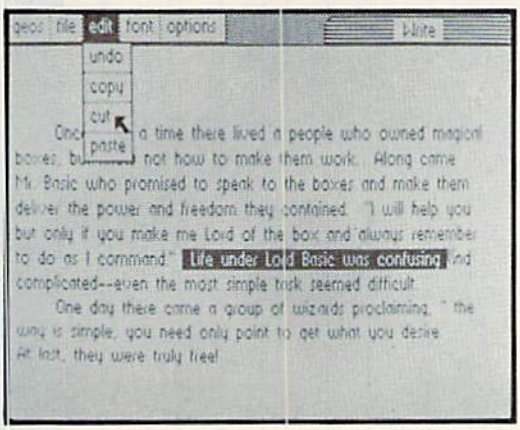
With **GEOS,**™ the C64 reaches its full potential. More than just another application, the **G**raphic **E**nvironment **O**perating **S**ystem integrates new and old programs with greater ease and speed.



GEOS Desktop.™ File handling is as easy as pointing. Run, copy or delete files with a joystick click. Desk accessories include an alarm clock, notepad, photo and text albums — even a full-function calculator. It all adds up.



geoPaint.™ For creating charts and diagrams, or just creating. Substitute a picture for a thousand words. Paint with different brushes. Try a pattern fill, or perhaps the ruler function, for good measure.


geos file edit font options
undo
copy
cut
paste
a time there lived a people who owned magical
not how to make them work. Along came
Basic who promised to speak to the boxes and make them
deliver the power and freedom they contained. "I will help you
but only if you make me Lord of the box and always remember
to do as I command." Life under Lord Basic was confusing and
complicated--even the most simple task seemed difficult.
One day there came a group of wizards proclaiming, " the
way is simple, you need only point to get what you desire.
At last, they were truly free!

geoWrite.™ Create high quality documents. Insert. Delete. Copy or move blocks of text. Select expressive font styles. Underline. Be **Bold.** Try *Italic.*Let your fingers do the talking.

GEOS: It's a whole new world for the C64.

To order, call (800) 443-0100 EXT. 234

GEOS™ Introductory Offer

$59.95

BERKELEY Softworks

GEOS, GEOS Desktop, geoPaint, geoWrite, diskTurbo, and Berkeley Softworks are trademarks of Berkeley Softworks.

Commodore 64 and C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

GEOS™

GEOS Diskette includes Desktop, diskTurbo, geoPaint, and geoWrite.
$59.95. CA residents add 6.5% tax. ($4.50 US/$7.50 Foriegn shipping and handling)
US funds only.

___ Check or money order ___ VISA ___ Mastercard

Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

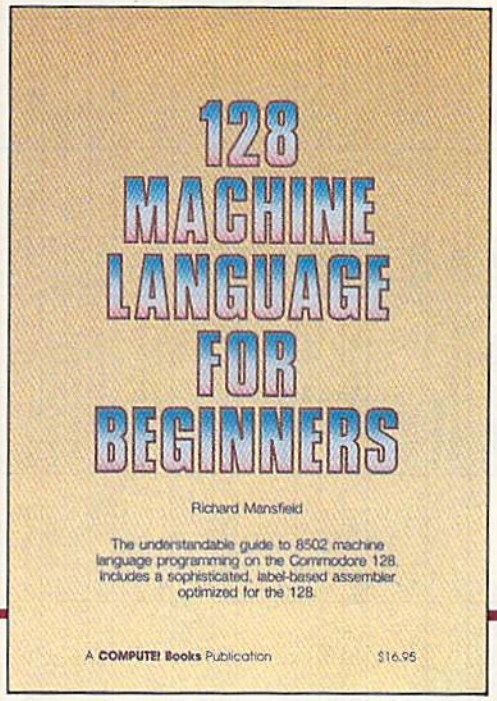
Send to: Berkeley Softworks-Order Processing
P.O. Box 57135
Hayward, CA 94545

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Introductory price through May 31, 1986.

Model Name	Manufacturer/ Distributor	Compatibility	Print Technology	Speed	Pitch	Buffer	Feed Type	Warranty	Suggested Retail Price	Comments
A-40	Canon USA, Inc.	Parallel std	Dot matrix	27–140 cps	N/A	1.4K	Friction and tractor	1 year	$349	
A-50	Canon USA, Inc.	Parallel std; serial opt	Dot matrix	34–180 cps	N/A	2K	Friction and tractor; forms guide opt	1 year	499	Epson FX compatible
Alphacom Aero	Alphacom, Inc.	Parallel or serial std	Dot matrix	130 cpa	40–132 cpl	2K	Friction and pin	6 months	299	Dot addressable and fully programmable graphics
Alphapro 101	Alphacom, Inc.	Parallel or serial std	Daisy wheel	20 cps	10–15 cpi	93 char	Friction	6 months	399.95	
Aprotek Daisy 1120	Aprotek	Parallel std; serial opt	Daisy wheel	20 cps	10–15 cpi and proportional	2K	Friction std; tractor and cut sheet feeder optional	1 year	374	Two week trial available
Blue Chip 120/NLQ	Blue Chip Electronics	Parallel std	Dot matrix	120 cps	5–17 cpi	N/A	Tractor	6 months	249	
Companion 101	Xerox/Diablo	Parallel std	Dot matrix	80 cps	10–15 cpi	1K	Friction and tractor	90 days	399	Bit map graphics
CP-80 Type 1	Everett/Charles Marketing Service, Inc.	Parallel std; serial opt	Dot matrix	80 cps	N/A	No	Friction and tractor	90 days	$250	Bit image graphics; Superscript
Dataproducts 8010	Dataproducts Corp.	Parallel and serial std	Dot matrix	30–180 cps	10–17 cpi	2K (8K opt)	Friction and tractor	1 year	$499	Block or dot addressable graphics
Dataproducts 8012	Dataproducts Corp.	Parallel std	Dot matrix	20–180 cps	10–17 cpi	2K (8K opt)	Friction and tractor	1 year	499	Block or dot addressable graphics
DMP 105	Tandy Corp.	Parallel and serial std	Dot matrix	80 cps	10–17 cpi and proportional	N/A	Friction and tractor	90 days	199.95	Bit image graphics
DMP 120EX	Crosstech, Inc.	Parallel std; serial opt	Dot matrix	120 cps	5–17 cpi	1 line	Friction and tractor	90 days	299	Dot addressable graphics; five graphics modes
DMP 130	Tandy Corp.	Parallel and serial std	Dot matrix	100 cps	80–132 cpl	N/A	Friction and tractor	90 days	349.50	Bit image graphics
DX-10	Epson America, Inc.	Parallel std	Daisy wheel	10 cps	10–12 cpi	No	Friction tractor and cut sheet feeder opt	1 year	299	
DX-20	Epson America, Inc.	Diablo all purpose interface standard	Daisy wheel	20 cps	N/A	1K (7K opt)	Friction std; tractor and cut sheet feeder opt	1 year	459	110 column
DX 1500	Axiom Corp.	Parallel standard	Daisy wheel	14 cps	10–12 cpi and proportional	2K	Friction std; tractor and auto cut sheet feeder opt	1 year	349	
DX 2000	Axiom Corp.	Parallel standard	Daisy wheel	20 cps	10–15 cpi and proportional	2K	Friction; tractor opt	1 year	449	
DX2100	Fujitsu America, Inc.	Parallel std; serial opt	Dot matrix	220 cps	10–17 cpi	2K (18K opt)	Friction and tractor cut sheet feeder opt	1 year	495 (Color 645)	Dot addressable graphics
DX 2500	Axiom Corp.	Parallel std; serial opt	Daisy wheel	20 cps	10–15 cpi and proportional	2K	Friction; tractor opt	1 year	499	
D12/10	Blue Chip Electronics	Commodore serial std	Daisy wheel	12 cps	N/A	2K	Friction; tractor opt	6 months	249	Comes with Fleetwriter III wordprocessor
D20/10	Blue Chip Electronics	Parallel and Commodore serial std	Daisy wheel	20 cps	N/A	2K	Friction; tractor opt	6 months	279	Comes with Fleetwriter III wordprocessor
D-100	Smith Corona	Parallel std; serial opt	Dot matrix	120 cps	5–17 cpi	256 bytes	Friction and tractor	1 year	295	
D-200	Smith Corona	Parallel and serial std	Dot matrix	25–160 cps	5–17 cpi and proportional	2K	Friction and tractor	1 year	445	Bit image graphics
Elite 5	Aprotek	Parallel and Commodore serial std	Daisy wheel	10–12 cps	10 cpi	No	Friction; tractor opt	1 year	199.95	Two week trial available;- Commodore version $229.95
EXP 500	Silver-Reed, Inc.	Parallel or serial std	Daisy wheel	14 cps	10–15 cpi	No	Friction; tractor and cut sheet feeder optional	90 days	449	
Facit 4509	Facit, Inc.	Parallel std	Dot matrix	70–120 cps	10–17 cpi and proportional	No	Tractor	90 days	425	IBM compatible graphics
Facit 4510	Facit, Inc.	Parallel and serial std	Dot matrix	70–120 cps	10–17 cpi and proportional	2K	Friction and tractor	90 days	495	Block and pin addressable graphics
Fastext-80	Smith corona	Parallel std; serial opt	Dot matrix	80 cps	5–17 cpi	32 bytes	Friction tractor opt	1 year	259	
FORTIS DX-25	Dynax	Parallel and serial std	Daisy wheel	25 cps	10–15 cpi	7K	Friction and tractor; cut sheet feeder opt	90 days	149.95	
FX-85	Epson America, Inc.	Parallel std	Dot matrix	32–160 cpo	N/A	8K	Friction and tractor; cut sheet feeder opt	1 year	499	
GE 8100	General Electric	Parallel std; Atari, Commodore and IBM PCjr interfaces available	Thermal transfer (non-impact dot matrix)	25–50 cps	192 cpl	2K	Friction	2 years	259.95	Block graphics; special graphics characters
GLP	Centronics	Parallel std; serial opt	Dot matrix	12–50 cps	5–17 cpi	No	Friction; tractor and pin opt	1 year	299	Portable: 6.6 pounds

TAP THE POWER of the Commodore 128

By the author of *Machine Language for Beginners* and *Second Book of Machine Language*



128 Machine Language for Beginners

Richard Mansfield

One of the bestselling computer books ever has now been completely revised for the Commodore 128. Most commercial software is written in machine language because it's far faster and more versatile than BASIC. This new edition of *Machine Language for Beginners* is a step-by-step introduction to 8502 machine language programming on Commodore's 128 computer.

The book includes everything you need to learn to effectively program the 128: numerous programming examples, memory management tutorials; a complete description of the many Kernal routines and other new 128 features; numerous hints and programming techniques; and a dictionary of all major BASIC commands and their machine language equivalents. It also includes a high-speed, professional-quality, label-based assembler, optimized to take advantage of the speed and extra memory of the 128.

0-87455-033-5

$16.95

Like the other top-quality books from COMPUTE!, *128 Machine Language for Beginners* brings you ready-to-use information in a clear, lively style that makes learning easy and enjoyable, whether you are a beginner or an advanced computer user.

An optional disk is also available which includes the assembler and example programs in the book. The *128 LADS Disk* is fully tested and ready to load on the Commodore 128. It costs only $12.95 and saves you hours of typing time.

Order your copy of *128 Machine Language for Beginners* and the *LADS Disk* today. Call toll free 1-800-346-6767 (in NY 1-212-887-8525) or mail your payment (plus $2.00 shipping per book or disk) to COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5038, F.D.R. Station, New York, NY 10150.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. abc
One of the ABC Publishing Companies
825 7th Avenue, 6th Floor, New York, NY 10019
Publishers of COMPUTE!, COMPUTE!'s Gazette, COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk, COMPUTE! Books, and COMPUTE!'s Apple Applications

COMPUTE! books are available in the U.K., Europe, the Middle East, and Africa from Holt Saunders, Ltd., 1 St. Anne's Road, Eastbourne, East Sussex BN21 3UN, England and in Canada from Holt, Rinehart, & Winston, 55 Horner Avenue, Toronto, ON M8Z 4X6.

Model Name	Manufacturer/ Distributor	Compatibility	Print Technology	Speed	Pitch	Buffer	Feed Type	Warranty	Suggested Retail Price	Comments
Homewriter 10	Epson America, Inc.	PIC (Printer Interface Cartridge-PIC's are available for most home computers)	Dot matrix	16–100 cps	N/A	1K	Friction; tractor and cut sheet opt	1 year	249	Selectype available
HR-10	Brother International Corp.	Parallel and serial std	Daisy wheel	12 cps	10–15 cpi and proportional	2K	Friction and tractor	90 days	349	
HS-80	Epson America, Inc.	Parallel std	Ink Jet	32–160 cps	N/A	N/A	Friction; auto cut sheet feeder opt	1 year	449	
IMP-24	Weigh-Tronix, Inc.	Parallel or serial std	Dot matrix	16.8 cps	N/A	1 line	Friction	90 days	135 (24 cpl) 150 (32 or 40 cpl)	Dot addressable graphics
Juki 5510	Juki Office Machines Corp.	Parallel std	Dot matrix	20–180 cps	10–17 cpi	3K (15K opt)	Friction and tractor	1 year	499	
Juki 6000	Juki Office Machines Corp.	Parallel std; serial opt	Daisy wheel	10 cps	10–15 cpi	2K-serial	Friction	1 year	295	
JX-80	Epson America, Inc.	Parallel std	Dot matrix	160 cps	10–12 cpi	N/A	Friction and tractor	1 year	399	
KX-P1080	Panasonic Co.	Parallel std; serial opt	Dot matrix	20–100 cps	10–17 cpi	1K	Friction and tractor	2 years	319	Bit image graphics; can emulate Image Writer; Epson RX-80 compatible; color ribbons available
KX-P1091	Panasonic Co.	Parallel std; serial opt	Dot matrix	29–120 cps	10–17 cpi	1K (4K opt)	Friction and tractor	2 years	399	Same as above
KX-P1092	Panasonic Co.	Parallel std; serial opt	Dot matrix	22–180 cps	10–12 cpi and proportional	7K	Friction and push tractor	2 years	499	Bit image graphics; Epson FX-80 compatible; color ribbons available
KX-P3131	Panasonic Co.	Parallel std; serial opt	Daisy wheel	17 cps	N/A	6K (32K optional)	Friction; tractor and auto cut sheet feeder opt	2 years	419	Diablo 630 code compatible; color ribbons available
Legend 808	CAL-ABCO	Parallel std	Dot matrix	50–100 cps	5–17 cpi	1 line	Friction and tractor	90 days	199	Bit image graphics
Legend 1080	CAL-ABCO	Parallel std; serial opt	Dot matrix	70–140 cps	5–17 cpi	1 line (4K opt)	Friction and tractor	90 days	339	
Legend 1385	CAL-ABCO	Parallel std; serial opt	Dot matrix	160 cps	5–17 cpi	2K (4K opt)	Friction and tractor	90 days	449	
Letter Master	Royal Consumer Business Products	Parallel std; serial opt	Daisy wheel	10 cps	10–12 cpi	84 characters	Friction	90 days labor; 1 year parts	299.95	
LQ18	Crosstech, Inc.	Parallel std; serial opt	Daisy wheel	18 cps	10–15 cpi	256 bytes	Friction; tractor and sheet feeder optional	90 days	399	
LX-80	Epson America, Inc.	Parallel std	Dot matrix	16–100 cps	N/A	1K (32K opt)	Friction; tractor and cut sheet feeder opt	1 year	299	Over 160 typestyles available through Selectype
LX-90	Epson America, Inc.	PIC	Dot matrix	16–100 cps	N/A	1K	Friction and tractor	1 year	329	
M-20P	TAB Products	Parallel std	Dot matrix	120 cps	10–15 cpi	1K	Friction and pin tractor opt	90 days	299	Dot addressable graphics
M-21P	TAB Products	Serial std	Dot matrix	120 cps	10–15 cpi	1K	Friction and pin tractor opt	90 days	378	Dot addressable graphics
M-22P	TAB Products	Parallel std	Dot matrix	160 cps	10–15 cpi	1K	Friction and pin; tractor and cut sheet feeder opt	90 days	499	Dot addressable graphics
M 120/10	Blue Chip Electronics	Parallel std; serial opt	Dot matrix	120 cps	5–17 cpi	3 lines (4K opt)	Friction and tractor	6 months	279	Dot addressable graphics
M 150/15	Blue Chip Electronics	Parallel std; serial opt	Dot matrix	130 cps	5–17 cpi	2K	Friction and tractor	6 months	399	Dot addressable graphics
M-1509	Brother International Corp.	Parallel and serial std	Dot matrix	45–180 cps	10 cpi	3K	Friction and tractor; cut sheet feeder opt	1 year	499	Seven bit image graphics
Microline 182	Okidata	Parallel and serial std	Dot matrix	120 cps	5–17 cpi	1 line	Friction and pin	1 year	299	Block and bit image graphics
Microline 183	Okidata	Parallel std	Dot matrix	120 cps	5–17 cpi	1 line	Friction and tractor	1 year	499	Block and bit image graphics
Microline 192	Okidata	Parallel and serial std	Dot matrix	33–160 cps	5–17 cpi	8K	Friction and pin	1 year	499	Block and bit image graphics
MPS 1000	Commodore Business Machines	Parallel and serial std	Dot matrix	20–100 cps	12–17 cpi	1K	Friction and tractor	90 days	299.95	
MSP-10	Citizen America Corp.	Parallel std; serial opt	Dot matrix	40–160 cps	10–12 cpi	1K	Friction and tractor; cut sheet feeder opt	18 months	399	Emulates IBM graphics
MSP-20	Citizen America Corp.	Parallel std; serial opt	Dot matrix	50–100 cps	10–12 cpi	8K	Friction and tractor; cut sheet feeder opt	18 months	499	Can create own graphics
MT85	Mannesmann Tally	Parallel, serial or Apple std	Dot matrix	45–180 cps	10–17 cpi	3K	Friction and tractor	1 year	499	Dot addressable graphics
Okidata 120	Okidata	Commodore serial	Dot matrix	120 cps	5–17 cpi	256 bytes	Friction and pin	1 year	298	All points addressable graphics; Commodore Special Graphics
Okimate 10	Okidata	Commodore and Atari	Dot matrix	60 cps	5–17 cpi	296 bytes	Friction and pin	1 year	208	All points addressable graphics; Commodore Special Graphics
Okimate 20	Okidata	IBM, Apple and Amiga	Dot matrix	40–80 cps	5–17 cpi	8K	Friction and tractor	90 days	268	High resolution, all points addressable, bit image graphics

Model Name	Manufacturer/ Distributor	Compatibility	Print Technology	Speed	Pitch	Buffer	Feed Type	Warranty	Suggested Retail Price	Comments
PC-PR105A	NEC Home Electronics, Inc.	Parallel std	Dot matrix	46–92 cps	80 cpl	4K	Friction and tractor	90 days labor; 1 year parts	399	
Powertype	Star Micronics	Parallel std; serial opt	Daisy wheel	18 cps	10–15 cpi and proportional	1 line	Friction; tractor opt	180 days	499	
Printelex	Computer Peripherals	Parallel and serial std	Dot matrix	160 cps	12 cpi	1 line	Friction	90 days	174	40 column, comes with power pack; 1 1/2 pounds
Prowriter Jr.	C. Itoh	Parallel std; serial opt	Dot matrix	20–105 cps	10–17 cpi	1 line	Friction and tractor	1 year	299	
Scribe	Apple Computer	Serial std	Dot matrix	50–80 cps	10–17 cpi	N/A	Tractor	90 days	249	
SD-10	Star Micronics	Parallel std; serial opt	Dot matrix	160 cps	N/A	2K	Friction and tractor	1 year	449	Ultra-high resolution bit image graphics
SG-10	Star Micronics	Parallel std; serial opt	Dot matrix	30–120 cps	N/A	2K	Friction and tractor	1 year	299	High resolution bit image graphics; (Commodore ready version: $339)
SG-15	Star Micronics	Parallel std; serial opt	Dot matrix	30–120 cps	N/A	16K	Friction and tractor	1 year	499	High resolution bit image graphics
Silver-Reed 400	Silver-Reed, Inc.	Parallel or serial std	Daisy wheel	10 cps	10–15 cpi	No	Friction; tractor opt	90 days	349	
SP-1000	Hattori Seiko	Parallel or serial std	Dot matrix	100 cps	10–17 cpi and proportional	Varies with model	Friction and tractor	2 years	299	Commodore/VIC version: $270
SP-1000	Aprotek	Parallel or direct connect; IBM standard	Dot matrix	20–70 cps	N/A	1.5K	Friction and tractor	2 years	259.95	Dot addressable graphics; Commodore graphics built-in on Commodore version
SP-1200 PLUS	Sakata	Parallel std	Dot matrix	120 cps	N/A	N/A	Friction and pin	90 days	399	
SP-1500	Sakata	Parallel std	Dot matrix	180 cps	N/A	N/A	N/A	90 days	489	
STX-80	Star Micronics	Parallel std	Thermal transfer dot matrix	60 cps	5–11 cpi	1 line	Friction	1 year	199	Dot addressable, bit image graphics
Thinkjet (HP2225)	Hewlett-Packard	Parallel, HP-1B, HP-1L and serial available	Thermal ink jet	150 cps	40–142 cpl	1K	Friction and pin	1 year	495	Best results using special paper; portable
Thin Print 80P/80S	Axonix Corp.	Parallel or serial std	Thermal transfer dot matrix	40 cps	10–17 cpi	2K	Friction	90 days	339	High resolution graphics; portable (battery powered), AC adaptor included;
Thin Write 80W	Axonix Corp.	Parallel and serial std; HP-1L opt	Dot matrix	24–100 cps	5–17 cpi	2K	Friction; tractor opt	90 days	449	Battery powered
TP 10	Tandy Corp.	Parallel and serial std	Dot matrix	32 cps	32 cpl	N/A	Friction	90 days	99	Uses special 4 1/8" thermal paper
TRP 100	Tandy Corp.	Parallel and serial std	Dot matrix	50 cps	N/A	N/A	Friction and sheet feed	90 days	299.95	Uses thermal paper
Westrex One	Litton Westrex	Parallel or serial std	Dot matrix	42–140 cps	10–15 cpi	2K	Friction and pin	1 year	199	

Copies of articles from this publication are now available from the UMI Article Clearinghouse.

For more information about the Clearinghouse, please fill out and mail back the coupon below.

UMI Article Clearinghouse

Yes! I would like to know more about UMI Article Clearinghouse. I am interested in electronic ordering through the following system(s):

☐ DIALOG/Dialorder ☐ ITT Dialcom
☐ OnTyme ☐ OCLC ILL
Subsystem
☐ Other (please specify)_____
☐ I am interested in sending my order by mail.
☐ Please send me your current catalog and user instructions for the system(s) I checked above.

Name_____
Title_____
Institution/Company_____
Department_____
Address_____
City_____State_____Zip_____
Phone (_____)_____

Mail to: University Microfilms International
300 North Zeeb Road, Box 91 Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Paperback Writer 128/64

Paperback Writer, a disk-based word processor by Digital Solutions available in versions for the Commodore 128 or 64, is reasonably priced, full-featured, versatile, and user-friendly. Billed as "serious software that's simple to use," its friendliness is attested to by its reference *guide*—not "manual." The profuse onscreen help is deemed sufficient (in most cases it is), and explains the absence of any tutorial material. However, I'd prefer to describe *Paperback Writer* as "*relatively* easy to use," since processing power makes for complexity, and *Paperback Writer* has *plenty* of power. In my view, *no* powerful software is simple to use, not at this point in hardware/software development. The point is that *Paperback Writer* is well thought out from a user's point of view and HELP (as well as basic entry and exit operations) is always available onscreen. Even a keyboard overlay is not really needed.

In spite of several significant differences between the 128 and 64 versions of *Paperback Writer*, most features are identical (they use the same reference guide); I'll mention augmented 128 capability only as appropriate.

Perhaps the most noteworthy feature of *Paperback Writer* is the "what you see is what you get" orientation. No commands are embedded in text; they're either specified, by paragraph, in a separate formatting list, or directly implemented on screen. In any case, the screen is formatted as it will appear on the printed page. Underlined text is indeed underlined, boldface type is bold (brighter), italics are slanted. There is also super/subscript capability. While the 128 version screen-formats super and subscripts, the 64 version only prints these characters in a contrasting color. Though coloration of various screen elements can be readily changed by the user, the color-coding of 64 super/subscripts can be confusing, even on a color monitor. For extensive use of super and subscripts, I recommend the *Paperback Writer 128*.

The features of *Paperback Writer* are extensive; they seriously challenge word processors with much higher price tags. Included are automatic word wrap, find/search/replace, mail merge, 40/80 column option, side-scrolling, block definition/moving/copying/deleting, external file printing, file linking, global formatting, and a program/sequential file storage/change option (for communications and compatibility purposes). Also there are ten foreign or redefinable characters, six "extra" characters (including underline and curved brackets), as well as list sorting, aligned numerical text (such as dollar amounts), and addition and subtraction of number "blocks." All disk commands are available within *Paperback Writer*, and text files are compatible with a number of leading word processors. A multitude of formatting options are incorporated; they are designed to take full advantage of various dot-matrix printer capabilities. The programs contain 15 customized popular printer files (including standard ASCII and Commodore), and there are provisions for defining and saving additional files.

A Spelling Check option is available in all versions, but there is no dictionary included with the program itself. The dictionary program, *Paperback Dictionary 128/64*—a single disk that works with both the 128 and 64 versions—is now available separately at $14.95. It contains 32,000 words on disk with room to add up to 8,000 more. Prospective users should know that the 128 spelling checker can be loaded in 40-column mode only. To check spelling in either version, the document must first be saved, then the program and text reloaded.

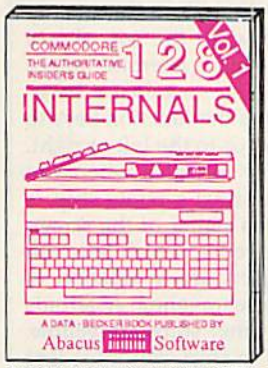
Here are the figures on available text memory: 128 version, nearly 64K (80 columns) and close to 15K (40 columns); 64 version, more than 15K (40 columns), and almost 7K (80 columns). Note the highly restricted text memory in the 64 versions. (Compared with *Paperback Writer 64* in 40 columns, slightly fewer bytes are available on the 128 in 64 mode—about 800 less. This total is identical to the 128 in 40-column mode, since the programs are the same.) The severe memory limitation in the 64's 80-column mode is due to the fact that the text portion of the screen is drawn totally in high-resolution graphics. In graphics quality (clarity and readability), the 64's 80-column mode is no match for the 128's. It is also considerably slower than the other modes. Thus for users wanting 80-column display, I recommend the 128 version. (Many 128 owners, I think, will continue, however, to prefer the 40-column display; it's unfortunate that more memory is not available in this mode.)

The major enhancement in *Paperback Writer 128*—and it's an important one, but limited to 80-column mode only—is the dual text file capability. The nearly 64K text memory can optionally be split into two 32K (actually 28K-plus) blocks. The user may then freely alternate between blocks (which are in memory concurrently), and *transfer* text at will. Blocks may be separately saved, and "64K" and "32K" modes may be toggled at will. Formatting is unique to each file block.

The only thing I found annoying in these programs is an awkward "cursor right," the problem being that the cursor does not wrap around from the right margin to the left. When using the cursor right key to advance the text pointer, the cursor continues to scroll horizontally (as the text moves left) instead of wrapping around to the next line. (Cursor left, for "backing up," works as you'd expect.) This applies any time you use cursor right within text—such as when defining text ranges. To get to the text below, you must use cursor down (or more logically, the "word advance" function key option).

Both 128 and 64 versions of *Paperback Writer* represent excellent value. I recommend the 128 package over the 64 especially because of the substantially increased text memory. (To get the extra memory, you have to go to 80 columns). If you want 80-column display, choose the 128 version as well; it's considerably more readable. The 128 version is preferable if you're considering using a single *Paperback Writer* on *both* machines; its 40-column option works identically on the 64. (Of course, the 64 package also works on the 128—in 64-mode.) If you plan to use super and

C-128™ and C-64™ LIBRARY

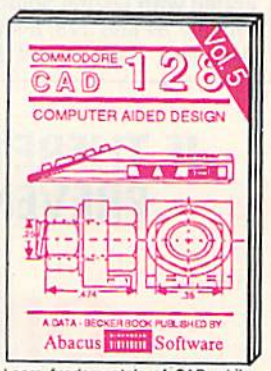


Detailed guide presents the 128's operating system, explains graphic chips, Memory Management Unit, 80 column graphics and commented ROM listings. **500pp $19.95**

Get all the inside information on BASIC 7.0. This exhaustive handbook is complete with commented BASIC 7.0 ROM listings. Coming Summer '86. **$19.95**

Filled with info for everyone. Covers 80 column hi-res graphics, windowing, memory layout, Kernal routines, sprites, software protection, autostarting. **300pp $19.95**

Insiders' guide for novice & advanced users. Covers sequential & relative files, & direct access commands. Describes DOS routines. Commented listings. **500pp $19.95**

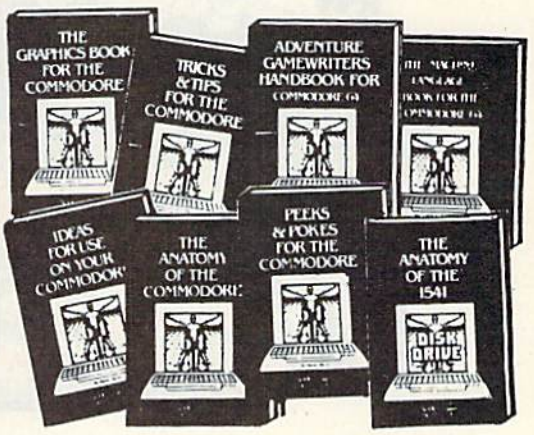


Learn fundamentals of CAD while developing your own system. Design objects on your screen to dump to a printer. Includes listings for '64 with Simon's Basic. **300pp $19.95**

Introduction to programing; problem analysis; thorough description of all BASIC commands with hundreds of examples; monitor commands; utilities; much more. **400pp $19.95**

Presents dozens of programming quick-hitters. Easy and useful techniques on the operating system, stacks, zero-page, pointers, the BASIC interpreter and more. **$19.95**

Essential guide for everyone interested in CP/M on the 128. Simple explanation of the operating system, memory usage, CP/M utility programs, submit files & more. **$19.95**


THE GRAPHICS BOOK FOR THE COMMODORE
TRICKS & TIPS FOR THE COMMODORE
ADVENTURE GAMEWRITERS HANDBOOK FOR
IDEAS FOR USE ON YOUR COMMODORE
THE ANATOMY OF THE COMMODORE
PEEKS & POKES FOR THE COMMODORE
THE ANATOMY OF THE 1541
DISK DRIVE

ANATOMY OF C-64 Insider's guide to the '64 internals. Graphics, sound, I/O, kernal, memory maps, more. Complete commented ROM listings. **300pp $19.95**

ANATOMY OF 1541 DRIVE Best handbook on floppy, explains all. Many examples and utilities. Fully commented 1541 ROM listings. **500pp $19.95**

MACHINE LANGUAGE C-64 Learn 6510 code write fast programs. Many samples and listings for complete assembler, monitor, & simulator. **200pp $14.95**

GRAPHICS BOOK C-64 - best reference covers basic and advanced graphics. Sprites, animation, Hires, Multicolor, lightpen, 3D-graphics, IRQ, CAD, projections, curves, more. **350pp $19.95**

TRICKS & TIPS FOR C-64 Collection of easy-to-use techniques: advanced graphics, improved data input, enhanced BASIC, CP/M, more. **275pp $19.95**

1541 REPAIR & MAINTENANCE Handbook describes the disk drive hardware. Includes schematics and techniques to keep 1541 running. **200pp $19.95**

ADVANCED MACHINE LANGUAGE Not covered elsewhere: - video controller, interrupts, timers, clocks, I/O, real time, extended BASIC, more. **210pp $14.95**

PRINTER BOOK C-64/VIC-20 Understand Commodore, Epson-compatible printers and 1520 plotter. Packed: utilities; graphics dump; 3D-plot; commented MPS801 ROM listings, more. **330pp $19.95**

SCIENCE/ENGINEERING ON C-64 In depth intro to computers in science. Topics: chemistry, physics, biology, astronomy, electronics, others. **350pp $19.95**

CASSETTE BOOK C-64/VIC-20 Comprehensive guide; many sample programs. High speed operating system fast file loading and saving. **225pp $14.95**

IDEAS FOR USE ON C-64 Themes: auto expenses, calculator, recipe file, stock lists, diet planner, window advertising, others. Includes listings. **200pp $12.95**

COMPILER BOOK C-64/C-128 All you need to know about compilers: how they work; designing and writing your own; generating machine code. With working example compiler. **300pp $19.95**

Adventure Gamewriter's Handbook Step-by-step guide to designing and writing your own adventure games. With automated adventure game generator. **200pp $14.95**

PEEKS & POKES FOR THE C-64 Includes in-depth explanations of PEEK, POKE, USR, and other BASIC commands. Learn the "inside" tricks to get the most out of your '64. **200pp $14.95**

Optional Diskettes for books For your convenience, the programs contained in each of our books are available on diskette to save you time entering them from your keyboard. Specify name of book when ordering. **$14.95 each**

C-128 and C-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

Abacus Software

P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone (616) 241-5510

Call **now** for the name of your nearest dealer. Or to order directly by credit card, MC, AMEX of VISA call **(616) 241-5510**. Other software and books are available–Call and ask for your **free** catalog. Add $4.00 for shipping per order. Foreign orders add $10.00 per book. Dealer inquires welcome–1200+ nationwide.

subscripts extensively, select *Paperback Writer 128;* it displays these characters accurately instead of resorting to color-coding. For either version, I recommend a monochrome monitor; it's considerably easier on the eyes (compared to the color of the Commodore 1702 monitor). To use the 128 80-column version with a monochrome monitor, you'll need an RGB to RCA-phono cable adapter.

Both *Paperback Writer* versions are available in French. And both are integrated with Digital Solutions' *Paperback Planner 64* and *128*, a spreadsheet, and *Paperback Filer 64* and *128*, a database manager, comparably priced. *Paperback Writer 64* owners can upgrade to *Paperback Writer 128* for $15 plus $3 shipping. It sounds to me like a good deal all around.

—Art Hunkins

Paperback Writer 128 *(80- and 64 mode 40-column versions; includes* Spelling Checker *interface)* *$49.95*

Paperback Writer 64 *(40 and hi-res 80-column versions; includes* Spelling Checker *interface)* *$39.95*

Digital Solutions Inc.
P.O. Box 345, Station A
Willowdale, Ontario
Canada M2N 5S9

IF THERE'S SOMETHING STRANGE PREVENTING DISK COPYING

call

DISKBUSTERS™

DISKBUSTIN' IS GONNA MAKE YOU FEEL GOOD! Now you can make back-up copies of your newest software. This is the SUPER-FAST Disk Copier that ZAPS thru copy protection! Average copy time is only 3-4 minutes. Includes unique Power-Pack feature for tough disks. Has copy capability not available until now, and even copies other copiers!! DISKBUSTERS will help you insure the safety of your software investment, and it's both C-64 and C-128 compatible!

WE AIN'T AFRAID OF NO DISKS!!

INTRODUCTORY OFFER **ONLY $29.95**

To order by phone call **(805) 569-1644** Operator 10

Order by phone, VISA/MASTERCARD/COD or send Check or Money Order and include shipping charges. CA addresses add 6% tax: $3.50 ship USA addresses; UPS air $5.50, COD add $4.00 to continental US only; Canada $7.50; all other countries $10.00 and must include U.S. certified money order only.

d|b SOFTWARE Box 31169 • Goleta • CA • 93130

Elite

Elite has won several computer game awards in England and it's easy to see why. This is a masterpiece, one of the best games ever published for the 64. Even expert machine language programmers may find themselves wondering how the authors put it all together.

On one level, it's a 3-D spaceflight simulator. Three displays provide information on your exact location at any time. The window at the top shows nearby objects—ships, asteroids, space stations, and the like—against a backdrop of stars. Press the function keys to look out the back, or to the left or right. This is the display to watch when you go into combat against a pirate ship.

At the bottom center of the screen is the long-range radar, which tells you where other objects are in relation to the direction you're traveling. Asteroids show up in red, other ships are yellow. To move towards a ship, you must first line it up on the radar. When you see a small dot in the center of the visual screen, you can accelerate towards the dot, which gets larger and more recognizable as you get closer. The 3-D graphics are nicely done; each ship is drawn as an outline of a geometric shape which is rapidly updated. If you watch closely, you can anticipate the other captain's moves by which way the other ship is turning.

Finally, there's a small circle which tells you the relative location of the closest planet. When you come within range of the planet's space station, this indicator changes to a space station locator.

But only part of the game is pure action, moving around space shooting at the bad guys. There's another aspect to *Elite*, one that makes it more than just a shoot-'em-up. You begin the game with a small ship equipped with an ineffective laser and only 100 credits. There are 17 commodities you can buy and sell, some of which may be unavailable at certain planets. Food, textiles, and furs are generally plentiful and low-priced at agricultural systems, so if you travel to an industrial planet, you can usually make a profit on these items. There, you might buy computers and machinery to sell to an agricultural society. As you make money, you can begin to afford equipment like better lasers.

The action of the game is well-balanced by the strategic aspects. When you're engaged in a space battle, you have to move fast. But once you've docked at a planet's space station, you have to think carefully about your long-term strategy—where you're going

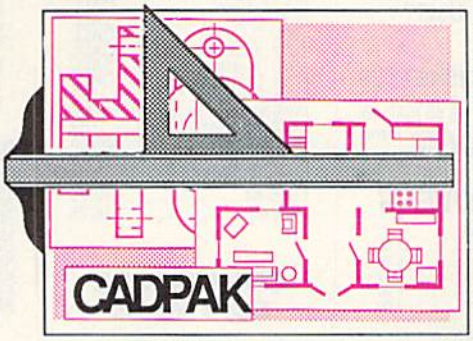
'128™ and C-64™ SOFTWARE

Our BASIC Compilers are the *complete* compiler and development packages. Speed up your programs from 5x to 35x.

Our BASIC Compilers give you many options: flexible memory management; choice of compiling to machine code, compact p-code or a mixture of both. Also on the '128, 40 or 80 column monitor output and FAST-mode operation.

The '128 Compiler's extensive 80-page programmer's guide covers compiler directives and options, two levels of optimization, memory usage, input/output handling, 80 column hi-res graphics, faster, higher precision math functions, speed and space saving tips, more. A great package that no software library should be without.

BASIC 128 Compiler $59.95
BASIC 64 Compiler $39.95



CADPAK is a remarkably easy to use drawing package for accurate graphic designs.

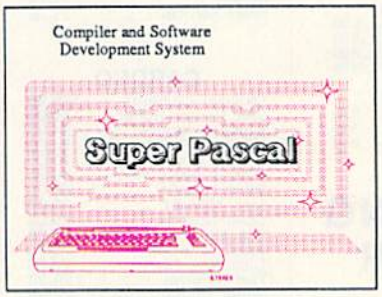
Using CADPAKs new dimensioning features you can create exact scaled output to all major dot-matrix printers.

This enhanced version of CADPAK allows you to input via the keyboard or a high quality lightpen. Two graphic screens permit you to COPY from one screen to another. DRAW, LINE, BOX, CIRCLE, ARC, ELLIPSE are but a few of the many selections to choose from. FILL objects with preselected PATTERNS; add TEXT; SAVE and RECALL designs to/from disk. You can define your own library of intricate symbols/objects with the easy-to-use OBJECT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM–it will store up to 104 separate objects.

C-128 $59.95
C-64 $39.95

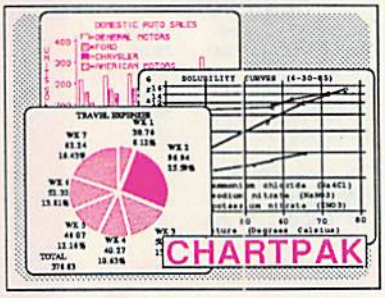
For school or software development, select **SUPER C**. Learn to use one of today's most popular languages on your Commodore 128. Powerful screen editor, compiler, linker–link up to seven modules, I/O library–includes printf and fprintf. Compile your C programs into *fast* machine language.

C-128 $79.95
C-64 $79.95



Not just a compiler, but a complete system for developing applications in Pascal. Extensive editor with search, replace, auto, renumber, etc. Standard J & W compiler that generates fast machine code. If you want to learn Pascal or to develop software using the best tools available–**SUPER Pascal** is your first choice.

C-128 $59.95
C-64 $59.95



For the professional who wants to easily create high quality charts and graphs without programming. You can immediately change the scaling, labeling, axis, bar-filling, etc. to suit your needs. Accepts data from CalcResult and MultiPlan. C-128 version has 3X the resolution of the '64 version. Outputs to most printers.

C-128 $39.95
C-64 $39.95

OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE:

Technical Analysis System

A sophisticated charting and technical analysis system for serious investors. By charting and analyzing the past history of a stock, TAS can help pinpoint trends & patterns and predict a stock's future. Enter data from the keyboard or from online financial services. **C-64 $59.95**

Personal Portfolio Manager

Complete portfolio management system for the individual or professional investor. Easily manage your portfolios, obtain up-to-the minute quotes and news, and perform selected analysis. Enter quotes manually or automatically through Warner Computer Systems. **C-64 $39.95**

PowerPlan

One of the most powerful spreadsheets with integrated graphics for your Commodore computer. Includes menu or keyword selections, online help screens, field protection, windowing, trig functions and more. Power-Graph, the graphics package, is included to create integrated graphs & charts. **C-64 $39.95**

Xper

XPER is the first "*expert system*" for the C-128 and C-64. While ordinary data base systems are good for reproducing facts, XPER can derive knowledge from a mountain of facts and help you make expert decisions.. Large capacity. Complete with editing and reporting. **C-64 $59.95**

C-128 and C-64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

Abacus Software

P.O. Box 7219 Grand Rapids, MI 49510 - Telex 709-101 - Phone (616) 241-5510

Call **now** for the name of your nearest dealer. Or to order directly by credit card, MC, AMEX of VISA call **(616) 241-5510**. Other software and books are available–Call and ask for your **free** catalog. Add $4.00 for shipping per order. Foreign orders add $12.00 per item. Dealer inquires welcome–1200+ nationwide.

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

"WE MAKE YOUR COMPUTER FUN TO USE!"

NO LABEL DISKETTES

NL 5¼" SSDD...10.99 (Box 10)
NL 5¼" DSDD...15.99 (Box 10)
*Free Diskette Writer Pen!
*Free Storage Case!

DUST COVERS

Atari

520ST	11.95
130XE	6.99
800XL	6.99
1050	6.99
1025	7.99

Commodore

C128	7.99
1571/1541	6.99
1902	10.95
1702	8.99
C64/Vic20	6.99

Panasonic

1090/1091	8.99
1092	8.99
1093	9.99

Star Micronics

SG/SD10	8.99
SG/SD15	9.99
SR10	9.99
SR15	9.99

Okidata

82/92	8.99
83/93	9.99
193	9.99

PRINTING PAPER

3000 SHEETS FANFOLD	$42.75
1000 SHEETS FANFOLD	$19.75
1000 SHEET LETTER	$21.95
200 SHEETS LETTER	$8.99
150 RAG STATIONARY	$10.99
MAILING LABELS (1in.)	$9.95

WICO Joysticks

15-9714 Bat Handle	16.75
50-2030 Boss	11.99
50-2002 Super 3-Way	19.99

COMMODORE

C-128 NEW	CALL
1571 Drive	CALL
1572 Drive	CALL
1902 Monitor	CALL
1670 Modem	CALL
C-64 Computer	CALL
1541 Drive	189
MPS801 Printer	LOW
1702 Monitor	199
Simon's Basic	24.75
Assembler 64	34.75
Super Expander	22.75
Logo 64	49.75
Pilot 64	38.75

COMMODORE SOFT-WARE

MICROPROSE (C-64)

Kennedy Approach	21.75
Crusade in Europe	24.75
Decision in Desert	24.75
Solo Flight	20.75
Nato Commander	20.75
Spitfire Ace	18.75
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.75
Hellcat Ace	18.75
Acrojet	21.75
Silent Service	21.75

CARDCO

Digitizer Camera	189.95
32K Printer Buffer	59.95
Numeric Keypad	34.95
CB/5 5-slot Board(64)	54.00
CB/2 2-slot Board(64)	25.00
S'More Basic Rom	49.95
Write Now-64	35.00
Mail Now-64	29.00
Spell Now-64	29.00
File Now-64	29.00
Paint Now-64	29.00
Calc Now-64	29.00
Tax Survival	29.00
Super Printer Utility	27.95
Write Now-Vic-20	29.95

BRODERBUND

The Print Shop	28.75
Graphics Library	18.75
Graphics Library II	19.75
Graphics Library III	19.95
Karateka	19.75
Castles Dr. Creep	19.75
Bank St. Writer	32.75
Loderunner	20.75
Mask of the Sun	24.75
Spelunker	19.75
Serpent's Star	24.75
Whistler's Brother	18.75

COMMODORE

MPS1000 Printer	259
C1350 Mouse	42
C1700 128K RAM	145
C1750 512K RAM	269
JANE	35
Perfect Writer	49
Perfect Calc	49
Perfect Filer	49

SPINNAKER (C-64ROM)

Cosmic Life ROM	19.75
Jukebox	19.75
Alphabet Zoo	17.75
All in Color Caves	19.75
Up for Grabs	19.75
Delta Drawing	19.75
Kids on Keys	16.75
Kindercomp	14.75
Facemaker	17.75
Fraction Fever	17.75

SSI (C-64)

Colonial Conquest	24.75
Wings of War	24.75
Computer Ambush	34.75
Field of Fire	24.75
Fighter Command	36.75
Kampfgruppe	36.75
Mech Brigade	36.75
Market Garden	29.75
Six Gun Shootout	24.75
Computer Baseball	24.75
Computer Quarterback	24.75
Imperium Galactum	24.75
Phantasie	24.75
Cartels & Cutthroats	24.75
50 Mission Crush	24.75
Questron	24.75

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-n-File 10	3.50
Flip-n-File 15	8.25
Flip-n-File 25 Lock	17.95
Flip-n-File 50	17.25
Flip-n-File 50 Lock	22.95
Flip-n-File Rom	17.25

SCARBOROUGH (C-64)

Build A Book	24.75
Improved Mastertype	23.75
NET WORTH	48.75
Mastertype Filer	22.75
Boston 64 Diet	27.75

TRONIX

S.A.M. - Atari	38.50
S.A.M. - C-64	38.50

PERSONAL PERIPHERALS

Super Sketch 64	32.75
Printer Utility	18.75

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Paper Clip	59.95
Spell Pak	34.95
Consultant	59.95
Paper Clip w/Spell Pak	75.95
Home Pak	34.95
Bus Card	129.95
80 Column Board	109.95

EPYX (C-64)

Fast Load	26.75
Breakdance	23.75
Greatest Baseball	24.75
Summer Games	26.75

SUB LOGIC (C-64)

Flight Simulator II	*32.75*
Night Mission Pinball	20.75

CONTINENTAL (C-64)

Home Accountant	44.75 399
1984 Tax Advantage	35.75
1985 C-64 Book of Software	16.95

QR & D

Copy Q	*27.95*
GPC Printer Interface	65.00

EASTERN HOUSE

Rabbit C-64	19.95
Rabbit VIC-20	19.95
MAE C-64	27.95
Telstar 64	19.95
M.L. Monitor 64	18.95

KOALA (C-64)

Koala Pad	59.95

3.5" DISKETTES

DENNISON

3.5" SSDD .... 5 pak	14.95
3.5" SSDD.... 10 pak....	26.95

MAXELL

3.5" SSDD.... 10 pak....	29.95
3.5" DSDD.... 10 pak....	36.95

3 M

3.5" SSDD.... 10 pak....	26.95
3.5" DSDD.... 10 pak....	32.95

BUY LYCO AND ENJOY

★ THE LOWEST PRICES ★ TOLL FREE ORDER LINE ★
★ Free shipping on prepaid cash orders in U.S. ★ All Merchandise Factory Fresh ★
★ 24 hrs. shipping on in-stock product ★ Access to our Multi Million $ Inventory ★
★ No deposit on UPS C.O.D. orders ★ Orders outside PA save state sales tax ★
★ Air freight service available ★ Full Manufacturer's Warrranty apply! ★ Full accessory line in stock ★
★ Purchase Orders Accepted from educational institutions! ★ We check for stolen credit cards! ★
★ We ship to our servicemen overseas! ★ You'll love our Courteous Sales Staff! ★

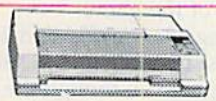
AMERICA'S MAIL ORDER HEADQUARTERS

LYCO COMPUTER

WORLD'S LEADER IN SALES & SERVICE

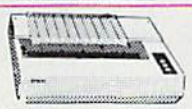
TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-233-8760
In PA 1 717-327-1824
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA 17740

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants



1091 . . . . . $228

SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS



SG-10 . . . . $205

SEIKOSHA
SP-1000UC (C-64) . . . 169
SP-1000A Centronics . 185

C. ITOH
Prowriter 8510 sp+ . . Call
15505 sp+ . . . . . Call
Printmaster . . . . . Call

TOSHIBA
P1340 469
P351+ 1149
P341P 969
P341S 999
351 Sheet Feeder 529

CARDCO
32K BUFFER (C-64) 59

CORONA
LP300 Laser Printer 2686
200361 Toner Cartridge 89

EPSON
LX80 209
FX85 333
JX80 . . . . . Call
Homewriter 10 193
DX10 207
DX20 297
DX35 597
AP-80 244
HI-80 355
HS-80 298
FX-286 (NEW) 489
LQ-800 (NEW) 529
LQ-1000 (NEW) 659

CITIZEN
MSP-10 255
MSP-15 355
MSP-20 337
MSP-25 495

OKIDATA
Okimate 10 179
Okimate 20 . . . . . CALL
182 214
192 348
193 563
84P 645

BROTHER
HR-15XL-P 359
HR-15XL-S 359
HR-35P 839
HR-35S 839
2024L-P 949
M1009-P 189

JUKI
Juki 6100 344
RS232 Serial Board 55
6100 Tractor 119
6100 Sheet Feeder 209
Juki 6300 757

LEGEND
880 188
1080 . . . . . Call
1380 258
1385 289
808 148

DIGITAL DEVICES
16K BUFFER 75
32K BUFFER 89
64K BUFFER 125

DIABLO
D25 549
630 API 1599
630 ECS 1759
D 80 1F 2395
P 32 CQ1 699
P 38 1749
C 150 999
DX-35 (NEW) . . . . . CALL
AP-80 . . . . . CALL

PANASONIC
109 228
3131 (NEW) 264
1092 325
3151 403
1080 (NEW) 269
1592 (NEW) 439

SILVER REED
EXP400 249
EXP500 295
EXP550 . . . . .
EXP770 399

STAR MICRONICS
SG-10 205
SG-10C 219
SG-15 367
SD-10 319
SD-15 438
SR-10 469
SR-15 578
SB-10 589
Powertype 297

MONITORS

TAXAN
115 12" Greeen Composite . . . CALL
116 12" Amber Composite . . . . CALL
121 12" Green TTL 135
122 12" Amber TTL 145
220 14" Color Composite 259
410 12" RGB Hi Res IBM 329
420 12" RGB Super Hi IBM 409
440 12" RGB Ultra Hi Res 555
Tilt Stand 35

SAKATA
SG 1000 12" Green 99
SA 1000 12" Amber 109
SG 1500 12" Green TTL 119
SA 1500 12" Amber TTL 129
SC 100 13" Color Comp 209
SC 200 13" RGB 389
STS1 Tilt Stand 29

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
MAX-12 Amber 185
HX-12 RGB 465
SR-12 RGB 595

AMDEK
300 Green 118
300 Amber 128
310 Amber IBM 155
Color 300 Audio 234
Color 500 Composite 369
Color 600 397
Color 700 495
Color 710 569

PANASONIC
DT1300D 13" RGB/Composite 247
DTM140 14" RGB/Composite 329
DTH103 10" RGB Hi Res 395
DTS101 10" Composite 175
DT1000G 10" RGB 166
TX12H3P 12" Color 419
TR120M1PA 12" Green 109
TR120MBPA 12" Amber 109
TR122M9P 12" Green IBM 148
TR122MYP 12" Amber IBM 148

NEC
JB-1260 Green 95
JB-1201 Green 135
JC 1215 Color 235
JC 1216 RGB 375
JC 1460 Color 265

TEKNIKA
MJ-10 Composite 179
MJ-22 RGB 255

ZENITH
ZVM 122A Amber 75
ZVM 123G Green 75
ZVM 124 Amber IBM 129
ZVM 131 Color 275
ZVM 133 RGB 389
ZVM 135 Composite 449
ZVM 136 Hi Res Color 589
ZVM 1220 95
ZVM 1230 95
ZVM 1240 149

INTERFACING

DIGITAL DEVICES
U-Print C (C-64) 49

ORANGE MICRO
Grappler CD (C-64) 79

QRD
GPC (C-64) 59

CARDCO
G-Wiz (C-64) 54
C/?+G (C-64) 45
C/?PS (C-64) 49
C/?B (C-64) 39

TYMAC
Connection (C-64) 55

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 133
Smartmodem 1200 377
Smartmodem 1200B 347
Smartmodem 2400 598
Micromodem IIE 135

TELE LEARNING
Total Telecommunications
(C-64) 29.95
AP-250 (300 Baud Apple) . . . 69.95
IB-250 (300 Baud IBM) . . . 69.95

US ROBOTICS
Password 1200M 229
Password 1200F 229
Password 300M 139
Password 300F 139
Autodial 212A 359
PCM5 319
PCM64 519
PCM256 769
S-100 379
Courier 469
Microlink 469
Telpac Ms-DOS 79

NOVATION
IBM 300/1200 MS-DOS ext . . . 319
IBM 300/1200 CPM-86 ext . . . 319
IBM 300/1200/2400 ext 529
IBM 300/1200/2400 MS-DOS . 579
IBM MS-DOS int 325
IBM CPM-86 int 325
Macmodem 300/1200 315

ANCHOR
Volksmodem 55
Volksmodem 12 186

DRIVES

INDUS
Indus GT Atari 195
GT Commodore 209

MSD
SD1 Drive (C-64) 229
SD2 Drive (C-64) 469

COMTEL
Enhancer 2000 (c-64) 179

DISKETTES

DENNISON
ELEPHANT 5¼" SSSD . . . 11.99
ELEPHANT 5¼" SSDD . . . 12.99
ELEPHANT 5¼" DSDD . . . 14.99
PREMIUM 5¼" SSDD . . . 13.99
PREMIUM 5¼" DSDD . . . 15.99

SUNKYONG
SKC 5¼" SSDD 11.99
SKC 5¼" DSDD 13.99

MAXELL
5¼" MD1 . . . . . 13.99

VERBATIM
5¼" SSDD 13.99
5¼" DSDD 19.99

BONUS
5¼" SSDD 8.99
5¼" DSDD 12.99

TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

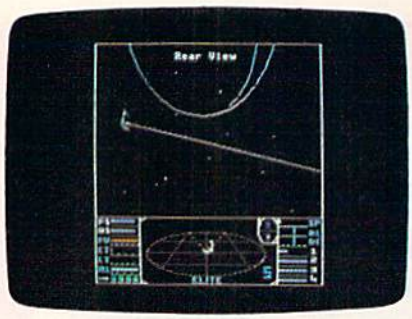
TO ORDER

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760
In PA 717-494-1030
Customer Service 717-494-1670

or send order to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA
17740

RISK FREE POLICY

In-stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO. FPO. and international orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for MasterCard or Visa. Personal checks require 4 weeks' clearance before shipping. Ask about UPS Blue and Red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Free catalog with order. All items subject to change without notice.



next and what kind of cargo will bring the best price.

You might say the ultimate goal of the game is a trip to England. You mail in your best score (along with a verification code generated by the program) and the best player is awarded a week in London. The contest ends March 31, 1986.

You begin with a combat rating of Harmless. As you move from planet to planet, you fight against pirate ships (who are trying to blow up your ship in order to collect the flotsam). You gradually advance through the ranks: Mostly Harmless, Poor, Average, Above Average, Competent, Dangerous, Deadly, and (finally) Elite. After 80 planets and countless unavoidable battles, I've managed to earn a rating of Above Average and enough money for a fully-outfitted ship.

There are 250 planets in each of the eight galaxies, a total of about 2000 systems you can visit. You're not likely to run out of new planets to see. Hyperspace flights are limited to seven light years, though, so there are usually only a half-dozen planets within range. If you keep track of the prices at various systems, you can figure out which items you can buy for a low price, and make money more quickly.

Paradoxically, the best strategy for earning the exalted Elite status is to run away from dogfights at the beginning of the game. Fill up your cargo hold, leave the space station, jump through hyperspace, and move as fast as you can to the nearest planet (and save your game position at every planet). Sell what you can to make a profit, buy some more, and move to a new planet. At game's start, your ship is too weak to last through more than a battle or two. And avoid planets that are listed as anarchies or feudal worlds until you've added better offensive and defensive weaponry. (Anarchies are tough even when you've got the best equipment.)

When you make some money, buy a cargo bay extension, which increases your available space from 20 one-ton cannisters to 35. The more you haul, the more money you can make. Soon you'll want to replace the relatively weak pulse laser with a beam laser to make the battles a little easier to win. By all means, buy a military laser (a whopping 5000 credits) when you can afford one. You may also want a rear-mounted laser so you can fire at an opponent as you run away. Even with a well-equipped ship, there are times when the best tactic is to flee.

A lot of other hardware that can make trading easier is available: missiles, electronic counter-measures systems (to foil incoming missiles), fuel scoops, escape capsules, energy bombs, energy units (to replenish depleted shields faster), docking computers, and galactic hyperdrives. All are expensive, not initially affordable to a novice trader.

If you skim the surface of the sun, fuel scoops allow you to refuel. But the more dangerous pirates are out there as well, so you should be well-armed before you attempt this. Watch the cabin temperature too; if it gets too high, the ship will burn up. A hot cabin may be a blessing, though, should you ever find the ship infested by cute little rodents. (Remember the *Star Trek* episode "The Trouble With Tribbles"?)

As you journey through the galaxy, you'll face some ethical questions. Should you become a pirate yourself? There are many peaceful traders who just want to make a living. They won't attack unless you shoot first. Equipped with a fuel scoop, you can blow them up and scavenge the cargo that remains. If you take this course, expect to see your police rating change from Clean to Offender, and possibly Fugitive. With a price on your head, police ships and bounty hunters will begin to hound you. Another question is whether you should buy and sell contraband, illegal commodities such as slaves, narcotics, and firearms. Such items can bring a high profit, but dealing in narcotics and other illegal items will adversely affect your police record.

A lot of programming skill went into writing *Elite*. But someone also did a lot of work putting together the packaging and documentation. When you open the box, you find a disk, a cardboard overlay for the keyboard, a small plastic Fresnel lens, an instruction sheet for using the lens, a contest entry form, a warranty card, a small poster illustrating the various ships you'll encounter, a reference card summarizing the keyboard controls, a 64-page Space Traders Flight Training Manual, and a 48-page story, "The Dark Wheel." Your first impression is that you've gotten a lot for your money. You needn't read the story to play the game, but it helps set the scene and makes the game seem more real.

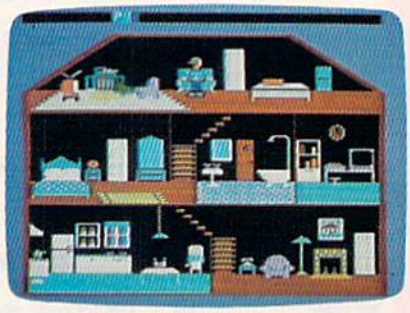
The lens is part of an inventive—and highly unusual—copy-protection scheme. When you first load *Elite*, you see a pattern of blocky hi-res graphics on the screen. By holding the lens just right, the blocks form into the letters OK. After pressing RETURN, you should see a password of two letters, which you then type on the keyboard. If you don't have the lens, you can't load the rest of the game.

One thing that seems odd is that when you first save a game position, it defaults to tape. Even though the game loads from disk, you have to tell the save menu that you're using a disk drive. This seems to indicate that there's a tape version available, which isn't surprising considering the game originated in Great Britain, where tape drives are very popular. For a game that's otherwise well planned out and bug-free, this oversight—defaulting to tape on a disk-based program—is out of character.

Everything fits just right. *Elite* is the right blend of action and strategy, with excellent 3-D graphics, good sound effects (one person even described the theme song as the best since *M.U.L.E.*), and great documentation. Let's hope the authors of *Elite* continue to develop games for the 64.

—Todd Heimarck

Firebird Licensees Inc. (U.S. Distributors)
P.O. Box 49
Ramsey, NJ 07446
$29.95



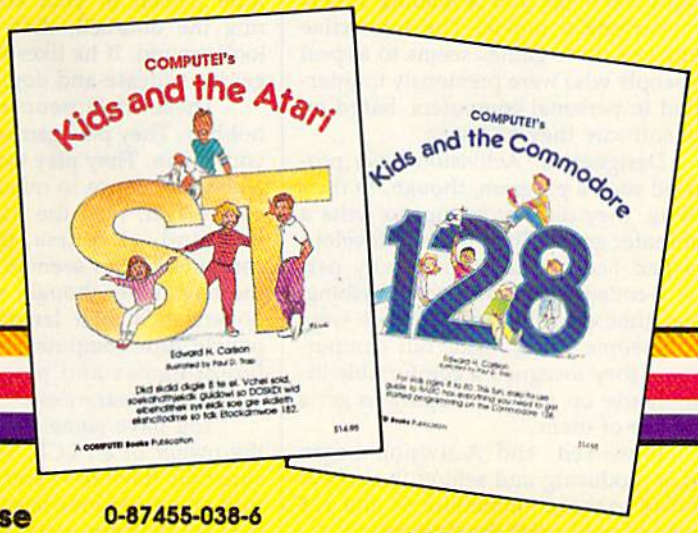
Little Computer People

Computer games appeal to different people for a variety of reasons. Some like the challenge of hand-eye coordination that arcade games offer. Others like strategy games, programs that move slowly and require a lot of time for thinking and planning. Imitators of real-life situations, like flight simulators, have proven to be wildly popular. And some adventure games have developed an almost fanatical following over the last few years.

Some of the best software designers emphasize the human element in electronic entertainment, and try to write games that make players feel involved with the program, like you

NEW

COMPUTE! Books For Kids



Help your children learn the basics of computer programming with these two new entertaining and educational books from COMPUTE!.

0-87455-038-6
$14.95

0-87455-032-7
$14.95

Each book contains easy-to-follow instructions, programming examples, quick reviews, and colorful illustrations. Written in COMPUTE!'s clear, easy-to-understand style, the books offer hours of entertainment while helping kids (and adults) learn to program in BASIC.

If you're acquainted with BASIC, you can easily write your own games and applications on Atari's ST or Commodore's 128 computers. Over 30 sections—all with instructor notes, lessons, assignments, and lively illustrations—entertain and amuse as you learn to use these powerful computers. *COMPUTE!'s Kids and the Atari ST* and *COMPUTE!'s Kids and the Commodore 128*, in the bestselling series from author Edward Carlson, are gentle introductions to programming your new computer. Clear writing and concise examples, both trademarks of this series, make it easy for anyone—child or adult—to learn BASIC painlessly.

Look for these and other books from COMPUTE! at your local book store or computer store. Or order directly from COMPUTE!.

To order, call toll free in the US 1-800-346-6767 (in NY 212-887-8525) or mail the attached coupon with your payment to COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5038, F.D.R. Station, New York, NY 10150.

Please send me the following COMPUTE! books. My payment is enclosed.

_____ ***COMPUTE!'s Kids and the Commodore 128,*** (032-7) $14.95 each _____

_____ ***COMPUTE!'s Kids and the Atari ST,*** (038-6) $14.95 each _____

Subtotal _____

NC residents add 4.5% sales tax _____

Shipping and handling per book (in U.S. and surface mail, $2.00 per book; airmail, $5.00 per book.) _____

Total amount enclosed _____

ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID IN U.S. FUNDS

☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order)

☐ Charge ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account No. _____ Exp. Date _____ (Required)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

36412012

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. abc

One of the ABC Publishing Companies
825 7th Avenue, 6th Floor, New York, NY 10019
Publishers of COMPUTE!, COMPUTE!'s Gazette, COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk, COMPUTE! Books, and COMPUTE!'s Apple Applications

COMPUTE! books are available in the U.K., Europe, the Middle East, and Africa from Holt Saunders, Ltd., 1 St. Anne's Road, Eastbourne, East Sussex BN21 3UN, England and in Canada from Holt, Rinehart, & Winston, 55 Horner Avenue, Toronto, ON M8Z 4X6.

might feel when you're reading a book or watching a movie. The interactive nature of these games seems to appeal to people who were previously uninterested in personal computers, based on the software they had seen.

Designers at Activision have produced such a program, though, to their telling, they did not set out to write a computer game. The program developers had been puzzling over why perfectly-coded programs kept crashing. They theorized that maybe there were little people living inside our computers, so they designed a comfortable little "house on a disk," hoping to get a glimpse of them.

It worked, and Activision began mass-producing and selling these little houses so that Commodore 64 and 128 owners could meet the little people inside their computers.

Activisions's product, *Little Computer People*, is an engaging, whimsical program. It's not really a game, but it doesn't fit into any other traditional classification for a computer program. It may appeal to people who also enjoy other types of computer games, but may be especially of interest to people who don't usually enjoy them.

The first time you load the program, you'll see the house that the Activision design team built for the LCP's. In a minute or so—assuming there is a little person in your computer—he'll ring the doorbell, then come in and look around. If he likes it, he'll go out, get his suitcase and dog, and move in.

These little people have lots of hobbies. They play games, and may ask you to join. They play the piano, watch television, dance to music from the record player, read the paper, write letters, and, of course, program their computers. They seem to like talking on the telephone, though, so far, no one understands their language. Like real people, little computer people have different names and personalities and physical appearances.

You have some responsibilities as the owner of an LCP. You must make sure they have food and water, or they turn green and look very unhappy. You can send them gifts and play card games with them. But what makes them happiest is when you pat them on the head. All of the interaction between you and your LCP is done with a few keystrokes.

Excellent graphics and sound and a very novel idea make *Little Computer People* a charming, enjoyable program for people of many ages and interests.

—*Kathy Yakal*

Activision, Inc.
P.O. Box 7286
Mountain View, CA 94039
$24.95

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE *FAST* with COPY II 64/128™

From the team who brought you *COPY II PLUS* (Apple), *COPY II PC* (IBM) and *COPY II MAC* (Macintosh) comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Commodore 64 and 128 computers.

- Copies most* protected software — *automatically.*
- Copies even protected disks in just 2 minutes (single drive).
- Copies even protected disks in just 1 minute (dual drive).
- Maximum of four disk swaps on a single drive.
- Includes fast loader, 12 second format.

Requires a Commodore 64 or 128 computer with one or two 1541 or 1571 drives.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
VISA CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

$39.95
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

*We update Copy II 64 regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Ultima IV: Quest of the Avatar

It seems ages since my quest began. Here I stand at the entrance to the Dungeon Destard, with Jaana, a Druid princess who has been with me almost since the beginning; Iolo, a Bard and my loyal companion; and Dupre, a Paladin. I wouldn't have made it this far without Dupre's strength in our many battles.

It's taken us a long time, and we've fought many battles in this strange and supernatural land to prepare for this moment. Do I really want to risk everything by descending into this dungeon? Does the bounty we stand to gain outweigh the risks we must take to survive the terror of the unknown? The journey has hardly begun. After exploring this and other dungeons, if we survive, we still must enter the Abyss for the final confrontation with the unknown. My companions trust me, and look to me for leadership. Am I leading them to their doom or to even greater glory?

Could that other life, so vague now, have really existed? I remember resting on the grass beside a lazy stream, taking a break from cares and worries in some other world. When a portal opened—a gateway between the two worlds—I found the Ankh, a map, and two books: one of magic and the other titled "The History of Brittannia." I had no idea of the journey I was about to begin. I'm glad I read the books. I wouldn't have had a clue of what was to come without their guidance.

What adventures Jaana and I have had fighting the monsters that abound in this mysterious land, exploring the cities and the countryside, meeting other people on similar quests, and discovering more about my purpose and ultimate goal in Brittannia. Brittannia is huge. The map of the known world fills in only a small area, but I've been doing my best to explore the large unknown regions.

It was thought that the evil was stamped out during the Third Era of the Dark Ages—Ultima III—as Iolo the Bard calls it. Of course, that was before we discovered that evil still exists in hidden corners of Brittannia, and is yet quite strong. Our goal is to complete the Quest of the Avatar, and banish evil from this land forever.

Such will be your life, should you choose to begin *Ultima IV*, the latest and the best of the fantasy role-playing games in the *Ultima* series by Lord British of Origin Systems. Originally released for Apple computers, the series is being translated for the Commodore 64. *Ultima III* and *Ultima IV* are available now, and translations of *Ultima I* and *II* should be available later this year. Even if you choose *Ultima IV* for

COMMODORE 64 & 128 PROGRAMS . . .

$3 EACH!!!

WHY PAY MORE FOR QUALITY PROGRAMS?

The Commodore Software Association is a world-wide software organization specializing in the distribution of owner/user written software for the Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 computers. We are the lowest cost organization specializing in software for the Commodore 64 and 128 in the world!

COMMODORE SOFTWARE ASSOCIATION

Members may purchase any program from our Commodore 64/128 software catalog for Only $3.00 per program — no tricks, no gimmicks. Programs are on diskette. There are no additional charges, the price of $3.00 per program includes postage, handling and all applicable taxes.

How can you sell programs for only $3 each?
The name of the game in cutting costs is volume. Volume of membership (in the tens of thousands) and purchasing (also in the thousands). We also lower our costs with the wide range of programs we offer.

$3 programs? Are they really quality programs?
Any program submitted to us has to meet our high standards. We reject any program that does not meet high industry standards of quality and sophistication.

How many programs are available?
We currently have more than **1000** programs in our Commodore software library. Most are in our up-to-date Commodore catalog. The list grows daily as submissions pour in from around the world. Members will receive regular catalog expansions.

Programs are categorized as follows:
GAMES, MUSIC, EDUCATIONAL,
BUSINESS/FINANCIAL, HOME/PERSONAL,
TECHNICAL.

How do I get a list of programs?
Membership entitles you to our extensive software catalog with listings categorized by type of program.

What else does membership provide?
Membership entitles you to our newsletter REMarks. It contains hints, program reviews, problem solvers and tips that make using your Commodore easier and simpler, and expand its capability.

Do I have to be a programmer to benefit?
Not at all. However, if you do program and want to submit a program to our software library, we have a generous software submission system.

What does it cost to join?
Only a low membership fee of $15 per year. That entitles you to our newsletter, plus all the benefits mentioned above, and quality programs for only $3 each. What's more, we'll mail out membership materials the very same day that we receive your membership fee!

HERE ARE A FEW SAMPLE TITLES FROM OUR SOFTWARE CATALOG:

Motocross, Meteor, Star Flight, Space Patrol, Eliza, Exterminator, Boxing, Battleground, Checkers, Backgammon, Poker, Space Patrol, Helicopter Rescue, Concentration, French Tennis, Alien Ambush, Rear Assault, Vicious Circle, Freeway Fox, Shark Hunt, Moon Base, Star Trek, Trench, Mystery, Candyland, Towers of Doom, Blackjack, Keno, Kizmet, Metrics, Math Tutor, Chemistry, Physics, Spanish, Planet Facts, Super Fly, Fireball, Preschool Learning Aids, European Geography, Trivia Quiz, Credit Card Management, Calorie Calculator, Recipe File, Auto Expenses, Garden Help, Golf Handicapping, Weather Forecaster, Football Rating, Autocypher, Basketball Statistian, Home Inventory, Loan Amortization, Phone/Address List, Financial Math, Depreciation Schedule, Stock Trends, Bonds, Handicapper, Personal Banker, Mortgage Spreadsheet, Letter Writer, Budget Management, W-2 Form, 1040 Form, Annuities, Paycheck, Regression, Bowling Records, Sectional Properties, Equations, Convensions, Chi-Square, Crossover Network, Digital Logic Simulator, Factorial, Flow Chart, Filter Design, Electronic Solution, Bisection, Simpson Integration, Polyhedra Coordinates, Statistical Analysis, etc., etc., etc.

— A very small list when compared to our catalog!

MEMBERSHIP . . . $15.00

I have enclosed a check or money order for $15.00. This entitles me to your newsletter, your extensive software catalog and programs for only $3.00 each.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

COMMODORE SOFTWARE ASSOCIATION
P.O. BOX 83655
LOS ANGELES, CA 90083

SPECIALS

Disk notcher $5.99
Double your disk capacity with this little tool.

Generic Disks DS/DD 79¢

FAST RAM

- Powerful all machine language program
- Takes up only 4K of memory
- Adds 10 new commands plus and advanced DOS wedge

Store programs or sequential in Ram for almost instant access. This gives you the advantage of having several programs in memory at the same time.
Imagine writing a game and having a sprite editor program in memory at the same time!

ONLY $19.95

MASTER LOCK

Here, at last, is a program that will protect your software programs from unauthorized duplicating. 1 to 1 million copies can be protected, fast and easy.

- Specially designed for the C-64 and 1541 Disk Drive.
- Completely encrypts and protects your programs.
- Fully compatible with almost all machine language and basic programs — can even support chained programs.
- Each system has been specially prepared and is unique from all other systems — only **you** are able to make working duplicates of your own protected programs.
- Fast and reliable protection routine does not take away any useable space from your disk — all 664 blocks are available for use.

Even the "nibblers" can't copy them. Not even *Disk Maker, *Mister Nibbles, *Copy II, *Ultra Byte or *Fast Hackem. The time to protect you disk is only 5 (five) seconds and each Master Lock makes a different protection scheme. Only:

*Disk Maker™, Basix *Copy II™, Central Point Software
*Mister Nibbles™, Full Circle *Ultra Byte™, Ultra Byte
*Fast Hackem™, Basement Boys Software

$29.95

DIR+
A DISK LIBRARY CATALOGING PROGRAM

Having problems finding that lost disk? Here's a program that allows you to alphabetize and print out your program names in a versatile format. A scrolling arrow allows you to edit out meaningless names and keep what you want. Know what you got and where its at!

- 60 to 600 titles (1 to 5 COLUMNS) can be printed per page by using optional condensed printing.
- Print disk labels with your disk names and ID's.
- Can support up to 1100 program titles and can alphabetize in less than 15 seconds!
- Save the master list to disk for use with a word processor or a data base.

ONLY $19.95

TOOLBOX 64 AND NEW TOOLBOX 128

Side 1 contains over 100 routines, some of them are for protection, smooth scrolling, modem routines and sound and color. Also a bootmaker, paddle and joystick test; read terminal, and auto dial and auto answer. Documented routines allow you to use them to build your own programs or use alone. This disk has a lot of tricks that are used in commercial software.

Side 2 contains several of the same routines for the 128 system but also a T&S editor for going out to track 66, along with a screen dump for the 80 colum mode and lots, lots more.

Side 1 C-64 **Side 2 128** All for $19.95

64-128 CROSS REFERENCE BOOK

This is the first book available of its kind. Complete cross-references used to covert 64 programs over to the 128 computer. Book is formated on the left side with the location and label name, and then on the right with the equilvent 128 location. The entire range of memory is covered starting at 0-Page going thru BASIC and then thru the Operating System. A must for the serious 128 user.

$12.95

64 BBS

Full performance board with lots of extra's not found on others. Two different versions to satisfy your needs.

- Backroom password gives you access to 7 read and write rooms with 4 security levels.
- Open chalk board, used to post messages by users.
- Secret highest level.
- Auto message cycling.
- Remote access for sysop.
- Printer option.
- 300/1200 Baud.
- 2 Levels of security for up and down load.
- New punter, X modem and midwest supported.

$39.95

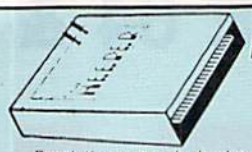
128 BBS

New for your 128, a complete BBS program with all the functions of the 64 version plus more.

- A complete seperate sub-board.
- User activity log.
- Faster performance using the 1571.
- Supports new punter and X modem protocols.

Both boards are completely menu driven and easy to use. Several options can be set up according to the system operators choice. This is the most comprehensive system avialable anywhere.

$59.95



NEW FOR C-64 and C-128
THE KEEPER

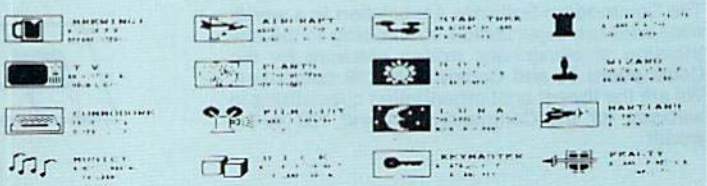
Revolutionary new technology enables virtual storage of 8192 bytes of high speed RAM. With write protect and in/out switches, the KEEPER adds new dimensions to your computing capability. Designed for the Commodore C-64 and C-128.

- Makes Auto-Start Cartridges of Your Own Programs
- Built-in Software Makes Use EASY
- Copy BASIC or Machine Language Programs
- Instant Program Recall
- May Be Used Over and Over
- Guaranteed for 1 Year

ONLY $39.95

GRAPHIC LABEL MAKER

Give your labels the professional touch. With Hi Rez Graphics make your own design or use one our 60 premade labels with easy to use on screen editor. You can insert up to three lines of text then choose the picture you want to put on the left hand side of the label. Then you can print out as many labels as you want. This has got to be the neatest label program out there and it's only $24.95



*Now works with Print Shop.

*Also available — the x-rated Graphic package for the 64 and your print shop. There's 60 Hi Rez pictures.

$24.95

1541 M.A.S.H.

Now you can service your own 1541 disk drive using 1541 M.A.S.H. Save big bucks on repair bills. Rate the performance of your drive. Test and adjust RPM's. Test and adjust head alignment. Step by step instructions that anyone can follow. Pays for itself the first time you use it to adjust a misbehaving drive. No knowledge of electronics is necessary. All you needs is a screwdriver and 20 minutes.

NOW ONLY $19.95

128 80-COLUMN ADAPTER

An adapter that plugs into your RGB output that gives you 80-columns of monochrome text in the 128 mode.

$9.95

SWIFTERM AND MODEM
This is the best package anywhere!

SWIFTERM:
is absolutely the easiest terminal program available anywhere.

- Works with the 1660, and Westridge Modem
- New punter and midwestern protocal
- Printer dump
- DOS commands access from menu
- Phone book
- Auto dial (with auto redial)
- 29K storage buffer
- Save to disk
- Standard ASCII up/down loading
- 300/1200 Baud

This is an excellent easy to use program for a very reasonable price.

THE MODEM

Auto dial, auto answer, 300 baud modem that is 100% compatible with Commodores 1650 modem, so all our software will run with it.

Swifterm 64 and Modem for $35.95

So why buy just another terminal program when you can get a modem too!?!

SWIFTTERM 128

Same features as above but for 128. Also including a 48K buffer and a programable phone list. Faster speed using the 1571.

$29.95

WANTED: PROGRAM SUBMISSIONS

Megasoft is currently seeking quality program submissions for marketing on a national scale. We pay good royalties and can work several options. If you feel that you have something of interest, call (206) 687-7176 for more information. Unique utilities and hardware devices a plus.

AUTO LOADER

A cartridge that plugs into your expansion port that makes loading and working with the disk drive much **easier.** With AUTO LOAD you will never have to type any of the load commands again. The cartridge will not interfere with **any** of your programs and has three different ways to load them.

1. Automatic mode allows you to set up a special file that has commands in it that you want the system to perform when power is first turned on. (Same as Apple's and IBM autostart files.)
2. If an auto-start file is not found then AUTO LOAD loads the directory and displays it in a menu format. Pressing one letter next to your selection loads and runs the program. Automatically!
3. Holding down different function keys while turning the computer on types in commands like (LOAD"*",8,1), (LOAD"*",8 + RUN), (LOAD"$",8 + LIST).

- **Use with a timer to have your BBS come up at a certain time. Automatically!**
- Load wedge first, change colors then load application without touching the keyboard!
- **Great** for programmers, can be used to load up several utilities in a row!
- Makes sorting thru and loading several different programs very **quick.** (as with public domain, multi utilities disk etc.)
- **Easy** for kids that cant type yet.
- Comes with built in system reset switch.

ONLY **$19.95**

D-CODER

- Translates any machine language program into easy-to-ready English descriptions with complete explanations of each command.
- Makes complete notations of all important memory locations accessed by the program (SID, VIC, MOS, KERNAL, etc.)
- Gives you three ways of accessing programs:
  1. **Will read and list programs from DISK**
  2. **Will read and list programs from MEMORY**
  3. **Direct user input (from magazines, etc.)**
- Can be used to locate and examine any machine language program's protection routines!
- Can be used to easily break apart machine language programs for study and examination!
- Printer option for complete hard copy listings!

You no longer need to be an EGGHEAD to read Machine Language. **$19.95**

N-CODER

THE PERFECT COMPANION PROGRAM TO D-CODER!

Allows you to easily make changes in machine language programs . . . right on the disk!

- Rewrite ability allows code to be altered and then rewritten directly to the disk!
- Features sector-by-sector scrolling assembly language display of machine language programs!
- Notation of ASCII text equivalents for easy spotting of embedded text strings!
- Handy reference display of all assembly language commands and their ML numerical equivalents!
- Byte splitter for easy splitting of decimal addresses into low byte-high byte format!

$19.95

Top Secret Stuff I and Top Secret Stuff II

Programed by Jim Drew

Are both collections of 20 programs per diskette (that works out to about $1.00 per program!) that help you explore and enhance your Commodore 64 and/or 128 and 1541 disk drive. Now you can unlock many secrets formerly known only to top machine language programmers by using these sophisticated "tools." If you have ever been curious about the inner workings of your computer system, now is your chance to dig in and find answers with the help of these programs. These collections of programs have gotten rave reviews from actual users, and we are sure that you, too, will be pleased.

These are just some of programs included.

TOP SECRET STUFF I

The Dock (view/repair disk contents)
Sync Checker (diskette)
Disk Manipulation System
Diskette Matcher (compare sectors)
½ Track Reader
Electronic Arts Backup
Drive Mon (disk drive m/l monitor)
Diskette File Log (start-end address)
Repair A Track (recover data)
½ Track Formatter

$19.95

TOP SECRET STUFF II

RAM Test (test Computer RAM)
Copy $A000-$FFFF (under ROMS)
Display G.C.R. (All sector data)
Smooth Scroll (messages up screen)
Koala Dump (koala pad screen dump)
Disk Protection System (stops copies)
Boot Maker (autobook BASIC programs)
Wedge - $C000
Diskmatcher II (high speed version)
No Drive Rattle (on reading errors)

$19.95

TAX PAC

Tax preparation has never been a breeze except when you let your computer do it for you. This easy to use menu driven program follows your tax form line by line while computing all the necessary information. It has all the tax tables included for the forms listed below and will print out all the information you need to fill out your forms. Tax Pac reduces that chance of error in order to get that refund Quick!

- Tax Forms Supported: 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ, 2106, 2441, 4562, 3468, 941 and Schedules A,B,C,D,E,G,SE,W
- Stores all your tax information on disk for easy recall or recomputation.
- Does all computations and prints all the figures you need to fill out your official forms.

Purchase price is tax deductible $24.95

WAR GAMES AUTODIALER

1. **Auto Dial** will automatically dial a set of numbers you choose.
2. **Review Numbers** will review numbers that were answered by a computer.
3. **Save Numbers** will save numbers where a computer answered.
4. **Hardcopy of Numbers** will print out list of numbers where a computer answered.
5. **LOAD Numbers** will load in numbers to continue where it left off.
6. **Continue** will pick up dialing where it was interrupted.

$29.95

SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK

4th Edition!

SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK Fourth Edition! Now Available!

If you're **tired** of being harassed by **protected software** and too many **copy** programs, then this is the book for you! This 250 page manual covers the gamut from legalities to protection methods to step-by-step back up procedures. Now you can learn both how to **protect and unprotect** software! The techniques covered include copying cartridges to tape or disk, tape protection, and disk protection. Disk protection covers error numbers 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 and 19 **plus** single track formatting, header modification, header swapping, half track reading and writing reading and modified bit densities, formatting illegal track/sectors, sync writing and **more!** Forth addition contains the most unusual and innovative protection analysis tool for the Commodore yet! - **not for Beginners** - This system expands your 1541 drive giving capability otherwise only possible for **professional** disk duplication equipment, now you can create or analyze exotic forms of disk protection. **'D.O.S. Kings' Take Note!** - Entire tracks of data can be read and written without regard to 'standard' sync and format. You are no longer limited to sector by sector searches. Whole track readouts reveal hidden data even when all or most of the sectors have been erased. Uncovers and writes data under errors, pulse coaded sync or data, hidden data and access codes, multiple track densities and more! This manual covers the complete implementation of the track trap system including necessary software and hardware documentation.

C-64 Book Only ..... **$19.95** US

Book & Disk of all Programs ..... **$29.95** US

This manual does not condone piracy

MACHINE LANGUAGE TUTOR

A step by step disk based program that covers all the basics of how to program in machine language. Coverage includes a interactive simulator giving a graphic example of how flags and registers are effected when a program is running. Twenty three lessons contain a wide range of information to include memory operations, the stack pointer and how interrupts work. This is the first tutorial of it's kind.

$19.95

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. Canada orders must be in U.S. Dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D.

Programs for C-64/128 $3.00 S & H on all orders

Software Submissions Invited

VISA MasterCard

MegaSoft Limited

P.O. Box 1080, Battle Ground, Washington 98604

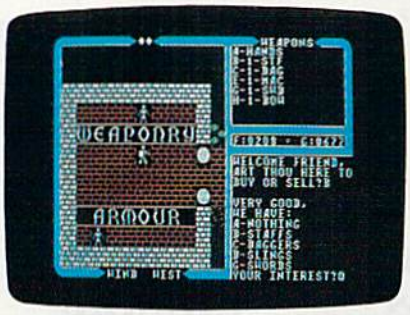
Phone 800-541-1541 • 24 hour BBS order line • 206-687-5205

Tech. Line & Foreign & In Washington state orders - 206-687-7176

your first adventure in this series, you'll probably want to try the other games in the series.

Destruction is not the key to *Ultima IV*. And not everything you encounter is best killed, as you'll quickly learn. You must live by eight virtues during your quest. It's not easy, and your quest will last a long time. Don't plan on completing this adventure in a weekend.

You see a number of different displays as you explore various parts of Britannia. (The names and state of health of each of the characters in your party is always displayed.) When you move through the countryside, you view a portion of the map of Britannia. As you enter the cities and towns, the



display shifts to a detailed map of the immediate surrounding area within the town.

When you attack monsters, or are unfortunate enough to be attacked, the screen switches to an overhead view of the field of combat. You see each of the characters in your party, and each member of the opposing force. In the dungeons, you're treated to a three-dimensional display of the passages you're moving through. But when you encounter monsters, the display is similar to that of an open field battle.

Communication with the program is easy. The lower right side of the screen is the communications window. Usually a one word command is sufficient, and often one keystroke is all that's required to convey your intentions. A reference card listing available commands is included with the game.

Dungeons and Dragons devotees will enjoy the *Ultima* series, and even beginning adventurers will find themselves captivated by the charm and detail of *Ultima IV*. Don't worry about getting lost; hints are available by calling the customer service department at Origin Systems, and a hints book will soon be available. Even the characters in the game will often give you hints and point the way for your further adventures. Although *Ultima IV* is one of the most complex adventures I've seen, the game is quite easy to play.

Lord British has created what may be the ultimate challenge in graphics and text fantasy role-playing adventures. Give this package some serious thought as your next entertainment acquisition.

—George Miller

Origin Systems, Inc.
340 Harvey Road
Manchester, NH 03103
Distributed by Electronic Arts, Inc.
2755 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403
approximately $60

also worth noting

Fight Night

Fight Night by Accolade is really two games in one for the Commodore 64. Use the Boxing Construction Set to develop your own boxer, choosing traits such as speed, stamina, intellect, footwork, and fighting style. Then when you're ready, enter your fighter in the Championship round. Train your fighter to prepare for the main event as you work your way up through the ranks. Your fighter will stand toe to toe with five of the roughest fighters around, and battle for a shot at the title as you use your joystick to control every move.

Winning graphics and sound, combined with arcade action and strategy, make *Fight Night* more than a rock-'em sock-'em game. You've got to plan ahead.

Accolade Entertainment Software
20863 Stevens Creek Boulevard
Cupertino, CA 95014
$29.95

Homework Helper: Writing And Homework Helper: Math Word Problems

Mathematical word problems and student essays and book reports are subject areas that many youngsters have trouble mastering during their junior and senior high school years. Spinnaker is offering two *Homework Helper* educational programs for the Commodore 64 that provide coaching and practice in both areas for grades 7–12.

Math Word Problems is divided into three areas: a tutorial section about the five types of word problems and how to create equations with each; a hands-on section containing a series of problems to be solved; and a helper section that aids the student in solving his or her own homework problems, and then shows how to print them out. The step-by-step approach is instructive, and program interaction is understandable and easy to follow. A calculator is also built into the program, as are help files.

Writing is based on what is essentially a full-fledged word processor. Questions and suggestions supplied by the program help students learn to create ideas for their book reports and essays, organize those ideas, and then write the reports using the word processor. The program also includes a spelling checker and help files.

For students who need extra help in these academic subjects, Spinnaker's *Homework Helper* packages offer sound, practical, hands-on practice. In a school setting, a teacher may be able to incorporate the programs as supplementary lessons. At home, they may also serve as supplementary study aids. In either case, the programs would appear to work most effectively for students when there is some supportive supervision involved.

Spinnaker plans to offer additional *Homework Helper* titles in this series.

Spinnaker Software
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
$32.95 each

Maps U.S.A.

Learning the names and locations of states, state capitals, rivers, mountains, and cities can be a much more appealing task when using RadarSoft's *Maps U.S.A.*, an educational program for the 64. The package has two separate formats: 1. Maps-64—a map-based section which tests your knowledge of cities, states, capitals, and selected natural landmarks such as waterways and mountains; and 2. Information—a state-by-state listing of such information as population, capital, nickname, motto, date of entry into the Union, per capita income, and six other topics.

The first section features a scrolling map of the United States. You type in the name of a location, and the map scrolls to that point and then highlights the designated spot. One option, called "Heligame," lets you pilot a helicopter around the country as you race against time to find various places. *Maps U.S.A.* has a total of 3,000 locations to learn. Randomized questions can include the entire country, or can be narrowed to geographic sections of the U.S. There's enough variety to make this an effective aid for youngsters in school or home settings.

RadarSoft
ACK, Inc.
655 John Muir Drive #E411
San Francisco, CA 94132
$39.50

Classified

SOFTWARE

COMMODORE: TRY BEFORE YOU BUY. Top 25 best-selling games, utilities, new releases. Visa, MasterCard. Free brochure. Rent-A-Disk, 908 9th Ave., Huntington, WV 25701 (304) 522-1665

Free membership in SW club. Top British C64 progs. Member's discount. Introduct. offer: membership, catalog & reviews (no strings.) Arrow Express, Box 205-G4, Rossland, BC BOG 1 YO

PROJECT PLANNING/MANAGEMENT using the C64, SX, or C128. Data sheet for SASE-Prgm for $106.95 (CA res. add 6% sls tx). LAWCO, Dept. CJ, Box 2009, Manteca, CA 95336

ARB BULLETIN BOARD FOR THE 64 & 128 Uses Punter & Xmodem Protocols, 27 Msg. Categories, Dating Board & More! $64.95 (BBS) 718-645-1979 • (Voice) 718-336-2343 L&S Computers, PO Box 392, Bkln, NY 11229

Genealogy Program for the C64. **"FAMILY TREE"** will produce Pedigree Charts, Family Group Records, Individual Files, Indexes, Searches of Ancestors. LDS version available. "The Best" genealogy program for the 64. $49.95, GENEALOGY SOFTWARE, POB 1151, PORT HURON, MI 48061, (519) 344-3990.

Animal Records maintained with **"PETIGREE"** for the C64. Produces Litter, Awards, Breeding, Show, Individual Records, Pedigree Charts. $69.95. GENEALOGY SOFTWARE, POB 1151, PORT HURON, MI 48061, (519) 344-3990

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG! Call Toll-Free 1-800-554-1162, Tevex, Inc. Save 1/3 off retail prices. We carry SSI, Elect. Arts, Infocom, and many more!

SPECIAL ED. PROGRAMS FOR THE 64. Learning Handicaps, Physical Disability, Early Learning. Send for Free Brochure: SCIENCE OUTREACH - Rm. 3, 1731 Howe Ave. #410, Sacramento, CA 95825. (916) 427-7248

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS - C64 - DISK. Decision Analysis or Mult. Alternative $24.95. People Analysis for Mgmt. & Sales $21.95. R. Lewter & Assocs., 5104 Linda Lou Dr., Carmichael, CA 95608

PLAY TV's "WHEEL OF FORTUNE" COM 64/128. Great fun for all ages. Send $14.95 to Mike Day, 4747 Snow Dr., San Jose, CA 95111. Indicate Tape or Disk.

TEACHERS-GRADESEASE. Easy to use electronic gradebook for C-64. Prints gradebook pages & progress reports. $14.95 + $2 p.h. SOFTWARR, 11919 Barrytree, Houston TX 77070

C64 Password protection, personalized ID screen, DOS Wedge, Help Screen, and more!! Replace your kernal rom with our **COM-LOCK II ENHANCED OPERATING SYSTEM.** Send for free brochure: TJK Systems, P.O. Box 236, Milford, Michigan 48042

SCRIBBLE draws, loads, saves, + prints pictures. Budgeteer finances home budget. Each is $14.95 (T/D). For Plus 4, 128, +16. Budgeteer also on 64. John W. Rice, 51429 Rice Run Rd., Reedsville, OH 45772

HALLEY IS HERE WITH ASTROWARE! Complete planetarium. Over 100 of the best celestial sights. Easily locate galaxies, nebulae, binaries, globulars, constellations, etc. Exciting graphics and animation allow you to find and follow Halley's Comet thru Jan. of 87. Includes polar alignment. Own the best and most complete of its kind. Order now, prompt shipment! Money back guarantee. For Commodore 64/128, Apple II, IIe. Disk $23.95. Free catalog. Astroware, Box 542, Sparta, NJ 07871

REAL PINOCHLE. Double-deck, 4-handed partnership for 1 player. For C64, PC, PCjr. On disk $20. Jim Bernard, 301 Forest Dr., Bellevue, NE 68005

HORSE RACING ANALYZER - Uses data from a daily racing form. Rates horses. Predicts outcome. Tested and proven to work. Disk $49. Breeder's Club, 1635 Willey Rd., Memphis, TN 38119

AT LAST! TRULY AFFORDABLE SOFTWARE!: For C-64 and C-128 users. Disk with 10 programs + auto loader ONLY $15.00. Send $1.00 for catalog (refundable) to: D.B.J. Software, 597 Main St., Lewiston, ME 04240

CHESS PLAYERS - $5 AND A BLANK DISK OR CASSETTE WILL PROVIDE YOU AN ADEQUATE GAME ON THE 64. FRANK HUBER, A-3 OLD POST RD., FT. WORTH, TX 76118

"DIGITAL WARS" the computer game that allows you to do battle with your computer. For your C64. $19.95 each. E. Johnson, 238 E 2100 S, Salt Lake City, Utah 84115

TAX SPREADSHEET FOR C64/128 ONLY $19.95 + $2 s/h. Includes 1040, 2106, 2441, A,B,C, D,E,G,SE,W,1040A. Yearly updates $10. Specify disk or tape. Steve Karasek, 855 Diversey, St. Louis, MO 63126, 314-961-2052.

HARDWARE

COMMODORE C128 80-CHARACTER CABLE. No need for RGBI monitor. 80 char. on reg. monitor. Just $9.95 + $2 s/h to: UNITED RESEARCH, 7723 R'Horse Ln., Boerne, TX 78006

MISCELLANEOUS

INDEXES TO LEADING COMMODORE MAGAZINES. Introductory offer! Vol. 1-1982/84, Vol. 2-1984/85. $6 each or $9 both. Send ck/mo to: PCdex, Box 563, Dayton, OH 45409

EASY SCRIPT USERS - Quit digging in the E.S. Manual! For a quick reference check list send $1.00 to Simple Solutions, P.O. Box 0452, Charleston, SC 29404

64 SPEEDSCRIPT 3.X INFO: Cmd. summary sheet, 3.2 bug fix, add-on / enhancement info. Order by mail only. Send $1 today to: HELP-4Z, POB 22022, GREENSBORO, NC 27420

For 64 SpeedScript 3.X: /SPEEDMATE/ tutor + customizer; /SPEEDPAK/, the SS enhancer (see Feb. 86 CG p.106). Disks $15 ea. Send check or MC/V number + exp. date: UPSTART-G4, POB 22022, Greensboro, NC 27420. ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-628-2828 Ext. 678

COMPUTE!'s Gazette Classified is a low-cost way to tell over 275,000 microcomputer owners about your product or service.

Rates: $25 per line, minimum of four lines. Any or all of the first line set in capital letters at no charge. Add $15 per line for boldface words, or $50 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines.)

Terms: Prepayment is required. Check, money order, American Express, Visa, or MasterCard is accepted. Make checks payable to COMPUTE! Publications.

Form: Ads are subject to publisher's approval and must be either typed or legibly printed. One line equals 40 letters and spaces between words. Please underline words to be set in boldface.

General Information: Advertisers using post office box numbers in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone numbers. Orders will not be acknowledged. Ad will appear in next available issue after receipt.

Closing: 10th of the third month preceding cover date (e.g., June issue closes March 10th). Send order and remittance to: Harry Blair, Classified Manager, COMPUTE!'s Gazette, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. To place an ad by phone, call Harry Blair at (919) 275-9809.

Notice: COMPUTE! Publications cannot be responsible for offers or claims of advertisers, but will attempt to screen out misleading or questionable copy.

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER

(Order Now)

$139.95

- **C128 Disks 79¢ ea.***
- **Paperback Writer 64 $39.95**
- **10" Comstar 10X Printer $148.00**
- **13" Color Monitor $159.95**

CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER

RGB 14" Hi-Res Monitor

Plus Separated Composite Video

Perfect for 80 column use on the C128 plus includes green screen option and all controls accessed from the front of the monitor.

SALE $259.95

Plus $14.50 S&H

C128 COMMODORE COMPUTER

NEW

(Order Now)

*$229.05

(SEE BELOW)

With $59.95 Timeworks Wordwriter Wordprocessor savings applied

- **340K 1571 Disk Drive $259.00**
- **Voice Synthesizer $39.95**
- **12" Amber Monitor $79.95**

PRICES MAY BE LOWER

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER $139.95

You pay only $139.95 when you order the powerful 84K COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER $250 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is $39.95!!

* C128 DOUBLE SIDED DISKS 79¢ EA.

Get these 5¼" Double Sided Floppy Disks specially designed for the Commodore 128 Computer (1571 Disk Drive). 100% Certified, ***Lifetime Warranty***. Automatic Lint Cleaning Liner included. 1 Box of 10 - $9.90 (99¢ ea.), 5 Boxes of 10 - $44.50 (89¢ ea.), 10 Boxes of 10 - $79.00 (79¢ ea.).

13" COLOR MONITOR $159.95

You pay only $159.95 when you order this 13" COLOR MONITOR. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your monitor that allows you to save over $250 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net color monitor cost is only $59.95. (16 Colors).

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS Comstar 10X Printer $148.00

The COMSTAR 10X gives you a 10" carriage, 120-140 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin setting, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) List $399.00 **Sale $148.00.**

4 SLOT EXPANDER & 80 COLUMN BOARD $49.95

Now you program 80 COLUMNS on the screen at one time! Converts your Commodore 64 to 80 COLUMNS when you plug in the 80 COLUMN EXPANSION BOARD!! PLUS 4 slot expander! ***Limited Quantities*** **Sale $49.95.** *Coupon $39.95.*

80 COLUMNS IN COLOR PAPERBACK WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR $39.95

This PAPERBACK WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 computer! The ULTIMATE FOR PROFESSIONAL Word Processing, DISPLAYS 40 or 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR or black and white! Simple to operate, powerful text editing, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers! List $99.00. **SALE $39.95.** Coupon $29.95.

SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER, DISK DRIVE, PRINTER, or MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER $250 OFF SALE PRICES!!

(Examples)

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
Paperback Writer 64	$99.00	$39.95	$29.95
Paperback Database 64	$69.00	$34.95	$24.95
Paperback Dictionary	$24.95	$14.95	$10.00
The Print Shop	$44.95	$27.95	$26.95
Halley's Project	$39.95	$25.95	$24.95
Practicalc (spread sheet)	$59.95	$19.95	$14.95
Voice Command Module	$79.95	$39.95	$34.95
Nine Princes in Amber	$32.95	$24.95	$21.95
Super Bowl Sunday	$30.00	$19.95	$17.95
Flip & File Disk Filer	$24.95	$14.95	$12.95
Pro Joystick	$19.95	$12.95	$10.00
Computer Care Kit	$44.95	$29.95	$24.95
Dust Cover	$ 8.95	$ 6.95	$ 4.60
File Writer (by Codewriter)	$39.95	$29.95	$24.95
C64 Troubleshoot & Repair Guide	$24.95	$15.95	$12.95
Financial Planner — Sylvia Porter	$59.95	$38.95	$35.95

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog)

Write or call for Sample SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!

ATTENTION Computer Clubs

We Offer Big Volume Discounts

CALL TODAY!

PROTECTO WARRANTY

All Protecto's products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. If anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase, simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves once again that ***We Love Our Customers.***

* C128 COMMODORE COMPUTER $289.00

This all-new revolutionary 128K computer uses all Commodore 64 software and accessories plus all CPM programs formatted for the disk drive. ***Plus We Include a $59.95 Timeworks Wordwriter Wordprocessor.*** (Your net cost is $229.05 with wordprocessor savings applied)
List $349.00. **SALE $289.00.**

340K 1571 COMMODORE DISK DRIVE $259.00

Double Sided, Single Disk Drive for C-128 allows you to use C-128 mode plus CPM mode. 17 times faster than 1541, plus runs all 1541 formats.
List $349.00. **Sale $259.00.**

SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM $29.95

Easy to use. Just plug into your Commodore 64 computer and you're ready to transmit and receive messages. Easier to use than dialing your telephone, just push one key on your computer! Includes exclusive easy to use program for up and down loading to printer and disk drives. ***Best in U.S.A.***
List $99.00. **SALE $29.95.** *Coupon $24.95.*

VOICE SYNTHESIZER $39.95

For Commodore-64 computers. Just plug it in and you can program words and sentences, adjust volume and pitch, make talking adventure games, sound action games and customized talkies!! PLUS ($19.95 value) TEXT TO SPEECH program included FREE, just type a word and hear your computer talk — ADD SOUND TO "ZORK", SCOTT ADAMS AND OTHER ADVENTURE GAMES!! (Disk or tape.) List $89.00. **SALE $39.95**

12" MAGNAVOX (NAP) 80 COLUMN MONITOR WITH SOUND $79.95

Super High Resolution green screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, plus speaker for audio sound included. Fantastic value List $129.00 **Sale $79.95.** (C128 cable $19.95. C64, Atari cable $9.95)

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER COMBINATION $229.95

"JUKI" Superb letter quality, daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination. Two machines in one — just a flick of the switch. 12" extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control and relocate key, drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) centronics parallel or RS232 serial port built in (Specify). List $349.00. **SALE $229.95.** **(Ltd. Qty.)**

14" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR $259.95

Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers (C128 - IBM - Apple).(RGB Cable $19.95) Add $14.50 shipping.
List $399.00. **SALE $259.95.**

- **LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL**
- **BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL**

PHONE ORDERS
8 a.m. - 8 p.m. C.S.T. Weekdays
9 a.m. - 12 noon C.S.T. Saturdays

- **90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY**
- **OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS**

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No. C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

Box 550, Barrington, Illinois 60010

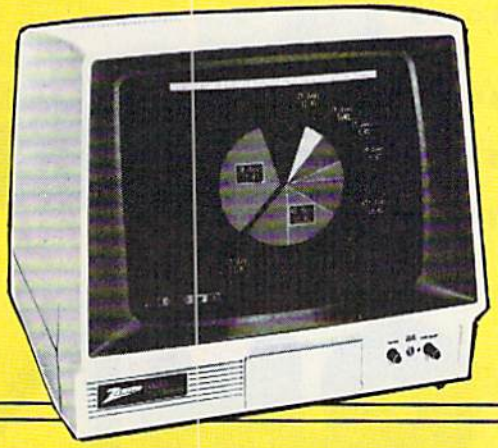
312/382-5244 to order

Computer Cleaners

Your Choice Reg. $19.95 **Sale $9.95**

½ PRICE SALE

Your Choice Reg. $19.95 **Sale $9.95**



TV/MONITOR SCREEN RESTORER & CLEANING KIT

Sale $9.95

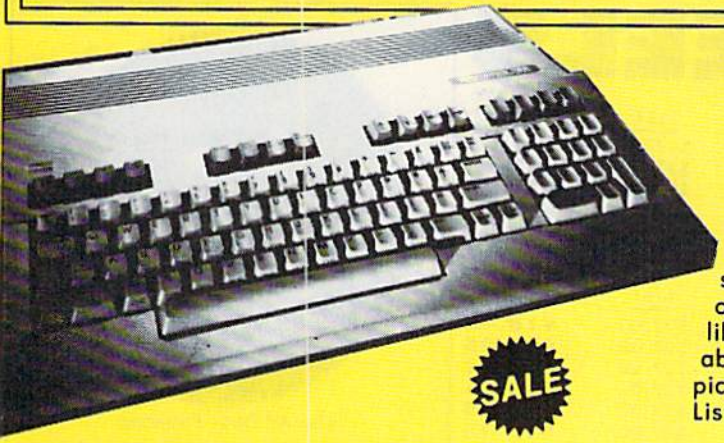
Reduce eye fatigue by increasing the clarity of your TV or monitor screen. This kit contains a hard wax formulation to cover surface imperfections on TV screens and monitors. This restores maximum optical clarity, making what you see more distinct. Plus high absorbency cloths and an auto static spray cleaner allows you to clean your screen on a regular basis to keep your screen looking better than new. (This is a must for those who watch monitors or TVs for extended lengths of time.) List $19.95. **Sale $9.95.**

DISK DRIVE CLEANER

Reg. $19.95.
Sale $9.95.

- 60% of all drive downtime is directly related to poorly maintained drives.
- Drives should be cleaned each week regardless os use.
- Drives are sensitive to smoke, dust & all micro patricles.
- Systematic operator performed maintenance is the best way of ensuring error free use of your computer system.

This unique twin slot jacket design gives twice as many "wet-dry" cleanings per rotation as other leading brands. Non abrasive, 100% lint free, random fiber cleaners capture dust, smoke particles and disk oxide build up which insures you against disk and data loss from dirty disk drive heads just like you must clean your albums and tape players you must clean your disk drive heads to keep your disk drive working well. (24 cleanings per kit.) List $19.95. **Sale $9.95.**



ANTI-STATIC KEYBOARD CLEANER

Sale $9.95

Now you can clean your computer keyboard fast, efficiently, and safely. The keyboard cleaning solution is exclusively formulated to remove skin oils, dust, and dirt that can destroy your equipment. Plus this non residue solution with anto-static properties will not build up like ordinary household cleaners so you can clean as much as you like without worry. Plus the lint free, high absorbency, non-abrasive cloths will not scratch or mar your equipment as they pick up dirt and grime in a matter of seconds. List $19.95. **Sale $9.95.**

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No. C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

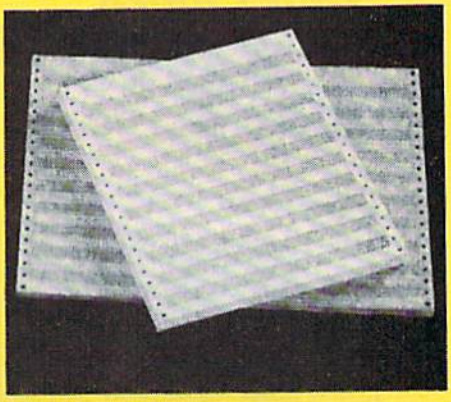
22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

PRINTER ACCESSORY SALE

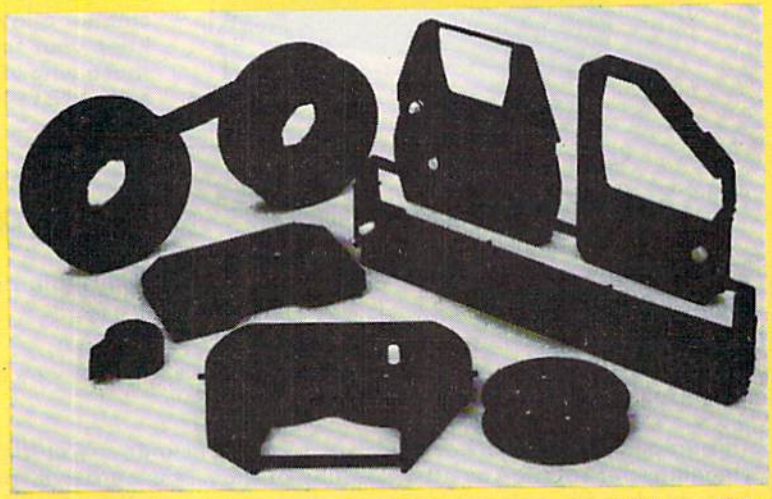
• Lowest Prices • Best Service • In Stock Quick Delivery

PAPER & LABELS



	List	Sale
0054 Roll Paper. 8½" Standard letter size (4½ Thick — 350 Ft.) Use with any Printer!	$6.95	**$4.95**
0052 Deluxe Printer Paper. 9½" x 11" (1100 Sheets) Tractor or continuous feed, for all standard 80 Column Printers!	$16.95	**$14.95**
0051 Deluxe Micro Perf Printer Paper. Fanfold micro perf., no tractor	$24.95	**$19.95**
0053 15" Deluxe Printer Paper. 15" x 11" (1100 Sheets) Tractor or continuous feed fits all 15" Printers.	$19.95	**$17.95**
0056 5000 Self Adhesive Mailing Labels. Best quality single width - 3½" x 15/16". (Tractor/Friction)	$24.95	**$14.95**

RIBBONS



Extra Ribbons For Printers

	List	Sale
0043 Star Micronics 10" or 15"	$6.95	**$4.95**
0044 Box of 12	$71.40	**$39.00**
0774 Riteman 10" Cartridge	$14.95	**$9.95**
2308 Riteman 15" Cartridge	$19.95	**$14.95**
2486 10" Com-Star 160 Cartridge	$14.95	**$9.95**
0025 Smith Corona Fastext 80 Ribbon 2/PKG.	$29.95	**$17.95**
3465 MPP1361 (one cartridge)	$14.95	**$5.95**
0024 Smith Corona D100, D200 Printer Ribbon.	$19.95	**$12.95**
5009 Canon Printer Ribbon 10" or 15"	$24.95	**$14.95**
0034 15½" Com-Star 160 Cartridge	$19.95	**$14.95**

Commodore Ribbons.

2485 Cartridge Ribbon for MPS 803 Printer	$19.95	**$14.95**
2486 Cartridge Ribbon for MPS 802 Printer	$14.95	**$9.95**
0739 Cartridge Ribbon for MPS 801 Printer	$19.95	**$14.95**
0027 Cartridge Ribbon for 1525 Printer	$14.95	**$8.95**

Olympia Compact II Ribbons.

0048 Correctable	$7.95	**$5.95**
0049 Lift Off Eraser Ribbon. Must use with Correctable Ribbon	$11.95	**$9.95**
0050 Long Life Ribbon (Non Correctable)	$11.95	**$9.95**

Juki Ribbons.

	List	Sale
2345 Correctable (Box of 6)	$39.95	**$24.95**
2346 Lift-off (Box of 6)	$12.95	**$8.95**
2480 Correctable (Box of 2)	$14.95	**$9.95**
2481 Long Life (Box of 1)	$12.95	**$8.95**

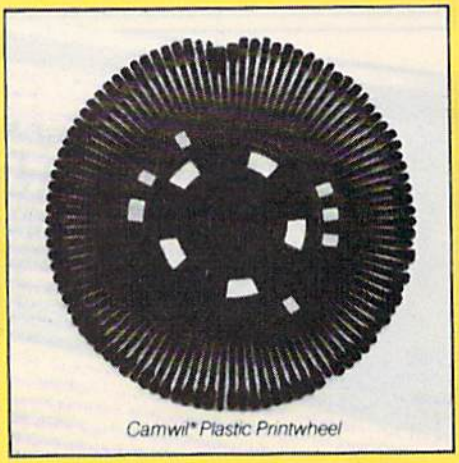
DAISY WHEELS

Extra Daisy Wheels for Juki 2200 Printers

	List	Sale
2400 Herald Pica (PICA)	$27.00	**$18.95**
2401 Herald Elite (ELITE)	$27.00	**$18.95**
2402 Carroll Pica (COURIER)	$27.00	**$18.95**
2403 Primus 10 (ORATOR)	$27.00	**$18.95**
2404 Helen 12 (SCRIPT)	$27.00	**$18.95**
2405 Mini Majestic (MICRON)	$27.00	**$18.95**

Extra Daisy Wheels for Olympia Compact II Printers

	List	Sale
5011 Herald Pica (PICA)	$27.00	**$18.95**
5012 Herald Elite (ELITE)	$27.00	**$18.95**
5013 Carroll Pica (COURIER)	$27.00	**$18.95**
5014 Primus 10 (ORATOR)	$27.00	**$18.95**
5015 Helen 12 (SCRIPT)	$27.00	**$18.95**
5016 Mini Majestic (MICRON)	$27.00	**$18.95**



Camwil® Plastic Printwheel

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No. C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Famous Smith Corona National Brand

10" PRINTER SALE

Below Wholesale Cost Prices!!!

• ONE YEAR IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

- **Speed: 120 or 160 characters per second**
- **Friction Feed/Tractor Feed — Standard**
- **80 character print line at 10 CPI**
- **1 Line Buffer, 2K Buffer on 160 CPS Plus LQM**
- **Six pitches**
- **Graphics capability**
- **Centronics compatible parallel interface**
- **Features Bidirectional Print, Shortline Seek, Vertical And Horizontal Tabs**

SUPER GRAPHICS

This is a sample of our **emphasized** near-letter-quality print.

italic print. There is standard data processing quality print

Check These Features & Prices

120 CPS 10" Printer

List $429.00

SALE $159

160 CPS + Letter Quality Mode 10" Printer

List $499.00

SALE $199

SPECIFICATIONS

(IBM — Commodore)

Size/Weight
Height 5.04" Width 16.7"
Depth 13.4" Weight 18.7 lbs.
Internal Char. Coding
ASCII Plus ISO
Print Buffer Size
120 CPS: 132 Bytes (1 line)
120/160 CPS Plus LQM: 2K
No. of Char. In Char. Set
96 ASCII Plus International
Graphics Capability
Standard 60, 72, 120 DPI
Horizontal 72 DPI Vertical
Pitch
10, 12, 16.7, 5, 6, 8.3, Proportional Spacing
Printing Method
Impact Dot Matrix

Char. Matrix Size
9H x 9V (Standard) to 10H x 9V
(Emphasized & Elongate)
Printing Features
Bi-directional, Short line seeking, Vertical Tabs, Horizontal Tabs
Forms Type
Fanfold, Cut Sheet, Roll (optional)
Max Paper Width
11"
Feeding Method
Friction Feed Std.; Tractor Feed Std.
Ribbon
Cassette — Fabric inked ribbon
Ribbon Life
4 million characters

(Apple — Atari — Etc.)

Interfaces
Parallel 8 bit Centronics compatible
120/160 CPS Plus NLQ: RS232 Serial inc.
Character Mode
10 x 8 Emphasized; 9 x 8 Standard; 10 x 8 Elongated; 9 x 8 Super/Sub Script (1 pass)
Character Set
96 ASCII
11 x 7 International Char.
Line Spacing
6/8/12/72/144 LPI
Character Spacing
10 cpi normal; 5 cpi elongated normal; 12 cpi compressed; 6 cpi elongated compressed; 16.7 cpi condensed; 8.3 cpi elongated condensed; 5.12.5 cpi elongated proportional

Cartridge Ribbon — List $19.95. **Sale $12.95.**

Interfaces

IBM $89.00 **Apple $59.00** **Atari $59.00** **Commodore $39.95**

Add $14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada or APO-FPO

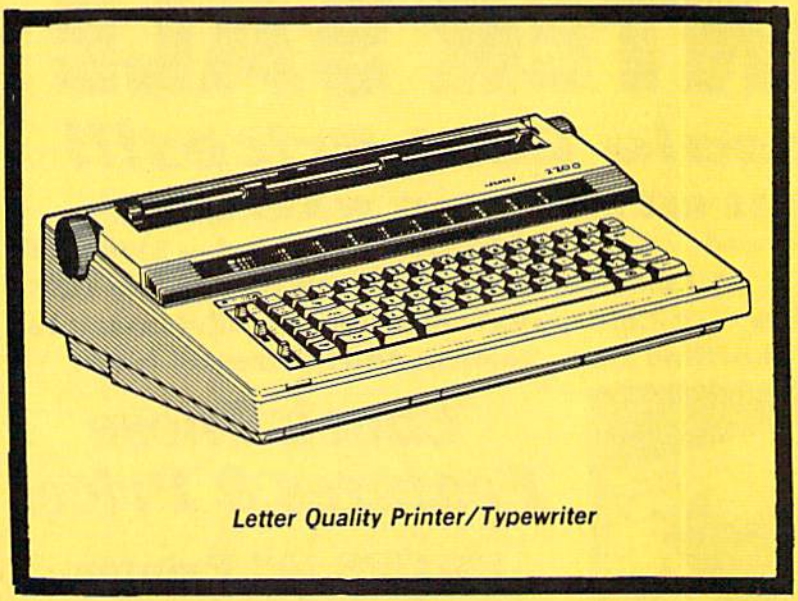
PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER SALE!



Letter Quality Printer/Typewriter

JUKI®

DELUXE "COMBINATION" PRINTER/TYPEWRITER

List Price $399 **Sale $229.95**

- Superb Computer Business Printer combined with the deluxe electronic typewriter!
- Two machines in one — just a flick of the switch!
- Superb letter quality correspondence — home, office, word processing!
- 12" Extra large carriage
- Drop in Cassette Ribbon, 6 for $24.95, 2 for $9.95
- Precision daisy wheel printing — many type styles! $18.95
- Pitch selector — 10, 12, 15 CPI, Automatic relocate key!
- Automatic margin control and setting! Key in buffer!
- Centronics parallel or RS 232 Serial interface built-in (specify)

Olympia

Executive Letter Quality Printer/Typewriter

World's Finest "Combination" Printer/Typewriter

List $749 **Sale $329.95**

- Superb computer printer combined with world's finest electronic typewriter!
- Better than IBM selectric — used by world's largest corporations!
- Two machines in one — just a flick of the switch!
- Superb letter quality correspondence — home, office, word processing!
- Extra Large Carriage — 14 1/8" paper usage!
- Drop in cassette ribbon — express lift off correction or eraser up to 46 characters!
- Precision daisy wheel printing — many type styles!
- Pitch selector — 10, 12, 15 characters per inch,
- Automatic relocate key!
- Automatic margin control and setting! Key in buffer!
- Electronic reliability, built in diagnostic test!
- Centronics parallel interface built-in.

15 Day Free Trial — 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

Extra Daisy Wheels for Olympia Printers.

Herald Pica (PICA)
Herald Elite (ELITE)
Carroll Pica (COURIER)

$18.95 EACH

Primus 10 (ORATOR)
Helen 12 (SCRIPT)
Mini Majestic (MICRON)

COM-64 — VIC-20 INTERFACE	$39.95
ATARI INTERFACE	$59.00
APPLE INTERFACE	$59.00

Add $14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada or APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

COLOR MONITOR SALE!!!

Sale

16 COLORS

(Premium Quality)

- Built in Speaker & Audio
- For Video Recorders
- For Small Business Computers
- Apple - Commodore -Atari - Aplus 3000 -etc.
- One Year Free Immediate Replacement Warranty

(Premium Quality)

- Beautiful Color Contrast
- High Resolution
- Sharp Clear Text
- Anti-Glare Screen
- 40 Columns x 24 Lines
- Front Panel Controls

List $329.00

80 Columns **RGB** Super High Resolution

13" Color Computer Monitor

*C64/Atari composite cable $9.95

* C128 RGB/Composite 80 column cable $19.95.

Sale $159.95*

Add $14.50 Shipping

13" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR

Allows use of C-128 and C64 mode - composite and 80 column RGB mode. Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers. Specially designed for use with the C128's special composite video output, plus green screen only option switch. (add $14.50 shipping)

List $399.00 **Sale $259.95***

12" MAGNAVOX (NAP) 80 COLUMN MONITOR

Super high resolution composite green screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, plus speaker for audio sound included. Fantastic value. Limited Quantities.

List $129.00 **Sale $79.95***

Turn Your Monitor into a TV Set Without Moving Your Computer

Elegant TV Tuner with dual UHF/VHF selector switches goes between your computer and monitor. Includes mute, automatic fine tuning and computer-TV selector switches. Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF. Can be used with cable TV and VCR's. Fantastic Value. Limited Quantities.

List $129.95 **Sale $49.95***

15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

• LOWEST PRICES • BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

FLOPPY DISKS SALE *59¢ ea.

Economy Model or C-128 Cadillac Quality

We have the lowest prices!

***ECONOMY DISKS** For use with Commodore 64, Atari, Apple.

Good quality 5¼" single sided double density with hub rings.

Bulk Pac	100 Qty.	59¢ ea.	Total Price	$59.00
Box w/ sleeves	10 Qty.	79¢ ea.	Total Price	7.90

☆ C-128 Computer Disks ☆

CADILLAC QUALITY (Double Sided, Double Density) ***Specifically designed for use with C-128***

• Each disk certified • Free replacement lifetime warranty • Automatic dust remover • Works with IBM PC

For those who want cadillac quality we have the C-128 Floppy Disk. Used by professionals because they can rely on C-128 Disks to store important data and programs without fear of loss! Each C-128 disk is 100% certified (an exclusive process) plus each disk carries an exclusive FREE REPLACEMENT LIFETIME WARRANTY. With C-128 disks you can have the peace of mind without the frustration of program loss after hours spent in program development.

100% CERTIFICATION TEST

Some floppy disk manufactures only sample test on a batch basis the disks they sell, and then claim they are certified. Each C-128 disk is individually checked so you will never experience data or program loss during your lifetime!

FREE REPLACEMENT LIFETIME WARRANTY

We are so sure of C-128 Disks that we give you a free replacement warranty against failure to perform due to faulty materials or workmanship for as long as you own your C-128 disk.

AUTOMATIC DUST REMOVER

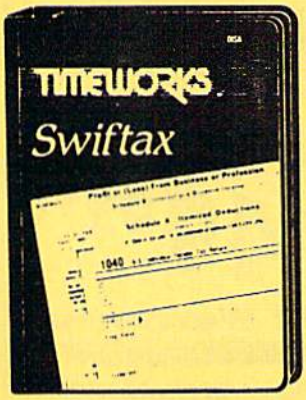
Just like a record needle, disk drive heads must travel hundreds of miles over disk surfaces. Unlike other floppy disks the C-128 smooth surface finish saves disk drive head wear during the life of the disk. (A rough surface will grind your disk drive head like sandpaper). The lint free automatic CLEANING LINER makes sure the disk-killers (dust & dirt) are being constantly cleaned while the disk is being operated.

C-128 Disks are definitely the Cadillac disk in the world

Just to prove it even further, we are offering these super LOW INTRODUCTORY PRICES

1 Box of 10 — $9.90 (99¢ ea.) 5 Boxes of 10 — $44.50 (89¢ ea.) 10 Boxes of 10 — $79.00 (79¢ ea.)

All disks come with hub rings and sleeves in an attractive package.



Make Your 1985 Income Tax Report Easy!

This program includes:

- An easy to use menu-driven program that will enable you to prepare and complete your Federal income tax returns, yet requires no prior knowledge of computers or accounting.
- A CPA-tested manual, written in easy-to-understand, people-friendly English, abundantly illustrated to help make tax preparation and tax law understandable.
- Full prompting — you will be guided through the tax preparation process by thoughtful, easily-understood instructions (prompts) from your computer display screen.
- Password protection — To prevent unauthorized access to your confidential data.
- A Special Backup Feature — which quickly generates extra backup copies of your recorded information to guard against the loss of important data.

List $49.00 **Sale $29.95**

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No. C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

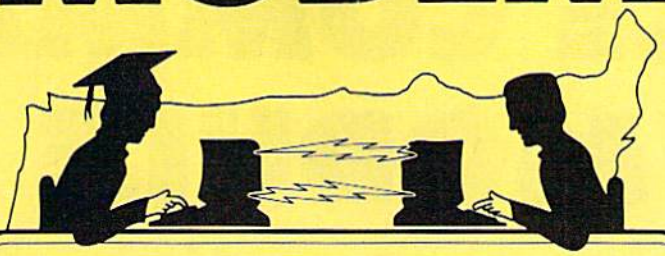
Commodore 64

MODEM

Commodore 64

Sale

SAVE



List $99.00

Sale $29.95

Coupon $24.95

Telecommunications

Lowest Price In the U.S.A.

List $99.00

Sale $29.95

Coupon $24.95

FOR CHILDREN·ADULTS·BUSINESS

Complete Auto Dial Telecommunications Package

"The only telecommunications package you will ever need."

(Exclusive Easy To Use Features)

FREE QUANTUM LINK DATABASE MEMBERSHIP

• Only Good Color Graphic Database Service in the U.S.A. (C-64)

Quantum Link Software Plus First Month FREE (See the Protecto Catalog On-Line) $9.95 value

• 300 Baud Modem • Auto Dial • Auto Answer • Upload & Download

Reach Out and Access Someone

- Educational courses
- Financial Information
- Banking at Home
- Popular Games
- News Updates and Information
- Electronic Shopping
- Research and Reference Materials

The Complete Telecommunications Package offers you all this plus ...

- Auto Log-on
- Dialing from Keyboard
- On-line Clock
- Capture and Display High Resolution Characters
- Download Text, Program or Data Files
- Stores on Disk Downloaded Files
- Reads Files from Disk and Uploads Text or Program Files
- Select Any Protocol (access almost any computer or modem)
- Plus Much, Much More

List $99.00 **Sale $29.95** Coupon $24.95

We are so sure this is the only telecommunications package you will need we will give you 15 days Free Trial.

Viewtron Membership sold separately — $9.95.

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No. C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Commodore 64

VOICE COMMAND MODULE

Coupon $34.95 — $39.95

Coupon $34.95 — $39.95

Keyboard Replacement

Voice Recognition

The Voice Command Module is a speech recognition device that lets you give commands to your Commodore-64 with your voice instead of a keyboard. This unit converts the sound waves generated when you talk into digital data that is stored in the computer memory. When you speak to your computer, the words you speak are matched against the data stored in memory and the result is converted to an instruction for the computer to perform. This is perfect for programmers and first time users alike. Six programs are included to help you get acquainted with the world of speech recognition.

SOS — Speech Operating System — This is the general utility program which helps you to build a speech file made up of a set of words.

Card File Program — This is a data base much like an index card file which you can control with your voice. You can store recipes, addresses, phone numbers or any kind of information you need to have filed. Up to 100 files may be kept on a single disk.

Aeronaut Game — This game challenges you to land a hot air balloon on 5 different landing pads without crashing into anything or running out of fuel. The balloons altitude is controlled by your voice which adds or removes hot air from the balloon.

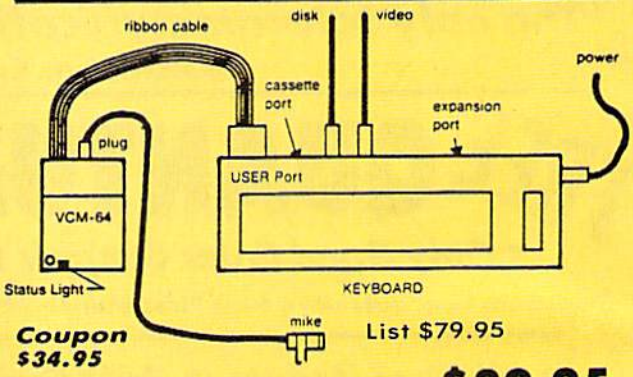
Word Mix Puzzle — Here you must match words much like Concentration. If you guess correctly you win. No hands on the keyboard are needed since the speech recognition unit does the keyboard work from your voice.

Speech Graphics — Demonstrates how the voice command module works. Here you can graphically see what your speech looks like on the screen.

Demo Program — This is a simpler version of the Aeronaut game that shows you how a simple program is made when listed.

PLUS: You get easy to use instructions for making your own programs in BASIC or machine language using the voice command module.

All Six Programs Included FREE



Coupon $34.95

List $79.95

Special Introductory Price $39.95

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

MAKE YOUR COMPUTER TALK

List $89.00

VOICE SYNTHESIZER — You can program any words or sentences • Adjust volume and pitch • Receive Modem messages • Make adventure games that talk • Real sound action games • Make customized talkies • Plugs into cartridge port. Plus **FREE** Text to Speech Software. (See Below) List $89.00. **Sale $39.95.**

$39.95 SALE

FREE $19.95 Software W/ Synthesizer Purchase.

TALKING MODEM PROGRAM — This program allows all words sent to your modem to be spoken. Fantastic for modem games and receiving reports. List $24.95. **Sale $16.95.** (Disk/Tape)

TEXT TO SPEECH SOFTWARE — Allows you to simply type what you want to hear!! Also allows you to add sound & voice to SCOTT ADAMS & "ZORK" ADVENTURE GAMES. List $29.95. **Sale $19.95.** (Disk).

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. · No. C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Commodore Software Sale

ORDER TODAY!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Visa/Mastercard No. _____

Exp. Date _____ Phone (_____) _____

(T) Tape, (C) Cartridge, (D) Disk.

GAMES

Accolade

☐ 5950 HARDBALL (D)	$29.95	$18.95
☐ 5952 LAW OF THE WEST (D)	29.95	18.95
☐ 5954 FIGHT NIGHT (D)	29.95	18.95
☐ 5956 PSI 5 TRADING CO. (D)	29.95	18.95
☐ 5958 THE DAM BUSTERS (D)	29.95	18.95

Activision

☐ 0757 RIVER RAID (D)	$39.95	$18.95
☐ 0761 PITFALL II — LOST CAVERNS (D)	39.95	18.95
☐ 0900 SPACE SHUTTLE (D)	37.95	18.95
☐ 0932 ON FIELD FOOTBALL (D)	39.95	18.95
☐ 0936 ON COURT TENNIS (D)	39.95	18.95
☐ 0940 GHOSTBUSTERS (D)	39.95	22.95
☐ 3580 GREAT AMERICAN RD. RACE (D)	29.95	20.95
☐ 3582 MASTER OF THE LAMPS (D)	29.95	20.95
☐ 3584 COUNTDOWN/SHUTDOWN (D)	29.95	20.95
☐ 3588 MINDSHADOW (D)	29.95	20.95
☐ 3590 STAR LEAGUE BASEBALL (D)	29.95	20.95
☐ 3592 ALCAZAR (D)	29.95	20.95
☐ 5196 LITTLE PEOPLE PROJECT (D)	34.95	24.95
☐ 5198 FAST TRACKS (D)	34.95	20.95

Broderbund

☐ 2900 MASK OF THE SUN (D)	$39.95	$23.95
☐ 2901 OPERATION WHIRLWIND (D)	39.95	22.95
☐ 2903 LODE RUNNER (D)	34.95	19.95
☐ 2904 THE CASTLES OF DR. CREEP (D)	29.95	18.95
☐ 2906 WHISTLERS BROTHER (D)	29.95	18.95
☐ 3039 STEALTH (D)	29.95	22.95
☐ 3041 RAID ON BUNGELING BAY (D)	29.95	18.50
☐ 2905 KARATEKA (D)	29.95	23.95
☐ 3038 CHAMPION LODE RUNNER (D)	34.95	26.95
☐ 5158 BANK STREET WRITER (D)	49.95	32.95
☐ 5330 BANK STREET SPELLER (D)	49.95	32.95
☐ 5332 BANK STREET FILER (D)	49.95	32.95
☐ 5334 BANK STREET MAILER (D)	49.95	32.95

Datasoft

☐ 3025 BRUCE LEE (D)	$34.95	$18.95
☐ 3026 PAC-MAN (D)	34.95	18.00
☐ 3027 MIGHTY CONAN (D)	34.95	18.00
☐ 3028 MR DO! (D)	34.95	18.95
☐ 3029 DIG DUG (D)	34.95	18.95
☐ 3032 POLE POSITION (D)	34.95	18.95
☐ 5216 ALTERNATE REALITY	39.95	25.95
☐ 5218 THE GOONIES (D)	29.95	18.95
☐ 5220 ZORRO (D)	29.95	18.95

Electronic Arts

☐ 3830 DR. J & LARRY BIRD (D)	$29.95	$23.95
☐ 3832 FINANCIAL COOKBOOK (D)	39.95	27.95
☐ 3834 MAIL ORDER MONSTERS (D)	34.95	22.95
☐ 3840 THE SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD (D)	29.95	23.95
☐ 3842 SKY FOX (D)	29.95	23.95
☐ 5176 CARRIERS AT WAR (D)	42.95	32.95
☐ 5178 REARCH FOR THE STARS II (D)	37.95	28.95
☐ 5180 HEART OF AFRICA (D)	29.95	23.95
☐ 5182 MOVIE MAKER (D)	29.95	23.95
☐ 5184 EUROPE ABLAZE (D)	42.95	34.95
☐ 5186 M.U.L.E. (D)	19.95	16.95
☐ 5188 MURDER ON ZINDERNEUF (D)	19.95	16.95
☐ 5190 MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET (D)	19.95	16.95
☐ 5192 PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET (D)	19.95	16.95
☐ 5194 RACING CONSTRUCTION SET (D)	29.95	22.95

Epyx

☐ 0337 WORLD'S GREAT FOOTBALL (D)	$39.95	$23.95
☐ 0338 WINTER GAMES (D)	39.95	20.95
☐ 0339 THE EIDOLON (D)	39.95	20.95
☐ 0340 KORONIS RIFT (D)	39.95	20.95
☐ 0360 JET COMBAT SIMULATION (D)	39.95	20.95
☐ 0364 SUMMER OLYMPIC GAMES (D)	39.95	18.95
☐ 0365 WORLD'S GREAT BASEBALL (D)	34.95	20.95
☐ 0382 SUMMER OLYMPIC GAMES II (D)	39.95	20.95
☐ 0750 PITSTOP II (D)	39.95	22.95
☐ 2046 IMPOSSIBLE MISSION (D)	34.95	16.95
☐ 2066 ROBOTS OF DAWN (D)	39.95	15.95
☐ 2070 BARBIE (D)	39.95	18.95
☐ 2074 G.I. JOE (D)	39.95	18.95
☐ 2085 BREAKDANCE (D)	39.95	16.95
☐ 2305 SCRABBLE (D)	39.95	24.95
☐ 3004 CHIPWITS (D)	34.95	15.95
☐ 3005 BALLBLAZER (D)	29.95	24.95
☐ 3006 RESCUE ON FRACTALUS! (D)	29.95	20.95

Strategic Simulations, Inc.

☐ 2995 RDF 1985 (D)	$34.95	$20.95
☐ 2996 COMBAT LEADER (D)	39.95	23.95
☐ 2997 GEOPOLITIQUE (D)	39.95	24.95
☐ 2998 BALTIC 1985 (D)	34.95	20.95
☐ 3008 RINGSIDE SEAT (D)	39.95	23.95
☐ 3009 THE COOSMIC BALANCE (D)	39.95	23.95
☐ 3010 IMPERIUM GALACTUM (D)	39.95	23.95
☐ 3011 CARTELS AND CUTTHROATS (D)	39.95	23.95
☐ 3012 RAILS WEST (D)	39.95	26.95
☐ 3013 TIGERS IN THE SNOW (D)	39.95	23.95
☐ 3014 PROFESSIONAL TOUR GOLF (D)	39.95	23.95
☐ 3015 50 MISSION CRUSH (D)	39.95	23.95
☐ 3016 PRESIDENT ELECT (D)	39.95	23.95
☐ 3017 BROADSIDES (D)	39.95	24.95
☐ 3018 COMPUTER QUARTERBACK (D)	39.95	24.95
☐ 3020 COMPUTER AMBUSH (D)	59.95	37.95
☐ 3021 COMPUTER BASEBALL (D)	39.95	23.95
☐ 3030 KNIGHTS IN THE DESERT (D)	39.95	23.95
☐ 3031 FIELD OF FIRE (D)	39.95	23.95

Suncom

☐ 3876 PARTY QUIZ (D)	$49.95	$14.95
☐ 3880 GENERAL EDITION (D)	39.95	14.95
☐ 3882 GENERAL EDITION III	39.95	14.95
☐ 3884 SPORTS EDITION (D)	39.95	14.95
☐ 3886 EDUCATION EDITION (D)	39.95	14.95
☐ 3888 BIBLE EDITION (D)	39.95	14.95

BUSINESS

Codewriter

☐ 0129 FILEWRITER (D)	$39.95	$29.95
☐ 0706 REPORTWRITER (D)	39.95	29.95
☐ 0707 ADVENTUREWRITER (D)	49.95	39.95
☐ 0708 ELF (D)	39.95	29.95
☐ 0709 DIALOG (D)	49.95	39.95
☐ 0784 MENUWRITER (D)	39.95	29.95
☐ 2550 SPEEDWRITER (D)	49.95	39.95
☐ 2551 HOME INTEGRATOR (D)	29.95	19.95

Softcync

☐ 5930 ACCOUNTANT, INC. (D)	$99.95	$64.95
☐ 5932 PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT (D)	34.95	26.95
☐ 5934 MODEL DIET (D)	29.95	23.95
☐ 5936 TRIO (D)	49.95	45.95
☐ 5938 KID PRO QUO (D)	29.95	23.95
☐ 5940 DESK MANAGER (D)	39.95	28.95

Timeworks

☐ 0176 INVENTORY MANAGE (D)	$69.95	$38.95
☐ 0180 ACCOUNTS. RECEIVABLE/ INVOICING (D)	69.00	38.95
☐ 0182 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE/ CHECKWRITING (D)	69.00	38.95
☐ 0184 PAYROLL MANAGEMENT (D)	69.00	38.95
☐ 0188 GENERAL LEDGER (D)	69.00	38.95
☐ 0207 ELECTRONIC CHECKBOOK (D& T)	29.95	19.95
☐ 0231 MONEY MANAGER (D&T)	29.95	19.95
☐ 0235 DATA MANAGER (D&T)	29.95	19.95
☐ 0928 EVELYN WOOD SPEED READ (D)	69.96	32.95
☐ 3743 SYLVIA PORTER (D)	59.95	38.95

C128 Software From Timeworks

☐ 5022 WORD WRITER/ SPELL CHECKER (D)	$69.96	$59.95
☐ 5024 DATA MANAGER II (D)	69.96	49.95
☐ 5026 SWIFTCALC WITH SIDEWAYS (D)	69.96	49.95

Phone Orders

CALL 8 to 8 C.S.T. - M-F

312-382-5244

EDUCATION

American Educational Computer

☐ 2482 ELEM. SCIENCE FACTS (D)	$29.95	$14.95
☐ 2492 VOCABULARY WORD BUILD (D)	29.95	14.95
☐ 2493 GRAMMAR WORD SKILLS (D)	29.95	14.95
☐ 2494 WORLD GEOGRAPHY FACTS (D)	29.95	14.95
☐ 2495 SPANISH VOCAB. SKILLS (D)	29.95	14.95
☐ 2496 FRENCH VOCAB. SKILLS (D)	29.95	14.95
☐ 2497 WORLD HISTORY (D)	29.95	14.95
☐ 2498 U.S. HISTORY FACTS (D)	29.95	14.95
☐ 2499 BIOLOGY FACTS (D)	29.95	14.95
☐ 2519 U.S. GEOGRAPHY FACTS (D)	29.95	14.95
☐ 2520 U.S. GOVERNMENT FACTS (D)	29.95	14.95
☐ 2521 AEC SPELLING (D)	39.95	24.95
☐ 3745 PHONICS (D)	39.95	24.95
☐ 3747 LEARN TO READ (D)	39.95	24.95
☐ 3749 READING COMPRENSION (D)	39.95	24.95

Designware

☐ 0824 GRAMMAR EXAMINER (D)	$39.95	$24.95
☐ 0828 SPELLAKAZAM (D)	34.95	19.95
☐ 0832 STATES & TRAITS (D)	44.95	27.95
☐ 0836 SPELLICOPTER (D)	39.95	24.95
☐ 0840 CREATURE CREATOR (D)	34.95	19.95
☐ 0844 TRAP-A-ZOID (D)	39.95	25.95
☐ 2518 THE BODY TRANSPARENT (D)	44.95	27.95
☐ 2517 EUROPEAN NATIONS & LOCATIONS (D)	44.95	27.95
☐ 2062 MATH MAZE (D)	39.95	26.95
☐ 5100 ALGEBRA I (D)	39.95	28.95
☐ 5102 REMEMBER (D)	69.96	49.95
☐ 5104 WEBSTER'S NUMBERS (D)	39.95	28.95
☐ 5105 SPELLING & READ PRIMER (D)	39.95	24.95
☐ 5106 ALGEBRA 2 (D)	39.95	28.95
☐ 5107 ALGEBRA 3 (D)	39.95	28.95

Mindscape

☐ 5108 KEYBOARD CADET (D)	39.95	25.95
☐ 5110 BANK STREET MUSIC WRITER (D)	39.95	25.95
☐ 5112 CROSSWORD MAGIC (D)	49.95	29.95
☐ 5114 THE PERFECT SCORE (D)	69.96	45.95
☐ 5116 COLORME/RAINBOW BRITE (D)	34.95	18.95
☐ 5118 THE HALLEY PROJECT (D)	39.95	25.95
☐ 5120 INDIANA JONES IN THE LOST KINGDOM (D)	29.95	18.95
☐ 5122 BANK STREET STORYBOOK (D)	39.95	25.95
☐ 5910 THE DOLPHIN'S RUNE (D)	29.95	18.95
☐ 5912 THE LUSCHER PROFILE (D)	39.95	25.95
☐ 5914 QUAKE MINUS ONE (D)	29.95	18.95
☐ 5916 THE LORDS OF MIDNIGHT (D)	29.95	18.95
☐ 5918 SHADOWFIRE (D)	29.95	18.95

Weekly Reader

☐ 2511 STICKYBEAR BOP (D)	$34.95	$19.95
☐ 2512 STICKYBEAR NUMBERS (D)	34.95	19.95
☐ 2513 STICKYBEAR BASKETBOUNCE (D)	34.95	19.95
☐ 2514 STICKYBEAR OPPOSITES (D)	34.95	19.95
☐ 2515 STICKYBEAR ABC (D)	34.95	19.95
☐ 2516 STICKYBEAR SHAPES (D)	34.95	19.95
☐ 2600 PIC BUILDER (D)	29.95	19.95
☐ 5126 STICKYBEAR SPELLGRABBER (D)	29.95	19.95
☐ 5128 STICKYBEAR TOWN BUILDER (D)	29.95	19.95
☐ 5130 STICKYBEAR MATH (D)	29.95	19.95

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No. C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

FUJI Floppy Disk SALE LOW AS 99¢* ea.

Premium Quality Floppy Disks

Lifetime Guarantee

EXPIRES 6-30-86

Box of 10 *with hub rings, sleeves and labels* List $29.95 **Reg. Sale $14.90 PER BOX/10**

Famous Brand FUJI Floppy Disks for those who care about keeping their data.

Single Sided — Double Density for Commodore 64, Atari, Apple

*** Special Deal** Buy 2 Boxes for $29.70 and we will give you 1 Box Free

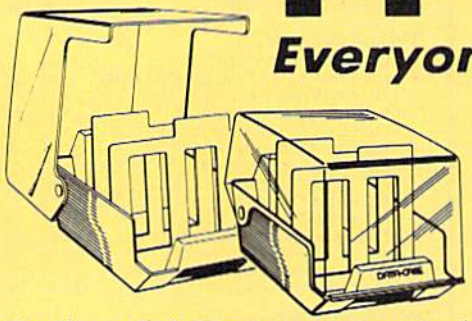
You Get 3 Boxes for $29.70

Net Cost 99¢ Each

*** $12.95** ☆☆ ***Flip-N-File*** ☆☆ *** $12.95**

Data-Case

Floppy Disk Filer



Everyone Needs a Floppy Disk Secretary

Facts:

- Dust and Dirt particles can hurt your disks
- Most disks go bad due to mishandling in storage
- Proper filing of your disk collection will reduce unnecessary handling of your disks

The Floppy Disk Filer is an inexpensive hard plastic Fliptop case that will allow for easy filing, and protect your disks from dust, smoke, and dirt. Plus, the Floppy Disk Filer will keep all your disks out of unwanted hands and in one place where you can easily find them. **(Holds Over 50 Disks)**

List $24.95 **Introductory Sale Price $14.95** **** Coupon $12.95***

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No. C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

1200 BAUD MODEM

Four Times Faster Than 300 Baud Modems

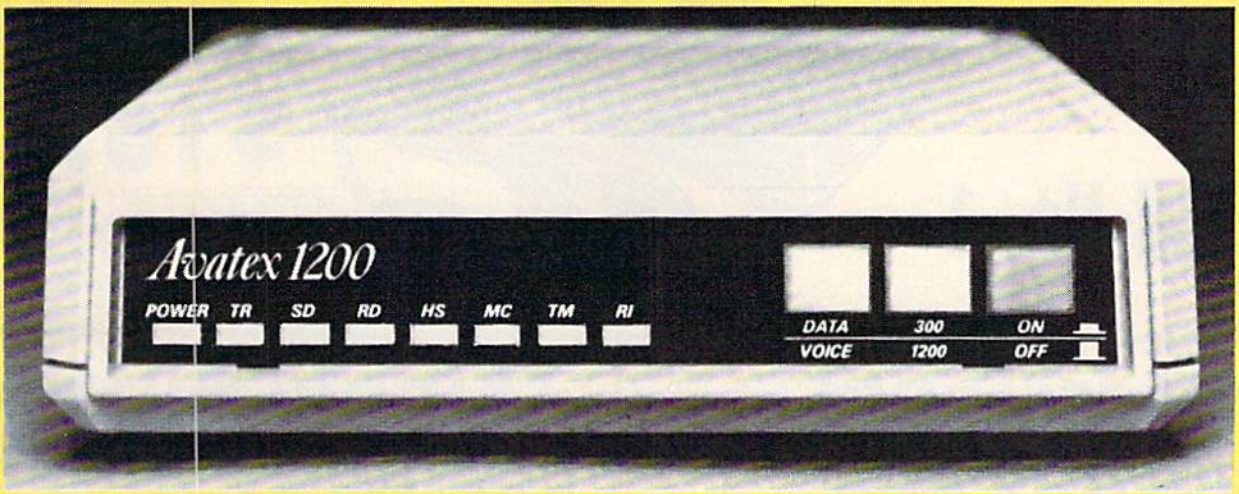
$79.95

SAVE 75% On Phone Charges

Auto Dial • Auto Answer • Operates at 300 and 1200 Baud • Save Money • Transmit and Receive Faster • Save Time • Access Bulletin Boards • Talk to other Computer Users • Fully Hayes Compatible • Easy To Use

Originally selling for over $300, the Avatex modem can put you and/or your business in touch with the world of telecomputing. With your Avatex 1200 modem you can reach "on-line" business and financial services, professional and educational data bases, or dial up information services. You can play interactive games, "talk" via simulated citizen-band-style conversations, exchange mail electronically ... even operate your own bulletin board service. Whether you're a newcomer or have years of experience in data communications, you're sure to discover something new and fascinating each time you put your Avatex 1200 modem on-line.

The Avatex modem auto dial auto answer requires only an RS-232C interface to hook up to any computer (IBM; Apple; Atari; Commodore, Sold Below; etc.). With on-line data bases like Viewtron and Quantum Link charging $6.00 and more per hour you must buy a 1200 baud modem to save money. **You can transmit/receive in 15 minutes what normally takes 1 hour at 300 baud** List $329.00. **Sale $79.95.**



Power Indicator — Lights up when your modem's power is on.

TR Indicator — Terminal Ready indicator is on when your modem receives the correct signal (data terminal ready signal) from your computer. (If your computer does not provide this signal, the TR indicator lights up when you've "forced" the data terminal ready signal from your modem.)

SD Indicator — Send Data indicator lights up when your modem transmits data.

RD Indicator — Receive Data indicator lights up when your modem receives data over the telephone line.

HS Indicator — High Speed indicator lights up when your modem operates at 1200 bps.

MC Indicator — Modem Check indicator lights up when your modem is on but not in operation. The MC indicator also flashes to indicate an error during automatic tests.

TM Indicator — Test Mode indicator lights up when you are testing your modem.

RI Indicator — Ring indicator flashes when your modem detects an incoming call.

DATA/VOICE Button — Lets you switch from talking (out position) to data transmission (in position) and back again.

300/1200 Button — Gives you push-button control for setting the communication speed to 0 to 300 bits per second (in position) or to 1200 bits per second (out position) when you place a call. Your Avatex 1200 modem will automatically adjust the communication speed to answer an incoming call, regardless of the position of this button.

ON/OFF Button — Turns the power to the modem on and off.

Interfaces

Commodore RS232C	$24.95
Aplus 3000 RS232C	$59.95

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No. C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Sale

Economy* to Arcade Quality

JOYSTICK

SAVE

Low As

*$8.95 SALE

Low As

*$8.95

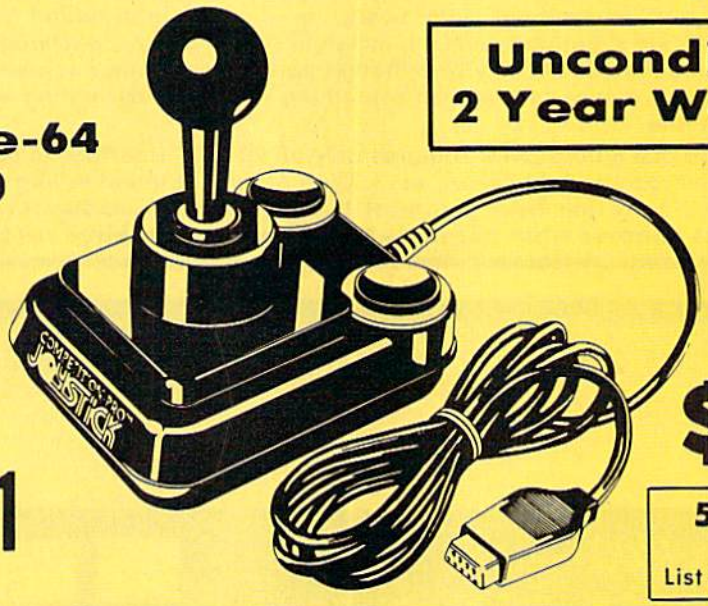
Ultimate Arcade Quality Model

Unconditional 2 Year Warranty

Commodore-64 & VIC-20

Coin Controls 5000

Rated No. 1



List $24.95

Sale $16.95

5200 Joystick
Allows keypad hook-up
List $29.95 **Sale $24.95**

Professional Cadillac Model

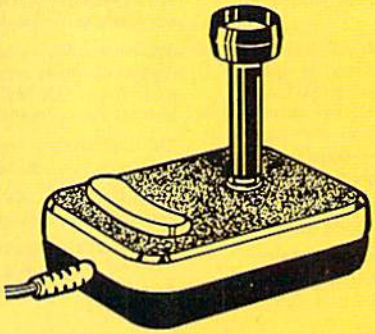
"Three Way Firing" Options

Coupon Price $10.00

List $19.95

Sale $12.95

*Single Button Economy Model



List $12.95

Sale $8.95

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No. C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

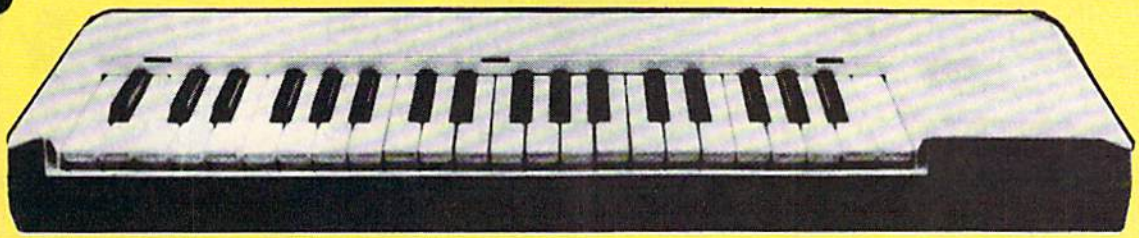
22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Full Size Piano/Organ

$69 KEYBOARD $69

SALE



SALE

THE COMMODORE PIANO MUSICAL KEYBOARD

Keyboard — 40 Keys (A-C) in professional gauge spring loaded to give the feel and response of a real keyboard instrument. Polyphonic.

Registers (with the Conductor) — Organ, Trumpet, Flute, Clarinet, Piano, Harpsicord, Violin, Cello, Bass, Banjo, Mandolin, Calliope, Concertino, Bagpipe, Synthesizer 1, Synthesizer 2, Clavier 1, Clavier 2, which can be played over a 7 octave range. Programmable sounds as well.

Recording (with the Conductor) — Three track sequencer (recorder) with over-dubbing and multitimbral (different instrument sounds at the same time) effects.

Interface — Built in interface for Commodore 64, Commodore 128, plugs right in to joystick port no. 2 and user port.

Finish — Table Model in white high-impact material, with carrying handle, protective key cover, and built in music stand. Size 29 1/8x 9 9/16 x 3-11/16, weighs 9 pounds.

List $159.95 **Sale $69.00**

The Conductor Software

List $29.95 **Sale $19.95**

The Conductor teaches how a composition is put together, note by note, instrument by instrument. You learn to play 35 pre-recorded songs from Bach to Rock. Then you can compose your own songs and record them right onto your floppy disk.

Teaches:
- Scales
- Bass lines
- Familiar Beginner Songs such as "Jingle Bells"
- Easy classical songs such as "Bach Minuet" and Ravel's "Bolero"
- Advanced classics like "A Midsummer's Night Dream" by Mendelssohn
- Popular hits such as "Thriller"

Create New Instrument Sounds
- Choose from pulse, sawtooth, triangle and noise and sound sources.
- Control the sound envelope with attack, delay, sustain and release times.
- Ring Modulation and Syncronization effects.
- Set Low pass, band pass, and high pass filter frequencies.

Recording Functions:
- Monitor: Lets you use a track to play music live, without recording it.
- Record: Records a track as you play.
- Playback: Lets you hear whatever has been recorded or loaded into the track. You may playback one track while recording another to build layers of instruments.
- Mute: Turns a track off. This is useful when you want to listen to a record one or two tracks at a time.
- Save: Stores a track to the disk.
- Load: Loads a track from disk.
- Protect: Write protects a track.

The Conductor Requires:
- Commodore 64 or Commodore 128 with disk drive.
- The Commodore Piano Musical Keyboard is required to study the reading and playing of musical notes.

The Printed Song

List $29.95 **Sale $19.95**

With the Printed Song program your music can be printed out in music notation, which other musicians can read and play. Any music recorded with the Conductor program can be printed by the Printed Song.

The Printed Song Requires: • Commodore 64 or Commodore 128 with disk drive and printer compatible with the Commodore graphics mode such as the Commodore MPS 803, 1515, and 1525. • The Conductor program.

The Music Teacher Software

List $39.95 **Sale $29.95**

The Music Teacher teaches a beginner how to read music and play it correctly and in rhythm on the musical keyboard.
The Music Teacher will have you reading and playing musical notes in minutes with fun and excitement.

Features: • Trumpet, organ, violin, and synthesizer instrument sounds. • Built in metronome. • Pause/Play control. • Set-up menu for customizing The Music Teacher.

Teaches: • How to read notes on the treble and bass musical staffs. • The names of the notes. • Where the notes are on the keyboard. • How to play whole notes, half notes, quarter notes, eighth notes and sixteenth notes in combinations in both 3/4 and 4/4 time. • How to play in different tempos.

Requires: • Commodore 64 or Commodore 128 with disk drive. • The Commodore Piano Musical Keyboard

The Technician

List $29.95 **Sale $24.95**

Contains programs, and BASIC source listings for reading the Commodore Piano Musical Keyboard, and for reading and creating music files for the Conductor.

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No. C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

C-64 Sale MINDSCAPE C-64 Sale

SOFTWARE THAT CHALLENGES THE MIND

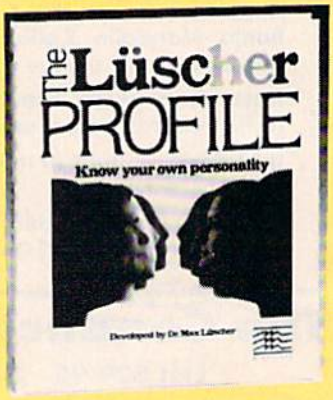
Crossword Magic — Create your own crossword puzzles. A unique way to study any subject in any language. Crossword Magic can be used again and again by every member of the family. (Disk) List $49.95. **Sale $29.95.**

The Perfect Score: Computer Preparation For The SAT — The most complete Computer program for preparing for the SAT test. This package contains **six** double sided disks covering all sections of the test. Timed exam included. (Disk)
List $69.96. **Sale $45.95.** *Coupon $42.95.*

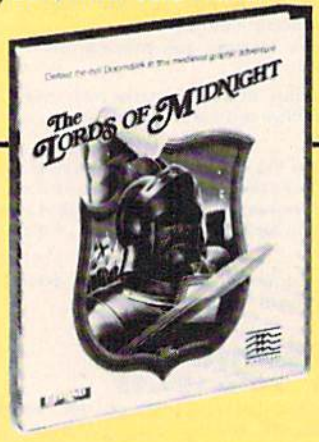
ColorMe with Rainbow Brite Picture Disk — Your young children can enjoy hours of creativity as they draw and color. They can draw freehand or use predrawn pictures from the Rainbow Brite picture disk included with ColorMe (ltd. qty.) (Disk) List $34.95. **Sale $18.95.**

The Halley Project: A Mission In Our Solar System — Pilots are needed for a top-secret space exploration mission. Only the most skilled will be accepted. To qualify you must pass a series of tests. As you travel through the solar system your only guide is a radarscope and an ability to navigate by the stars. (Disk) List $39.95.
Sale $25.95.
Coupon $24.95.

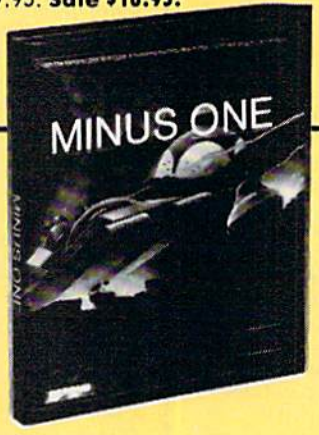
The Luscher Profile — Wouldn't it be great if you could run a personality profile on those who confuse you most? To understand the traits behind the reactions of your spouse, child, parents, in-laws, or best friend? If someone has you in a quandry then this program will help you to answer the probing question, "what makes him tick?" With 35 years of research on the theory of how psychologically revealing a person's color and shape choices can be, Mindscape created the program The Luscher Profile to reflect that discovery. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $28.95.**



The Lords Of Midnight — The land of Midnight is controlled by Doomdark and your mission in causing his fall from power is to destroy the source of his strength, The Ice Crown. Battle 32,000 panaramas creatures. Courage and bravery will hopefully see you through. (Disk) List $19.95. **Sale $16.95.**



Quake Minus One — You must stand up to a vicious terrorist group bent on gaining control of the Titan Power Station and causing an extremely destructive earthquake. You have only ten hours to figure out a solution to this probable devastation. First you must destroy four Titan computers, then stop the quake. (Disk) List $19.95. **Sale $16.95.**



Shadowfire — This game allows you 100 real-time minutes to rescue Ambassador Kryxix and demolish the enemy starship. The aliens that confront you are beyond the realm of the most vivid imagination The pace is fast and the action intense. (Disk) List $19.95. **Sale $16.95.**

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No. C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Commodore 64

Buy 1 Get One FREE

(at Sale Price!)

Expires 4-30-86

Limit one free program per customer

Commodore 64 SALE Weekly Reader Commodore 64 SALE

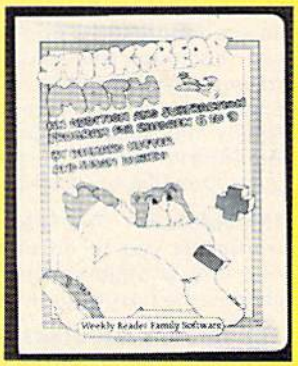
Educational Programs

Buy any Weekly Reader program from Protecto and choose another Weekly Reader program FREE! ($29.95 value)

Stickybear Typing — Stickybear makes learning the keyboard both easy & fun for anyone. A 3 game format provides different levels so that as typing skills improve so does the level of difficulty. ***Stickybear Keypress*** is geared to the needs of the child or the beginner, the stress is on the keyboard. To increase typing speed and accuracy the fast-paced ***Stickybear Thump*** will provide a real challenge. ***Stickybear Stories*** allows further practice with real text for timed practice. Everything from jokes, stories and bright amusing graphics make this one of the most delightful typing programs ever, plus you can keep track of your progress and store on disk. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $19.95.**

C64 SALE

SALE C64



Stickybear Spellgrabber — 3 games in one: Picture Spell contains over 200 word/picture combinations. Word Spell is a scramble game, players recreate words shown on the screen. Bear Dunk involves guessing a word to save Stickybear from a dunking. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $19.95.**

Stickybear Math — Kids learn math skills as they help the Stickybear Family out of sticky jams. For every set of addition and subtraction problems youngsters get right, Stickybear gets a step closer to getting out of the jam. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $19.95.**

Stickybear Town Builder Kids develop essential map skills as they build a town with roads, parks, airports, bridges, etc. and save on disk. That's just the first game. In Take A Drive, Compass-reading and directions are stressed. With Find The Keys, follow clues to locate mystery keys. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $19.95.**

Stickybear Reading
3 fun activities that build reading comprehension skills. Match The Words: Kids practice vocabulary as they match up word and picture sets. Find The Word: Turns the words in a sentence into animated action. Build A Sentence: Children choose a subject, a verb and an object, then watch them turn into a picture. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $19.95.**

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No. C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

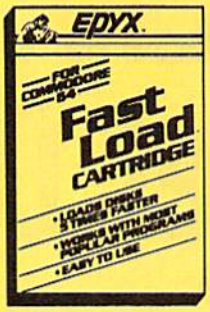
312/382-5244 to order

EPYX
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Commodore 64

First 1000 Purchasers of Epyx product from Protecto will receive a Free Scrabble game $29.95 Value

Fast Load Cartridge — Load, save and copy disks five times faster than normal. It plugs into the cartridge port ot the Commodore 64 and goes to work automatically loading disks with ease. And that's only the beginning. It can copy a single file, copy the whole disk, send disk commands, and even list directories without erasing programs stored in memory. (Cartridge). List $39.95. **Sale $23.95.**



EPYX
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

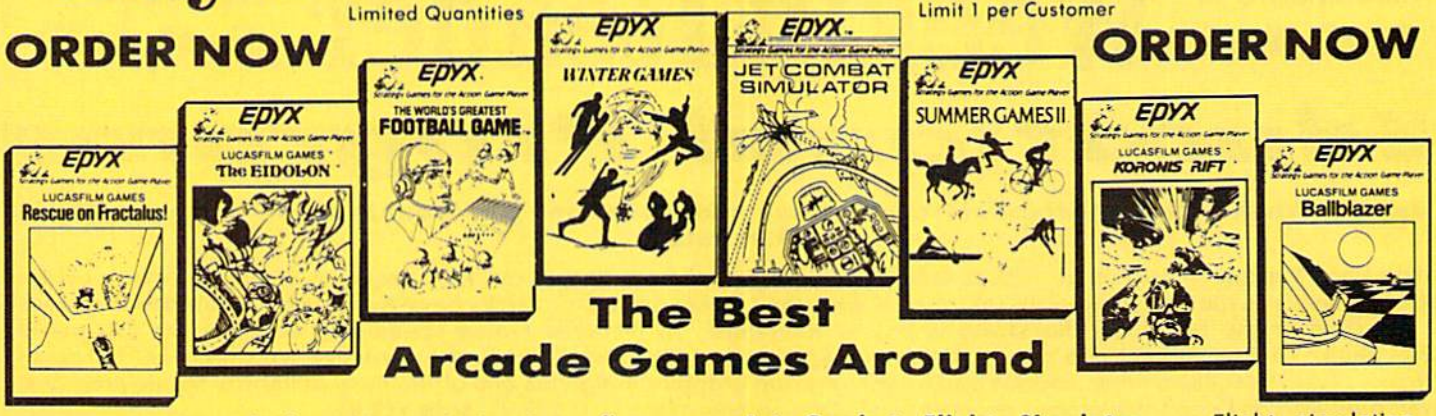
Commodore 64

First 1000 Purchasers of Epyx product from Protecto will receive a Free Scrabble game $29.95 Value

Buy 1 Get 1 FREE to 1st 1000

Limited Quantities — Limit 1 per Customer

ORDER NOW **ORDER NOW**



The Best Arcade Games Around

Rescue On Fractalus! — Your mission is to fly your Valkyrie Fighter through the Jaggi defenses and rescue the downed Ethercorps pilots. Sounds easy, but don't let it fool you. It's tough enough just to navigate the mountains and canyons of Fractalus, but try doing it while destroying enemy gun emplacements or dodging suicide saucers. We supply the Long Range Scanner, Dirac Mirror Shield and Anti-Matter Bubble Torpedoes ... YOU supply the skill and guts! One Player. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $20.95.**

The Eidolon — The Eidolon is an ancient time machine that transports you to an unusual world. It allows you control over the strange creatures you encounter. You may even change the flow of time. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $20.95.**

The World's Greatest Football Game — This one has it all — strategy, action, three views of the field. It's in a class all its own! Finally, a football game that not only puts you on the field, but also on the sidelines in the coach's shoes. Use the "Playbook" or design your own offensive and defensive plays. Then, grab the joystick and put your strategy to the test. You control key players to run a sweep, make a tackle, throw a pass and even kick a fieldgoal. All the action and all the strategy make this your favorite football game. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $23.95.**

Winter Games — Experience the challenge of six winter sporting events. In the Bobsled, you're right in the tube careening along the walls. At the SkiJump, you control your form in take-off, flight and landing. In Figure Skating, timing counts for the transitions, the jumps and landings. Choreograph your own routine in Free Style Skating. Hot Dog Aerials push your agility to new heights. The Biathlon challenges your endurance in cross-country skiing. There's even an opening ceremony, complete with national anthems. One to Eight Players.
(Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $20.95.**

Jet Combat Flight Simulator — Flight simulation programs are the most requested in the country. The key to a good one is realism, the sensation of being in the cockpit — guiding the plane through take-offs, landings and air to air — air to ground combat. You are an Air Force pilot and your mission is critical. Your success in completing your orders depends on how quickly and accurately you react. Very intense — Fantastic Graphics, animation and control elements. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $20.95.**

Summer Games II — The original Summer Games was last Summer's No. 1 seller. Carry on the tradition with another chance to "Go for the Gold!" Introducing Summer Games II with 8 new Olympic events including Kayaking, cycling, fencing, diving, track & field, gymnastics and equastrian. The excitement of Olympic competion is present in this new version as it was in the original. Great graphics and sound effects. This one's a winner! (1 to 8 players). (Disk)
List $39.95. **Sale $20.95.**

Koronis Rift — The setting is a remote planet surrounded by radiation. To discover the secrets of the Ancients you must battle alien guards. For protection you must obtain weapons from the ruins of interplanetary civilization. (Disk) List $39.95. **Sale $20.95.**

Ballblazer — Unique split-screen, 3-D graphics give you and your opponent a first person view of the field of play. You race across the playfield in your Rotofoil trying to capture the ball and fire it through the goal before your opponent. The winner is the player with the most points at the end of the timed competition. Hold onto your joystick and keep that finger on the fire button, this is the type of two player head-to-head action you've been waiting for. Two Players. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $20.95.**

Super Graphics

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No. C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

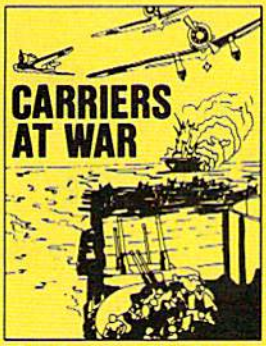
22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

Buy any one of these Electronics Arts classics, get another from this list Free!*

• Dr. J & Larry Bird Go One-on-One • Financial Cookbook • Music Constr. Set • Pinball Constr. Set • Seven Cities of Gold • Movie Maker • M.U.L.E. • Mail Order Monsters • Racing Destruction Set

* Manufacturer Mail-in offer expires 5-31-86. These 9 titles only



Carriers At War — Recreate five crucial battles of WWII, or make up your own. Play the role of the great leaders such as MacArthur, Halsey and Yama-moto. There are 7 built-in battles such as Pearl Harbor and Midway and you must face the same challenges that arose in the original battles. Accurate battle conditions, including intelligence reports, speed of movement and fatigue levels. (Disk) List $42.95. **Sale $32.95.**

Europe Ablaze — A strategy program with you as the commander of the air force. Planning the bombing missions, plotting the course and setting the speed. The geography and weather conditions are historically accurate. Design your own scenario to keep the play exciting. Will you change the course of history? (Disk) List $42.95. **Sale $34.95.**

Sky Fox — Fly the unfriendly skies in this incredibly realistic flight simulation program. You are fighting to protect your home base with five kinds of weapons and working gauges. The high speed animation and breathtaking graphics are up to arcade standards. Features 5 skill levels and 15 different scenarios, each requiring a different strategy. This best selling game is a sure winner. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $23.95.** *Coupon $22.95.*

Super Boulderdash — The exciting sequel to one of the most action packed strategy games ever. With 16 new maze levels, so complex and challenging that you will soon become a fan. The original was an award winner with characters like the enchanted wall and the boulders that fall when you least expect it. You must find the way through the caves while gathering jewels, all the time working against the clock. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $22.95.**

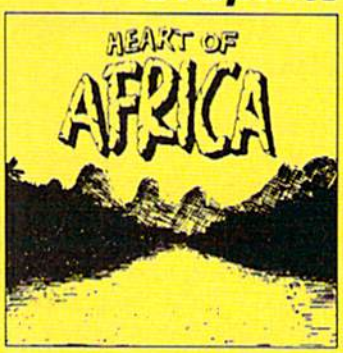
Commodore 64 SALE

Action

Touchdown Football — Enjoy football all year long with this fast action program that brings all the elements of the game to your home computer. It's all here, the realism of great graphics and sound that put you on the turf with the NFL all stars. 100's of plays for both the offensive and defensive teams, plus the ability to play a game against another fan or the computer. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $22.95.**

Racing Destruction Set — Put yourself behind the wheel of the vehicle of your choice, build the racetrack and add the obstacles. Then prepare for the race of your life. This split-screen, computer slot car racing set is for two players. You'll encounter oil slicks and weapons and have to be on guard for ice, and hairpin turns. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $22.95.**

Graphics



Heart Of Africa — The exiting sequel to "The Seven Cities Of Gold" has you exploring the Dark Continent in the 1890's. Your mission is to find the lost temple of Ankh-Ankh. You'll encounter cannibals, slave traders, hunger and wild animals, to name a few. Historically and geographically accurate, so you gain education as you have fun. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $23.95.**

Movie Maker — Create your own animated movies complete with sound effects. Animate your own drawings or select from an endless supply of built-in pictures. After you're finished, save your creations on disk. Up to six characters per movie and 10 built-in movies to let your imagination run wild. (Disk) List $29.95. **Sale $23.95.**

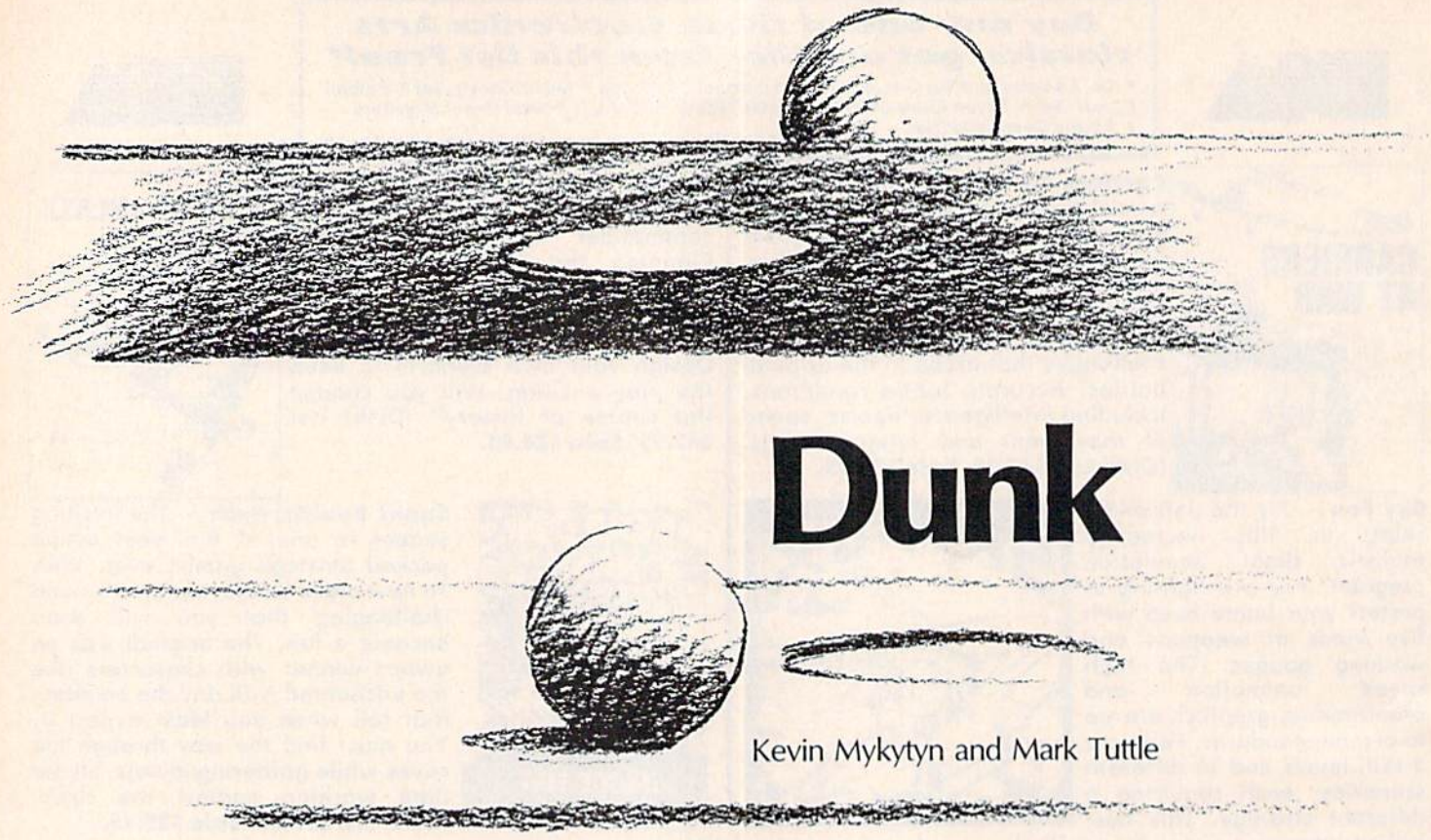
Add $3.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order



Dunk

Kevin Mykytyn and Mark Tuttle

Consider yourself warned: This game is very difficult to master. Even the most ardent game-players will find it a great challenge. For the 64; a joystick is required.

"Dunk" will challenge any previous conceptions you may have had about your joystick. Pressing up may move your player down while pressing left may move you right. And just when you think you have the pattern mastered, it changes.

The game is written entirely in machine language, so "MLX," published frequently in COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, is required to type it in. After loading and running MLX, answer the prompts for starting and ending addresses with C000 and C74F respectively. Type in Dunk and save it to tape or disk. To run it, type LOAD "*filename*",8,1 (disk) or LOAD "*filename*",1,1 (tape) and SYS 49152.

A Few Rules

The gameboard consists of three square platforms, stacked one on another. Each platform has four edges, which you must avoid. Anytime a ball falls off the edge, it's lost forever and you score no points.

The top two platforms have openings through which a ball can fall to the next level. During the course of the game, 25 balls enter the playing field from the top of the screen. Each lands somewhere on the top platform and begins to roll toward either the left or right edge, whichever is farthest away. The object of the game is to steer the balls into the openings so they fall to the next level. When a ball reaches the bottom platform, try to knock it into one of the scoring slots on the righthand edge (scores are indicated by the numbers 1, 2, and 3). A ball that goes over the edge yields no points.

You control three small cubes, one on each level, for steering the balls into the holes. To push one of the balls with your cube, position the cube on top of the ball and then move the cube in the direction you want the ball to travel. This may not seem very difficult, but remember that you're controlling all three cubes at the same time. If you push a ball on the top level, you may unintentionally change the course of a cube on the middle or bottom level. If you then try to correct the movement of the ball on the bottom level, you may accidentally divert the ball on the top platform. It's maddening.

And If That Wasn't Hard Enough

There is one more thing you must take into consideration when moving each of the cubes. The cube on the middle level, the red one, moves exactly the same as the joystick: You press up and the middle cube moves forward; pull to the left and the middle cube goes left.

The cubes on the top and bottom levels are less accommodating. They may move correctly, the same as the middle cube. Or they may move in the opposite direction. It takes a little while to learn how each of the cubes behaves. Even after you've gotten the knack, every time you score a point, the patterns change.

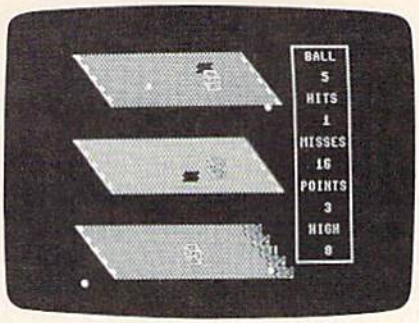
Scoring Strategies

The numbers on the right of the screen keep track of the number of

balls remaining, the number of hits (balls which have scored), the number of misses (balls that have fallen off the edge), number of points, and the high score.

To score points you must successfully steer a ball from the top platform to the middle and bottom levels and then knock it into one of the scoring slots. The maximum number of points is three, so the highest score possible for 25 balls is 75. Actually, any score over 40 is incredible, and a score over 50 approaches a miracle. Don't expect to get many scores over 5 the first few times you play.

Although this first strategy may sound obvious, it's very important: Watch only one ball at a time when you're beginning to learn the game. Trying to keep track of two or three balls on separate levels is too hard.



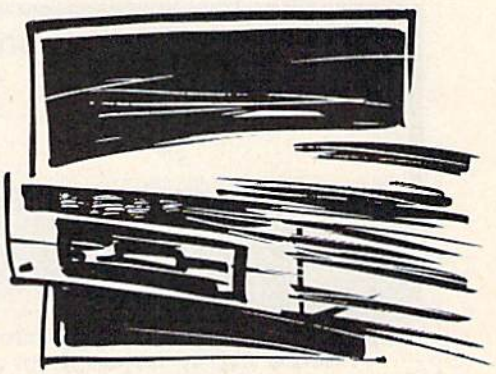
The player is about to score on the bottom platform, but elsewhere things aren't going so well.

Second, always try to score as much as possible with the balls on the bottom level. If you've guided a ball to the bottom level, you may as well get 3 points for it.

The maximum number of balls you'll see on the screen at one time is five, and five balls are hard to keep track of—especially when they're moving in different directions on different platforms with the joystick running backwards. The solution is to simplify, to consolidate the balls into *blobs*. We recommend that you learn the art of steering balls so they collide with each other, and subsequently stick to each other to form a blob. Blobs of two or three balls are commonplace, while a blob of five is something few mortals have seen. This final tactic is one that will make a bad dunker good, and a good dunker great.

See program listing on page 110.

Turbo Copy



A. M. Cutrone

This utility is a *must* for all 1541 disk drive owners with Commodore 64's. It copies an entire disk in only four and a half minutes—and formats the disk as it copies.

Commodore owners know that the 1541 disk drive is extremely slow. It's especially frustrating when you're copying disks. Using a copy program is much easier than having to load, switch disks, and save for each program. But a normal copy program can take up to 20 minutes to copy a single disk. Now there's a better way. "Turbo Copy" temporarily turbocharges your 1541 disk drive to make a copy in just four and a half minutes. That's a speed increase of over 400 percent.

Using It Correctly

The program is written entirely in machine language. "MLX," published frequently in COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, is required to type it in. After loading and running MLX, answer the prompts for starting and ending addresses with 0801 and 1210 respectively. Type in Turbo Copy and save it to disk. To run it, type LOAD "*filename*",8 and RUN.

Turbo Copy copies all sectors from the source disk to the destination disk, whether or not the sectors are used by a program. Thus, if you wish to back up a disk that contains only one or two short files, you might save time by using a file-copy program instead of Turbo Copy.

It's necessary that you have only one peripheral active on the serial line. If you have a printer or extra disk drives, they must be turned off. If you use a printer interface, make sure that it is turned off also (better yet, disconnect it entirely). Failure to do this will cause Turbo Copy to work incorrectly. Also, make sure that there are no other

programs or cartridges in the 64 when you use Turbo Copy. Turbo Copy uses all available RAM in the 64, so any programs, even hidden ones, might cause it to crash. So, before using Turbo Copy, shut off the 64, remove any cartridges, make sure that any printer interfaces are not connected for power (like those that use the cassette port), and that every peripheral on the serial port is turned off except for one disk drive.

Turbo Copy is easy to use. After running the program, you'll see a title screen. After a short wait, the disk drive will knock, assuring you that all is well. You're then asked to place the source disk (the disk you want to copy from) into the drive and press RETURN. *To be safe, make sure you've covered the write-protect notch on the source disk to avoid accidentally writing to it.* You'll note that the drive keeps spinning. Don't be alarmed; this is normal for Turbo Copy. After you press RETURN, Turbo Copy begins reading the contents of the disk into memory. Each time a sector on the disk is read into memory, the color of the screen will change and the red light on the disk drive will flash. Normally, the flashing red light indicates a disk error, but you should ignore it when using Turbo Copy.

After about 30 seconds you'll hear an audio cue and be prompted to insert the destination disk (the disk you are copying to) and press RETURN. Make sure the destination disk doesn't contain any programs unless you don't mind if those programs are erased.

One minute later, you'll be asked to switch disks again. The same happens two more times until the copy is complete, at which time you'll be asked if you want to make another copy. If you type Y, Turbo Copy will restart. Any other response will result in a reset of the machine.

Turbo Copy may seem as though it has a tendency to knock the drive for no apparent reason. It does this to properly align the read/write head after a different disk is placed in the drive. Consider this normal behavior.

It's not necessary to format a disk before you use it with Turbo Copy. Turbo Copy automatically formats each sector as information is written. You can use a new disk right out of the box. There is also very little that can go wrong while using Turbo Copy. All normal read errors can be read by Turbo Copy, but unlike other copy programs, Turbo Copy goes on when it finds a read error. It doesn't even bother stopping to tell you it has found a read error (although the drive will knock). Turbo Copy is equipped to deal with such errors.

Writing, on the other hand, is a different story. Since Turbo Copy formats the destination disk as it writes, the only way a write error could occur is if there was no disk in the drive, the drive door was left open, or a write-protect tab was on the disk. These conditions cause Turbo Copy to stop and ask you either to quit or to start again.

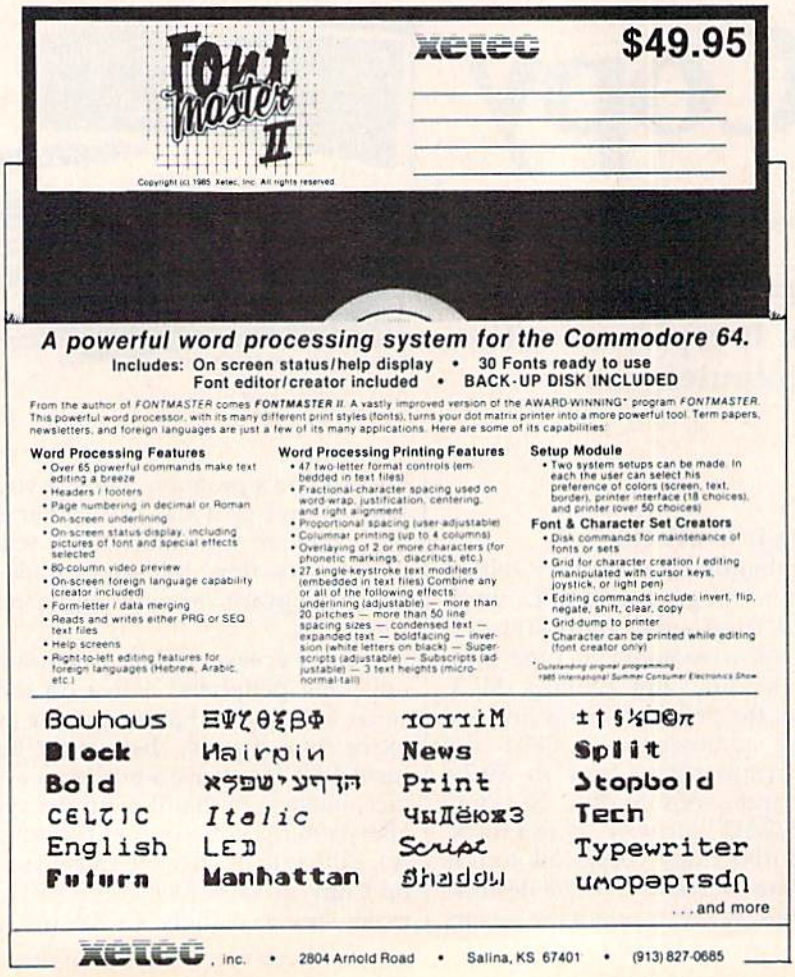
If a read error was found when reading the source disk, Turbo Copy will skip over the corresponding sectors when writing to the destination disk. If the destination disk was previously unformatted, this will effectively put a read error on the destination disk in the same spot as was found on the source disk. If the disk was already formatted, the track or sector will be left alone, although the IDs will probably not match. This might cause a read error when the drive tries to access the track or sector and finds a different ID.

How It Works

Turbo Copy works in conjunction with the disk drive to effectively speed up data transfer more than four times. Basically, this is done by reprogramming the disk drive to send two bits of data at a time instead of one.

Normally, a single bit is sent over the data line of the serial port. Turbo Copy sends and receives two bits of data, one on the data line, and one on the clock line. More than half of Turbo Copy is sent to the disk drive and stored in its RAM. It is this data that tells the disk drive what to do. Because the drive has to be reprogrammed, it will not function correctly for normal operations after you leave Turbo Copy. It must be turned off and then on again.

See program listing on page 111.


Font Master II
Copyright (c) 1985 Xetec, Inc. All rights reserved
Xetec
$49.95
A powerful word processing system for the Commodore 64.
Includes: On screen status/help display • 30 Fonts ready to use
Font editor/creator included • BACK-UP DISK INCLUDED
From the author of FONTMASTER comes FONTMASTER II. A vastly improved version of the AWARD-WINNING* program FONTMASTER. This powerful word processor, with its many different print styles (fonts), turns your dot matrix printer into a more powerful tool. Term papers, newsletters, and foreign languages are just a few of its many applications. Here are some of its capabilities:
Word Processing Features
• Over 65 powerful commands make text editing a breeze
• Headers / footers
• Page numbering in decimal or Roman
• On-screen underlining
• On-screen status display, including pictures of font and special effects selected
• 80-column video preview
• On-screen foreign language capability (creator included)
• Form-letter / data merging
• Reads and writes either PRG or SEQ text files
• Help screens
• Right-to-left editing features for foreign languages (Hebrew, Arabic, etc.)
Word Processing Printing Features
• 47 two-letter format controls (embedded in text files)
• Fractional-character spacing used on word-wrap, justification, centering, and right alignment
• Proportional spacing (user-adjustable)
• Columnar printing (up to 4 columns)
• Overlaying of 2 or more characters (for phonetic markings, diacritics, etc.)
• 27 single-keystroke text modifiers (embedded in text files) Combine any or all of the following effects: underlining (adjustable) — more than 20 pitches — more than 50 line spacing sizes — condensed text — expanded text — boldfacing — inversion (white letters on black) — Superscripts (adjustable) — Subscripts (adjustable) — 3 text heights (micro-normal-tall)
Setup Module
• Two system setups can be made. In each the user can select his preference of colors (screen, text, border), printer interface (18 choices), and printer (over 50 choices)
Font & Character Set Creators
• Disk commands for maintenance of fonts or sets
• Grid for character creation / editing (manipulated with cursor keys, joystick, or light pen)
• Editing commands include: invert, flip, negate, shift, clear, copy
• Grid-dump to printer
• Character can be printed while editing (font creator only)
*Outstanding original programming 1985 International Summer Consumer Electronics Show
Bauhaus
Block
Bold
CELTIC
English
Futura
Hairpin
Italic
LED
Manhattan
News
Print
Script
Shadow
Split
Stopbold
Tech
Typewriter
...and more
Xetec, Inc. • 2804 Arnold Road • Salina, KS 67401 • (913) 827-0685

All About CP/M On The 128

Howard Golk

CP/M is one of the oldest operating systems—but one of the newest available for Commodore users. This article, especially for new 128 owners, includes lots of practical examples, useful tips, and helpful notes on available CP/M software.

The Commodore 128 brings something very new to Commodore users: CP/M (Control Program for Microcomputers). Although CP/M was briefly available for the 64, it was a poor version which conformed to only a few of the standards for truly compatible CP/M software. With the 128 and 1571 disk drive, a 100 percent compatible version of CP/M has arrived. You're probably aware of the thousands of programs that run under CP/M. But before you invest a lot of time and money, there are a few things you should know about what CP/M is—and more importantly, what it is not.

A Fundamental Difference

All computers have an Operating System (OS). The OS handles all the primary input, output, and housekeeping operations. When you type LOAD and press RETURN on a Commodore 64, you're instructing the OS to locate and read in a program from tape or disk. The OS is responsible for all communication between your programs and peripherals, such as the disk drive and display screen.

There are many different kinds of operating systems. Commodore computers have always had *dedicated* operating systems, that is, each model (PET, CBM, 64, VIC-20, and so on) contains its own customized operating system. Because software written for dedicated operating systems is not transportable from one machine to another, each model requires its own library of software. PET programs didn't run correctly (if at all) on 8032s or VICs and vice versa. Many other popular computers also have dedicated operating systems: Apple II, Atari, and Timex/Sinclair to name a few.

CP/M, however, is a transportable operating system. It was not written for any one particular computer. The idea is that programs written for an Osborne can theoretically be run on a Kaypro, Sanyo, Heathkit, or any other computer with CP/M. The early CP/M machines employed a standard eight-inch disk format (IBM-34). (Incidentally, the first CP/M machines were very expensive because they required 64K of memory, a massive amount at the time, to operate.)

Commodore operating systems are ROM based. The entire OS (which is mostly a collection of small machine language programs) is stored on chips inside the machine. This method of storage has many advantages. The computer generally performs fast and all system commands are available at all times. However, ROM- based operating systems have a few disadvantages. Because the OS is stored on chips, it must be relatively small. ROM-based systems also are more difficult to upgrade or expand since this requires adding or replacing chips in the computer.

An alternative is a RAM-based operating system like CP/M. Rather than put the machine code that makes up the operating system on chips, the code is on disk instead. RAM-based operating systems can generally be much larger than those which are ROM based—which means you can have many more commands and utilities. Upgrading RAM-based operating systems is much easier—you simply add or replace files on the system disk. The disadvantage to this kind of OS is that you amass a lot of system disks. These can sometimes be a source of frustration when you're doing routine jobs like copying files. Disk capacity is also a problem, since the OS can easily use up half the space on a disk. But once a program is running, the system disk is no longer required and can be removed. In fact, the system disk is useless while an applications program is running.

CP/M Vs. Commodore

CP/M has many interesting advantages over dedicated operating systems like Commodore's. Not all of these advantages are features of CP/M particularly. Many are the results of the efforts toward compatibility with dozens of different computers by clever hardware and

software developers.

Commodore users are accustomed to software that needs no installation. You just insert the program disk, type something like LOAD"*",8,1, and you're on your way. This is rarely the case with CP/M programs.

Software packages for CP/M computers must be installed for the particular hardware they're to run on. Since this process is required for compatibility, it gives every program the capability for a large degree of customization. For example, you can generally run CP/M software with any combination of disk drives. You tell the software which drives to use and how to access them. This eliminates a problem common to dedicated operating systems. All too often your software expects specific hardware devices to be used. If your hardware is unusual in any way, you may be stuck. For example, some Commodore programs are designed to operate with a dual disk drive, but not two single drives.

When you install software, you provide it with the codes and parameters used by your hardware to do such things as clear the screen and move the cursor. Business software is usually without color, yet color can be added to many CP/M business programs by the user. This is possible because CP/M programs must be installed for your terminal (screen). While you're identifying the codes to use for things like reverse, underline, etc., you can insert a few color codes.

Software is not easy to install if you're new to computers (it's often difficult for experts, too). CP/M requires a lot more dealer support, especially when installing the software. This is one of the reasons you'll find CP/M software to be more expensive than software for the Commodore 64. New 128 owners will quickly learn that many good CP/M programs can successfully be installed *only* by the dealer.

Since the early days of Commodore, users have often preferred non-Commodore printers. Because of this, software developers for Commodore computers began providing several versions of their programs—each for a different printer. Eventually, these developers provided a method of defining the printer control codes yourself for printers not on the list. With CP/M computers, everything is handled this way. The screen, printer, disk drives, memory capacity, and keyboard are all redefinable.

CP/M Command Structure

CP/M is disk-based. Much of CP/M is located on the disk in the form of *COM files* (command files). When you type a command on the keyboard, the computer looks for a program on the disk by that name.

With CP/M commands, you can place a parameter after the command, and the operating system will pass that parameter to the command program. For example, if you type "DUMP MYFILE", the "DUMP.COM" program is loaded into memory and "MYFILE" (the parameter) is passed to it. In this case the DUMP program will send the contents of "MYFILE" to the screen.

With CP/M, many applications programs depend on the operating system for part of their operation. Don't be surprised if a program you buy requires you to supply your own text editor to create and update data files. *CBASIC* from Digital Research is such a program. The CP/M disk itself includes a general-purpose text editor called "ED.COM", but reviews of this program are not exactly raves—just typing up a grocery list can be a nightmare. Nonetheless, it does allow you to manipulate text files.

One immediate use for a text editor is to create *batch files*. These are completely new to Commodore-only users—and they're extremely useful. All computers include commands for formatting disks, copying files, erasing files, loading programs, and so on. Many common housekeeping jobs require you to sequentially execute a series of these commands. Each time you perform a routine task (like making backup disks) you must type the list of commands in one at a time. With CP/M, you can put a long list of these commands into a disk file, then execute all the commands in the file by simply typing the filename (you may have to precede the filename with the word SUBMIT—depending on how your system is set up). The file that executes a series of commands is a batch file.

Batch files can even use variables as parameters. That way the same batch file can perform a long series of system functions on different groups of files. In a sense, then, CP/M is both an operating system and a simple programming language. Under CP/M you can write programs that run other programs. As an example, suppose you have a batch file on your system disk called "PURGE.SUB" that contains:

```
PIP B:$2 = A:$1
ERA A:$1
```

The "$1" and "$2" are variables. When you type the batch filename followed by one or more parameters, the parameters will take the place of the variables. If you type: **PURGE SOMEFILE ANYFILE**, the result would be the same as if you had typed:

```
PIP B:ANYFILE = A:SOMEFILE
ERASE A:SOMEFILE
```

"PIP" will copy SOMEFILE from drive A to drive B and rename it as ANYFILE. "ERA" erases SOMEFILE on drive A. One of the nice features of CP/M is that you can rename commands. Try this:

```
RENAME COPY.COM = PIP.COM
```

Now you can use "COPY" instead of "PIP". All other aspects of the command remain the same. Of course, if you used the PIP command in any batch files (like the one above), they would have to be changed. Alternately, you can have *both* by making a copy of "PIP.COM" instead of renaming it (that is, PIP COPY.COM = PIP.COM).

The Transition

CP/M's design seems rather alien if you learned on a Commodore system. The disk system will no doubt be frustrating, especially with only one disk drive. Since CP/M is disk based, your disks are cluttered with "system utilities." To execute most CP/M commands, a COM file must be on the disk you're using. This can be maddening—often a Catch 22 situation. You place utilities (COM files) on disks, execute them, then erase them to free up disk space. You could, of course, just leave all your COM files on all your disks, but there would be little or no room left for your programs and data.

The CP/M operating system takes disk drives very seriously. Commodore's disk operating system (DOS) stores only a few items of information about files on a disk. Only the name, type, and size of the file are stored in the disk's directory. CP/M disks have a much more sophisticated directory. Commodore users will find a lot of new features with CP/M directories: Here's a sample:

```
Directory for Drive A: User 0

Name         Bytes  Recs  Attributes  Prot     Update          Access
DITS  BAK    1k     1     Dir RW      read     09/01/82 13:04  09/01/82 13:07
SETDEF COM   4k     29    Sys RO      none     08/25/82 13:07  09/01/82 03:30
PURGE SUB    1k     1     Dir RO      none     10/02/85 14:50  10/02/85 14:50

Total Bytes     = 6k    Total Records = 31    Files Found = 3
Total 1k Blocks = 6     Used/Max Dir Entries for Drive A:  11/64
```

You can mark individual files as "read only" and prevent them from being altered or erased. You can hide files so they do not show up in the disk's directory. You can even give files a password. CP/M will tell you the date and time a file was created and last updated (or the last time it was read). CP/M even knows if a file has been altered since the last time it was copied, which is a handy feature when updating backup disks.

CP/M computers often employ hard disk drives. To help organize the potential thousands of files on one disk, CP/M allows you to break up the directory into 16 "user areas." Essentially, the computer treats each directory as a different disk. To change user areas, type: **USER n** where n is a number from 0 to 15. User areas can be troublesome. When reformatting an old disk, you might erase important files because they're listed in another user area. To see the entire directory, type:

```
DIR [USERS=ALL]
```

Mountains Of Software

Why use CP/M anyway? Software—and lots of it, thousands of programs that do a multitude of things. If you need a program that calculates the net capacity of an oval salad bowl, or the number of toothpicks required to build a full-size boat, chances are there's a CP/M program out there to do it. Before you begin digging through the heap of available CP/M programs, let's look at a few items which might be of interest.

WordStar from MicroPro. Nearly every CP/M computer system contains a copy of this extremely powerful word processing program. It's so popular that it's almost become part of the CP/M standard. There is a close copy of *WordStar* called *NewWord* (from NewStar Software). It has some interesting advantages over *WordStar*, especially for systems with advanced features like those found on the new 128. When properly installed, *NewWord* shows bold and underlining on the screen. It's a true "what you see is what you get" word processor.

MBASIC-80 from Microsoft. There are thousands of programs written in *MBASIC*. Commodore users will quickly notice the lack of a screen editor. Many programmers use *WordStar* (or another text editor) to enter and edit BASIC programs. This is possible because *MBASIC* can optionally read and write program files in text form (nontokenized). This also makes it easy for BASIC programs to write other BASIC programs.

Turbo Pascal from Borland International. Many 128 owners will have purchased their machines specifically to run this fast and powerful language. It has many outstanding features and sells for under $50. If you write large programs, consider Pascal as an alternative to BASIC. Many consider that *Turbo Pascal* is fast becoming *the* definitive language for CP/M (and MS DOS) computers. *Turbo* is even suitable for developing advanced programs like word processors and spreadsheets.

SuperCalc from Sorcim. An outstanding spreadsheet, powerful enough to be used even to work out math routines in your BASIC or Pascal programs. Like *NewWord*, *SuperCalc* is an "enhanced" version of another program, *VisiCalc* (from VisiCorp). *SuperCalc*'s documentation is built-in to the program itself. You can press the "?" key any time for instructions.

dBASE from Ashton-Tate. This is a simplified programming language designed specifically for database applications. You can learn to program *dBASE* in a fraction of the time required to learn an actual computer language.

What is CP/M best for? Business. Word processing and database programs run especially well under CP/M. The 80-column screen is considered a *must* for business applications. You won't find a lot of arcade-style games for CP/M, but you will find some excellent and lengthy adventure games (by John O'Hare). In general, graphics programs are few and far between.

Although we've mentioned BASIC and Pascal, you can get almost *any* language for CP/M, including Forth, C, PILOT, Logo, COBOL, FORTRAN, and many more. There are hundreds of user groups for CP/M also. Most offer free advice, technical information, and public domain software.

Hands On

Let's switch on your Commodore 128 with the CP/M disk in the drive. The computer will automatically come up in CP/M+ mode (also known as CP/M 3.0).

If you do not have an RGB monitor connected to your 128, something is rather odd from the start. The 40-column screen shows only half of the computer's screen. The other half is sitting invisibly off to the right. If you move the cursor more than 39 characters to the right, the screen will shift over for you (to move more quickly, hold down the CTRL key and press the cursor-right or cursor-left key on the top row of the keyboard). Why only half a screen? Because most CP/M computers have 80-column screens. Also, many CP/M programs format their output for an 80-column screen.This strange compromise was the result. It's best either to buy an RGB monitor or to

connect the 80-column output to a monochrome monitor. (See your Commodore dealer for a special cable. The 80-column cables are available from at least three sources: Batteries Included, Cardco, and Microvation.) If you already own a color monitor, you can get 80 columns (in black and white only) with such a cable.

CP/M filenames contain three parts:

D: DRIVE: Each disk drive is identified by a letter. The first drive is drive A, the second is B, and so on. The drive letter is always followed by a colon. In filenames, the drive letter identifies the location of the file.

FILENAME The filename can be from one to eight letters long. It can contain the letters A to Z, numbers 0–9, and a few punctuation symbols. To be safe, do not use punctuation symbols in filenames. Usually, case is not important. CP/M translates lowercase to uppercase for all CP/M utilities. However some programs (like *MBASIC-80*) allow upper- and lowercase filenames, but if used, CP/M utilities will not be able to access them.

.EXT A three letter extension is optional (with a few exceptions). It usually identifies the type of the file. For example, all word processing files could have an extension of ".TXT" (for "text"). Or ".DAT" for data files, ".BAS" for BASIC programs, ".LTR" for letters, etc. You can make up all the extensions you need. A few are reserved for the system (like ".COM") and others are used by applications programs.

If you do not specify a drive letter, the default drive is used. This is the drive identified in the system prompt:

```
A> means "A" is the default drive.
B> means "B" is the default drive.
```

You can change the default drive by typing the desired drive letter followed by a colon (you would type the "B:" in this example):

```
A>B:
B>
```

Now the system will assume drive B whenever a drive letter is not specified for a file.

All the CP/M commands outlined in the 128 manual follow certain file naming guidelines. The system also contains a standard ambiguous file naming system that allows you to specify a group of files that have something in common.

The asterisk is a wildcard. As the name implies, anything will match it. Suppose your disk contains the following files:

```
LETTER.TXT    BOB.TXT     BUDGET.CAL    MAIL.DAT
SPOOL.PRN     DEBI.TXT    MARY.TXT      MLPGM.ASM
SID.COM
```

If we type:

```
DIR *.TXT
```

the computer will respond with:

```
LETTER.TXT    BOB.TXT     DEBI.TXT      MARY.TXT
```

The asterisk can be used along with letters:

```
DIR M*.*
MAIL.DAT      MARY.TXT    MLPGM.ASM
```

Another wild card is the question mark. The asterisk matches items of any length. The question mark will match only one letter. In other words, *.* is the same as ????????.???. Here's an example using wild cards:

```
DIR *.?A?
BUDGET.CAL    MAIL.DAT
```

Only those files with an "A" in the second position of the extension are displayed.

Running Programs

The first programs you'll probably run are those found on the CP/M disk. You might spend hours trying to load programs in order to run them. If you're used to a Commodore, you'll see dozens of strange error messages if you try typing things like:

```
    LOAD "PROGRAM"
or  LOAD PROGRAM
or  LOAD PROGRAM.COM
or  EXECUTE PROGRAM
or  EXECUTE PROGRAM.COM
or  RUN PROGRAM.COM
or  ACCESS PROGRAM
```

None of these work. CP/M automatically loads and runs a program when you type its name. Your CP/M disk contains a program called "SID.COM". To run this program you need only type its name (excluding ".COM"):

```
SID
```

The "SID" program—a machine language debugging utility—will then load and run. To exit, type "q" and press RETURN.

If the program you want to run is not in machine language (or compiled), the proper language interpreter must be loaded first. A program written in BASIC will generally have an extension of ".BAS". But you must first load a program such as *MBASIC*. You can do it all at once by typing:

```
MBASIC PROGRAM
```

where *PROGRAM* is the name of the BASIC program you wish to load. *MBASIC* will be loaded, then the BASIC program. The BASIC program will then run automatically. To exit *MBASIC*, type "SYSTEM".

The Bottom Line

CP/M is a little cranky, somewhat sluggish, and rather unforgiving. But it has endured the test of time. The CP/M world is very complete: Every imaginable program, gadget, and utility is available in one or more forms for CP/M.

Commodore's 128 version of CP/M conforms to all the CP/M standards if it's run with the 1571 disk drive. However, if you run this version with a 1541 disk drive, be sure to bring a lunch. This configuration is very, very slow. Even a simple directory listing is extraordinarily slow.

Speed is not the only factor. The 1541 cannot read the disks from other CP/M computers. Without this capability, CP/M is practically useless. But with the 1571 and a 128, all the speed and versatility of CP/M is available.

Directory Filer

Rodney L. Barnes

Reorganize your disk directories just as you like with this easy-to-use utility. It deletes, locks, and unlocks files, lets you move filenames where you wish, and insert dividers to group files together. For the Commodore 64, Plus/4, and 16.

How often have you searched the directory of a disk for a particular file, certain you have the right disk, yet unable to find that file? Or maybe you've had difficulty running a program because you don't recall which file is the "boot program." When a file is saved to disk, it's listed in the first available directory location, not always the location you might wish it to be. A file that has been scratched creates a gap which may become the next available location. After a while, finding a particular file can be difficult.

There have been several programs published lately which were designed to solve these problems. All of them have provided more convenience than the usual procedure of renaming and copying, but each has its disadvantages. Some of these programs alphabetize the directory so that you can find files more quickly. This is helpful (if you know the name of the file), but any files which are part of the same program may get separated. You can end up with the boot at one end of the directory and other program parts scattered throughout. The program still works, but what if you want to copy it to another disk? Which files make up which program?

Other solutions suggest saving a "dead" file (a filename of 16 hyphens) as a divider used to separate different types of programs or to set apart a program made up of several files. This practice uses up disk space. Although it uses only one block per divider, it still adds up.

Some may think that these disadvantages are not terribly significant considering that these solutions are quicker and more convenient than renaming and copying. But there's a better way.

"Directory Filer" came about as a solution to the problems just discussed and also as a way of accessing the undocumented ability to "lock" files against deletion. This program can also insert dividers into the directory without using disk space, and it automatically removes any gaps left by scratched programs. It lets you organize a directory by moving individual filenames around using the cursor controls.

Quick And Easy

Directory Filer is written for the Commodore 64 in BASIC (with a small machine language routine in the DATA statements beginning in line 1500). If you have a Plus/4 or Commodore 16, type in Program 1 and add the following lines:

```
KF 10 N$="ZZ":COLOR 0,1:COLOR
      {SPACE}4,1:NR=205:NC=202
      :KB=239:POKE806,115
FE 15 C=0:FORA=133TO136:FORB=0
      TO3STEP3:C=C+1:KEYC,CHR$
      (A+B):NEXTB,A
```

After typing in the program, save a copy. To use Directory Filer, load it and type RUN. You first see a request to insert the disk you wish to organize. (From this point on, you may abort the program at any time by pressing STOP.) After inserting the disk, press RETURN, as prompted, and the program will read in the directory. The next screen will display the disk name and the first 40 filenames, the first one of these highlighted by a blue bar.

Here's where the fun begins. By using the cursor keys you can move the cursor bar around the screen to any filename. Pressing HOME returns the cursor to the top of the left-hand column. If your disk holds more than 40 files, pressing N (for Next) or P (for Previous) displays the balance of the filenames.

To *lock* a file, press the less-than key (<). (A locked file cannot be scratched through normal methods.) You'll see a less-than sign appear to the right of the line with the filename. Press the same key on a locked file and it will be unlocked. To *delete* a file, press the space bar. An ARE YOU SURE? (Y/N) prompt appears. Press Y to delete the file, N to reconsider. *(Note: Use this command with some caution. Pressing the space bar will delete a filename whether it is locked or not.)* To insert a *divider* at any point in the directory, press the hyphen key (–).

To *move* a filename to another location, press RETURN and the selection will be stored in a buffer and the name displayed. Move the cursor to where you wish to insert the filename and press RETURN again. The selection will be moved from its original position and inserted *above* the filename highlighted by the cursor bar. A filename can be moved from screen to screen in the case where there are more than 40 filenames. Once the reorganization is complete, press f1 and the new directory will be written to disk. Then you can quit or reorganize another directory. Once you're through, listing the directory in normal fashion—*without* Directory Filer in memory—will show that it really is this easy.

See program listing on page 107.

WINDOWS On The 128

Jim Vaughan

Creating windows is fast and easy on the 128. This tutorial covers the basics—what windows are and how to use them. Also included is a program that allows you to save the text area beneath a window.

The Commodore 128 is a powerful and versatile machine. Besides having 128K of user memory, 80- or 40-column screen output, and a powerful BASIC (7.0), it also has a built-in Commodore 64 and full CP/M capability.

While new programs for the 128 mode are beginning to emerge, it's still mainly up to the owner to explore the new horizons opened by BASIC 7.0. One of the most fascinating new commands added to the BASIC language is WINDOW. Windows have become increasingly popular within the personal computer industry in the past few years. Some word processors now use "pull-down" menus for help while preserving your text on screen. Some windowing allows the running of two separate programs on the two halves of the screen.

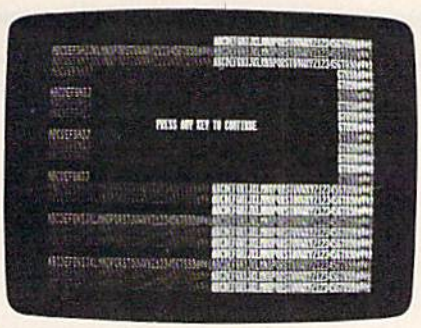
Creating Your First Window

A window is simply a section of the screen that you partition off for your exclusive use. When you're in a window, the computer acts as if that portion of the screen is all there is. A program listing, a disk directory, or even a running program will be displayed in just one section of the screen. In this way you can perform calculations or list programs in one section without disturbing the work you're doing elsewhere on the screen. The 128 offers two ways in which you can implement windows. Try this simple experiment. First type in this line in direct mode (no line number), and press RETURN:

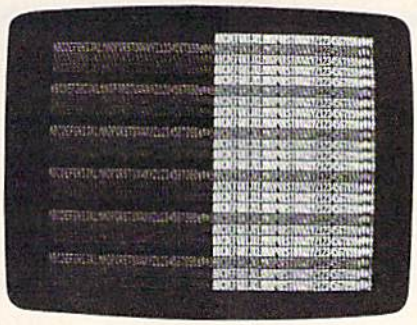
```
FOR I=1 TO 640:PRINT"*=";:NEXT
```

This fills your screen with a jumble of garbage, but it's sufficient to illustrate our example. Now, move the cursor to any point in the upper left part of the screen, press ESC and then T (ESC is the first gray key on the top row of the keyboard). Don't hold down the ESC key; press it once and release it, then press T. Now move the cursor to any point in the lower right side of the screen and press ESC and then B. You've just created your first window—but it doesn't look like much, right? Now, press SHIFT-CLR. *Voilà!* Type in a few commands (DIRECTORY, for example) and see how the window keeps the screen output within the borders that you give it. It's easy to remember the keys: ESC-T (T for Top) sets the top left corner of the window and ESC-B (Bottom) sets the bottom right corner.

This simple example illustrates the first method of windowing using direct mode. You can create a window anywhere on the screen with this technique. To restore your screen to its full format (80 × 25 or 40 × 25), just press the HOME key twice. This clears the window settings and resets your screen to normal. The direct method (ESC-T and



When you're finished with the window...



the text underneath is restored.

ESC-B) is useful for quick calculations or program debugging. For example, I often wish to do some simple calculations while debugging a program, but I want to see the program listing also. It's easy. I just move my cursor off to the side of the listing, use the above sequence to create a window in direct mode, and calculate. The listing doesn't scroll off the screen while I'm trying to do some sample calculations. You can also use the window in direct mode to test out a program line, to see its effect on the screen.

Adding Windows To A Program

Once you start playing with the above windowing technique, you'll no doubt think of many programming applications where windowing could be used. The ESCape key has an ASCII value of 27, so within a program you could position the cursor to the top left corner and then PRINT CHR$(27); "T" for the top of the window and then cursor down and right to PRINT CHR$(27); "B" for the bottom. But BASIC 7.0 provides an easier means to create a window: with the WINDOW command. This allows easy access to windowing from within your BASIC programs. The format for the command is:

```
WINDOW X1,Y1,X2,Y2,CLEAR
```

The variables X1 and Y1 are the screen coordinates of the upper left corner of the window, and the variables X2 and Y2 are the screen coordinates of the lower right corner of the window. CLEAR is an optional flag. If CLEAR is set to 1, it clears the window area after it's created, and if CLEAR is 0 (or omitted altogether), any text on the screen remains there. The X values for the WINDOW command must be between 0 and 79 for the 80-column screen. The Y values must be between 0 and 24.

Program 1 is a WINDOW Demo which will work either in 40- or 80-column mode. The program's purpose is to illustrate the use of windows in a program, but it also creates an interesting screen display while running. The program listing provides the basics for creating a general subroutine to handle windowing. Given four values (X1, Y1, X2, Y2), this routine will create the window, clear it of any text, and then create a border around the new window to set it off from the rest of the screen. It should be noted that this routine will create a window slightly larger than the one requested so that it can accommodate the border around the window.

Program 1 is fine if you don't care about the text (or graphics) that will be written over when the window is created. But what about that pull-down menu that comes down onto the screen of your word processor or database? Surely you don't want to lose any of that valuable data. The programming solution is to read in the data that lies beneath the window, save it in some buffer area, create the window, and then when you're done with it, restore the previous contents of the screen.

Your first instinct might be to go in and start PEEKing the appropriate screen locations and saving the data. This would work fine for the 40-column screen (memory locations between $0400 and $0800), but 80-column output is handled a bit differently. If you take a look at the abbreviated memory map in the back of your 128 System Guide, you'll note that there are no memory locations listed for the 80-column screen. This is because the 80-column screen is stored internally in a 16K memory area which is not directly accessible to the user, and therefore cannot be read or written to via any commands in BASIC.

Although the 80-column screen is not directly accessible, it can be PEEKed and POKEd in machine language. So to save part of the screen, we'll PEEK every character from the area under the window (screen memory is found in locations $0000–$0800 of the internal RAM of the 80-column chip) and save them to a buffer. It's also necessary to save attribute memory ($0800–$1000), which is the equivalent of 40-column color memory.

The Save Routines

Program 2 is designed to work with the 40-column screen, while Program 3 is for 80 columns. Both programs POKE a machine language program into memory at 8192. (Note that this is part of the hi-res screen area, so you must avoid graphics commands while using these programs.) To add the routines in your own programs, follow these steps:

1. Be sure to include the commands GRAPHIC1:GRAPHIC0 at the beginning of your program. This sets aside 9K of memory for the hi-res screen, memory which will actually be used by the ML routine.

2. After the routine has been POKEd into memory, you can save the contents of a window with SYS 8192. This SYS must come *after* you've used the WINDOW command. You can then clear the window and print the menu (or whatever you wish to place in the window).

3. To recall the previous contents of the window, insert a SYS 8195.

The two programs create a sample screen, put a window there, and then wait for a keypress. The screen underneath the window is then restored.

See program listings on page 108.

BASIC magic

Numeric Variables In READ And DATA Statements

Michael S. Tomczyk

Michael S. Tomczyk is a former Commodore marketing executive and product designer. His recent book, The Home Computer Wars, *describes the rise of Commodore and is published by* COMPUTE! Books.

Last month, we presented a beginner's introduction to READ and DATA statements, and saw how to use string information (words, phrases, etc.) in DATA statements. This month, we'll see how to use numeric information in READ and DATA statements and offer some interesting tips as well. But first, in case you missed last month's column, here's a quick refresher of how the DATA statement works.

DATA is used to contain lists of string or numeric information you want to use in your program. Programmers generally group together DATA lines at the very beginning or very end of a BASIC program. If you continue your DATA list on different lines, you must always put the DATA command at the beginning of each line.

The READ command is used to extract DATA from the list. READ extracts one item at a time from the DATA list. After you READ one item, you can manipulate it—for example, by printing a word or using a number in calculations.

End-Of-Data Flags

In our previous column we looked at some basic formats for using READ and DATA statements, demonstrated in this example:

```
10 DATA CATS,DOGS,MICE
100 PRINT CHR$(147)
200 READ W$:PRINT W$:GOTO 200
```

Line 10 contains three words in a DATA statement. Line 100 clears the screen.

In line 200, READ W$ tells the computer to READ the *first* item from the DATA list in line 10. PRINT W$ tells the computer to print the item on your screen. The word "CATS" is displayed.

The GOTO command at the end of line 200 makes the computer go back to the same line and READ from the DATA list again. So the second time, the computer reads and prints the second word (DOGS), and the third time it reads and prints the third word (MICE)—but the *fourth* time it goes back to read more DATA, there's no more to be read. When the computer runs out of DATA to read, it displays an error message: OUT OF DATA ERROR IN 200.

To eliminate this error, we can use a "flag" or "marker" at the end of the DATA list which can be used to tell the computer to GOTO another line in the program, continue the rest of the program, or RESTORE the list so it can be used again (more on RESTORE below).

```
10 DATA CATS,DOGS,MICE,END
100 PRINT CHR$(147)
200 READ W$
300 IF W$="END" THEN GOTO 400
350 PRINT W$:GOTO 200
400 PRINT"CONTINUE PROGRAM
    HERE."
```

This program is exactly the same as our previous program, except we've separated the READ and PRINT commands in lines 200 and 350, so we could include the IF-THEN statement in line 300.

The IF-THEN statement is placed between the READ and PRINT portions of the program so that immediately after reading the DATA in line 200, the computer checks to see if what it just read is the word "END". IF the item in the DATA statement is the word END, the computer is instructed to GOTO line 400—where you would normally continue the rest of your BASIC program.

This "flag" can be a number, word, or letter—anything the computer can check for in an IF-THEN statement.

Note that you need the flag only if you use the GOTO or GOSUB command to read the DATA. If you use a FOR-NEXT loop, the program or subroutine will automatically end when the loop is completed. For instance, we don't need an end-of-data flag in the previous example if we use a FOR-NEXT loop, like this:

```
10 DATA CATS,DOGS,MICE
100 PRINT CHR$(147)
200 FOR X=1 TO 3:READ W$
300 PRINT W$:NEXT
```

Reading Numeric DATA

So far, we've looked at how to handle string information as DATA. Now let's see how *numeric data* or *numbers* are handled.

To begin with, numbers used in calculations are handled just like string DATA, except instead of reading a string variable like W$ or T4$, you must use a *numeric variable* like W or T4 to define the numbers in the DATA list.

Numbers can be held in a DATA list and extracted for use in calculations, as in this example:

```
10 DATA 10,20,30
100 PRINT CHR$(147)
200 FOR X=1 TO 3:READ N
300 PRINT"NINE TIMES"N"
    EQUALS"9*N
400 NEXT
```

Line 10 contains our DATA—in this case, the numbers 10, 20, and 30. Line 100 clears the screen.

Line 200 contains a FOR-NEXT loop, which in this case is used to repeat an action in your program three times. The first action is READ N, so the computer reads the number 10 from the DATA list. It still hasn't done anything with the number yet, except define the variable N as the number 10. Now, wherever you see N in the rest of the program, it will be the same as 10.

Line 300 is a PRINT statement which uses one PRINT command to do several things on one program line. We begin by PRINTing the first part of a sentence, inside quo-

tation marks, then we go outside quotation marks to print the number represented by N, then back inside quotation marks to print the rest of the sentence; and finally, outside again to perform a calculation, which multiplies 9 times the number represented by N. The first calculation will be 9 times 10.

As we've explained, the process will be repeated three times because of the FOR-NEXT loop, so the computer cycles back and redefines N as a new number from the DATA list—first as 20, then as 30—and substitutes the new number N in the PRINT statement.

REM: *The FOR-NEXT command is used to repeat actions or commands in your BASIC program. Everything between the FOR and NEXT portions of the command will be repeated the numbers of times specified. For example, if you wanted to PRINT the word "HELLO" three times, you could type this line and press RETURN:*

```
FOR X=1 TO 3:PRINT"HELLO":NEXT
```

You can also use the numbers in the FOR-NEXT counting sequence, like this:

```
FOR X=1 TO 3:PRINT X:NEXT
```

And here's a slightly more complicated example:

```
FOR X=1 TO 3:PRINT X"TIMES 5
  EQUALS"X*5:NEXT
```

You can read more than one item at a time from the DATA list by using different variables. Each variable will read the next item from the DATA list in order. Here's a short program to demonstrate this technique:

```
10 DATA 10,20,30
100 READ A,B,C
200 PRINT"A="A:PRINT"B="
    B:PRINT"C="C
```

Line 100 reads three numeric variables, A, B, and C. When you use those variables in the PRINT statement in line 200, you can see what the values are.

Selecting DATA Items Out Of Sequence

As we've already indicated, items in a DATA list are always read in sequence by the computer. However, there is a way to read the items in a different sequence: by using a FOR-NEXT loop.

Try this example:

```
10 DATA PIGEONS,PARROTS,
   SPARROWS, DUCKS
100 PRINT CHR$(147)
200 FOR X=1 TO 4:READ W$:NEXT
300 PRINT W$
```

This program wraps the READ W$ command inside a FOR-NEXT loop, which tells the computer to repeat the READ process four times. Remember, the computer can read DATA without printing it. So the computer reads the first item in the DATA, which is PIGEONS, then it loops back and READs the second DATA item, PARROTS, and so on. The FOR-NEXT loop makes the computer read four items. At this point, W$ equals "DUCKS" because the READ variable (W$) equals the last item. That's why, when we PRINT W$ in line 300, it's the same as printing "DUCKS."

To PRINT "PARROTS," simply change the number 4 to 2 in line 200—this makes the computer read two items from the DATA, and the item which is printed in line 300 will be the second item.

The RESTORE Command

Sometimes, after going through a DATA list, you'll want to go back and repeat the sequence more than once in the same program. You need to tell the computer to go back to the beginning of the list. For this, you need the RESTORE command. Try this example:

```
10 DATA SUN,RAIN,SNOW
100 FOR X=1 TO 3:READ M$:PRINT
    M$:NEXT
200 READ M$:PRINT"OF THESE
    THREE,"
300 PRINT"I PREFER "M$
```

When you run this program, you get an OUT OF DATA ERROR IN 200. That's because the computer has used up all three items in the DATA list in line 10. To use the DATA over again, we must use the RESTORE command. This command tells the computer to go back to the beginning of the DATA list and start over. It's used whenever you want to repeat a DATA sequence. Change line 100 to the following, then run the program again:

```
100 FOR X=1 TO 3:READ M$:PRINT
    M$:NEXT:RESTORE
```

Now line 200 will execute properly.

Reading DATA Out Of Sequence

The RESTORE command can also be used to read a DATA list backwards. Try this example:

```
10 DATA CATS,LIKE,DOGS
100 PRINT CHR$(147)
200 FOR X=1 TO 3:READ W$:PRINT
    W$:NEXT
```

This simple program reads and prints the DATA in line 10. The FOR-NEXT loop in line 200 causes the computer to repeat the process three times. Notice that the DATA appears in the same order it appears in the list. That's because DATA is always read in sequence. Now try this variation:

```
10 DATA CATS,LIKE,DOGS
100 PRINT CHR$(147):L=3
200 FOR X=1 TO 3:FOR W=1 TO
    L:READ W$:NEXT:PRINT
    W$:RESTORE:L=L-1:NEXT
```

Line 100 contains a new element. We define the variable L as the number 3. We'll use this in line 200.

Line 200 contains two FOR-NEXT loops. The first one causes the entire line to repeat three times. The second loop tells the computer to count through from 1 to the value of L and READ from the DATA list. On the first loop, the value of L is 3 (from line 100), so the computer reads from 1 to 3 and the last item read is the third item in the DATA list. This means W$ equals the word DOGS.

Then we RESTORE the DATA list so the computer starts over from the beginning of the list the next time it reads DATA. At this point, the variable L equals 3, but we want to change it to 2, so we do this by subtracting 1 from L—so now L equals 2. The NEXT command repeats the loop.

On the next cycle, when the computer reaches "FOR W=1 TO L," the value of L is 2, so it READs to the second item in the DATA, which is the word "LIKES." We print the word LIKES, then change the value of L to 1.

On the third cycle, the value of L is 1, so the computer reads to the first item in the list, which is CATS. The result is that the DATA is printed backwards and displayed: DOGS LIKE CATS.

hints & tips

Dice And Double PEEKs

Thomas W. Wallis

If you've discovered a clever time-saving technique or a brief but effective programming shortcut, send it to "Hints & Tips," c/o COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE. *If we use it, we'll pay you $35. Due to the volume of items submitted, we regret that we cannot always reply individually to submissions.*

When you're writing a game in BASIC and need a random number between 1 and 10, you would use a line that looks something like this: **N=INT(RND(1)*10+1)**. The random number function RND generates a fractional number between 0 and 1. Multiplying by ten yields a number in the range 0 to 9.9999999. Adding 1 and performing an INT makes it into an integer between 1 and 10. It's like rolling ten-sided dice.

A General Function For Rolling Dice

Variations of the formula above might be found in many places within a long program. But its 18 characters take some time to type, especially if you're a hunt-and-peck typist. There's an easier way to get random numbers: just define a function at the beginning of your program and then use the function in place of the formula. The following program simulates the rolling of two six-sided dice:

```
10 DEFFNR(X)=INT(RND(1)*X+1)
20 D=FNR(6)+FNR(6):PRINTD
30 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN30
40 GOTO20
```

The function FNR defined in line 10 picks at random a whole number between 1 and X. Once that's been done, you can substitute FNR(X) for INT(RND(1)*X+1). Note that it's not necessary to use the variable X when you later call FNR, the X is just a marker in the DEF statement that defines the function. Line 20 rolls the dice twice, generating two numbers in the range 1–6, and then adds them together. Line 30 then waits for a keypress, after which the program loops back to line 20 to roll the dice again.

Compare the relatively short formula **D=FNR(6)+FNR(6)** to the longer alternative **D=INT(RND(1)*6+1)+INT(RND(1)*6+1)**. It's not only easier to read the FNR(6) version, it also uses up less memory and takes less typing.

This random integer function can be used in a variety of ways. It could be helpful in making up math problems for a children's educational program. It could be part of an ON-GOTO branch (ON FNR(3) GOTO 100,210,300) to make random choices in an adventure game. It's very useful when you're simulating percentage calculations in a strategy game; perhaps a baseball player has a 31 percent chance of getting a hit, so if FNR(100) is less than 32, the player would be credited with a hit. And if you're creating a word puzzle, you can pick random letters with CHR$(FNR(26)+64).

Double PEEKs

Defined functions can contain any mathematical or logical operation, but they can also contain any of the various BASIC functions which return a value. PEEK, for example, tells you what number a certain memory location contains. Many locations use two-byte pointers in low-byte/high-byte format. To convert to a decimal number, you have to multiply the high byte by 256 and add the low byte, just the sort of thing a defined function can do well.

```
10 DEFFND(X)=PEEK(X)+256*PEEK(
   X+1)
20 FORJ=43TO55STEP2:PRINTJ,FND
   (J):NEXT
```

Here, we've defined a double PEEK function called FND. Line 20 uses FND to examine the pointers that indicate where BASIC programs and variables are stored. In certain programs it's important to know the values held by these pointers and FND simplifies the calculation.

You can also invent a function to break a number into its low byte and high byte. At the beginning of the program, include **DEF FNH(X)=INT(X/256)** and **DEF FNL(X)=X AND 255**. If you need to change a pointer, you can use FNL and FNH to determine the low byte and high byte.

Anytime you find yourself using a certain mathematical routine over and over, you may discover it's a good idea to rewrite it as a function. It's possible to nest them, to have one function call another, so you're not limited by the maximum line length of 80 characters (on a 64, Plus/4, or 16), 88 (on a VIC), or 160 (on a 128). Defined functions are something like portable subroutines which are quite handy and flexible in a wide variety of programming situations.

COMPUTE!'s Gazette is looking for utilities, games, applications educational programs, and tutorial articles. If you've created a program that you think other readers might enjoy or find useful, send it, on tape or disk to:

Submissions Reviewer
COMPUTE! Publications
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

Please enclose an SASE if you wish to have the materials returned.
Articles are reviewed within four weeks of submission.

simple answers to common questions

Tom R. Halfhill, Staff Editor

Each month, COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE *tackles some questions commonly asked by Commodore users. If you have a question you'd like to see answered here, send it to this column, c/o* COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, *P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.*

Q. I currently own a Commodore 64 and a Sanyo color monitor with composite video and RGB inputs. I am considering upgrading my system to the Commodore 128. Can the RGBI output of the 128 be fed into my monitor? If so, what kind of cable do I need? The RGBI output of the 128 has nine pins and my monitor's RGB input has only eight pins.

A. Yes, the RGBI output of the Commodore 128 will work with your Sanyo or any other monitor that has an RGBI or digital RGB input.

RGB stands for Red-Green-Blue, the colors produced by the three electron guns inside color TV sets and monitors. All of the colors you see on the screen are made up from these three primary colors. By driving these electron guns directly, computers with RGB capability produce much sharper text and graphics than computers with composite outputs only. (For maximum flexibility, the Commodore 128 also has a composite output for non-RGB monitors and an RF output for TV sets.)

There are two general types of RGB monitors: *digital RGB* and *analog RGB*. RGBI is a type of digital RGB that stands for Red-Green-Blue-Intensity. The intensity signal controls the brightness of the red, green, and blue colors on the screen. RGBI monitors can produce eight unique colors with two levels of intensity, for a total of 16 colors. Computers with RGBI outputs include the Commodore 128, IBM PCjr, IBM PC and XT (with color/graphics adapter), most IBM compatibles, and the Apple IIc and IIe.

Analog RGB, however, is not limited to 16 colors. That's why the Amiga, which can produce 4,096 colors, and the Atari ST-series computers, which can produce 512 colors, use analog RGB monitors instead of digital RGB/RGBI. (For flexibility, the Amiga also has digital RGB and composite outputs, and late-model STs have TV outputs.)

To use a digital RGB monitor with the RGBI output of a Commodore 128, simply plug in a standard IBM RGB monitor cable—the connectors are fully compatible. The reason why the 128's RGBI jack has nine pins instead of eight is that there's an extra pin which allows you to hook up a monochrome composite monitor. Since green- and amber-screen monochrome monitors are available for around $100 or less, this is an economical way to obtain sharp 80-column text if you don't want to buy an RGB monitor. Inexpensive adapter cables are available for connecting standard monochrome monitors to the 128.

The Commodore 1902 monitor designed especially for the 128 has three types of inputs: composite video, separated chroma/luma video, and RGBI. The Amiga monitor also works well with the 128 (see "Simple Answers To Common Questions," February 1986).

Q. In the December 1985 issue you addressed the question of getting 80-column resolution from the Commodore 64 using a plug-in board. It must also be possible to obtain a direct-drive RGB-type interface for the 64 by enhancing or replacing the existing composite video output circuitry. This arrangement would allow optimal monitor resolution for the 64. Do you know of any commercially available units of this type, or can you suggest a do-it-yourself procedure?

A. You're right—it is possible to modify or replace the Commodore 64's composite video circuitry to provide an RGB output. Such boards are available for other computers, such as the Apple II and Atari 800. However, we're not aware of a similar accessory for the 64. This might simply be because RGB monitors were too expensive for the home market until recently. Perhaps some company will introduce an RGB adapter for the 64 in the near future, or maybe a reader knows of such a product that's already available. The do-it-yourself approach, unfortunately, would require a considerable amount of technical skill and is beyond the scope of this column.

Q. I've heard of products that speed up the 1541 disk drive. Is this good for the drive motor?

A. These products don't actually speed up the disk drive's *motor*—just the disk drive's rate of input and output. Some of them don't even modify the hardware at all; they work entirely in software. An example is "TurboDisk," published in COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, July 1985. It's simply a program that makes disk access more efficient. Other 1541 accelerators available commercially do require slight modifications to the drive, but none of them hurts the drive or increases wear in any way. In fact, if anything, they'll extend the life of a drive, since they keep the machine from working as hard.

computing for families

The Steven Spielberg Of The 21st Century

Fred D'Ignazio
Associate Editor

When I was a child, I dreamed of growing up and becoming a filmmaker. I wanted to tell stories like my hero, Walt Disney, whose work appeared weekly in movie theaters and on TV. My parents bought me a movie camera, and I went off into the woods, the local alleys and railroad yards, and the school playground and filmed classics like "The Tree Stump from Outer Space," "The Three-legged Dog," and "The Sixth Grade Bully." When the World's Fair came to New York in 1964, I was there with my camera taking artistic shots of gaudy, high-tech trashcans, milk cartons floating in water fountains, and futuristic light bulbs.

Also as a child I had a desire to be like my heroes Bach and Beethoven and compose great music. And I wanted to paint and be a cartoonist, and maybe someday land a spot as an illustrator at *Mad* magazine.

Sadly, I never realized any of these dreams. Somewhere along the line, as I grew up, I realized I didn't have the multitude of talents I craved—in film, drawing and painting, or music. Yet I still had a passionate desire to communicate in some medium. So I settled for a career as a writer. I could still communicate, but I limited my communication to printed words.

For years, my choice seemed very reasonable. Becoming a composer, filmmaker, or artist requires great talent and years of intense effort and dedication. Also, the tools of the communication media are in the hands of a very few: the superstars and media moguls in movies, television, and the recording industry. Doing anything significant in these media requires an enormous investment in money, equipment, and expertise. I, of course, had none of these.

Now, taking a look at the new developments in consumer electronics, I'm wondering if it's time for me to begin dreaming again. New computers, video cameras, electronic synthesizers, and electronic digitizers may make it possible for me to communicate like my old hero Walt Disney, and not have to limit myself to the printed word.

Personal communication tools are popping up all over. And people who, like me, have to communicate or want to communicate are gobbling them up. For example, witness the phenomenal success of Brøderbund's *Print Shop* program, which enables people to create their own signs, newsletters, banners, and cards. At the Christmas program at my children's elementary school, I saw an entire school decorated with *Print Shop*.

Print Shop is just the tip of the communications iceberg. Other computer programs like Springboard's *Newsroom* and Aldus's *PageMaker* let people create their own professional printed page layouts like you see in newspapers and magazines. You can communicate with pictures you've drawn or digitized video images, and mix them with words you've written—words of all sizes and shapes laid out graphically on the page. Collectively these programs are known as "personal publishing."

The word "personal" is becoming the keyword in other areas of electronic communication, too, including music, computer graphics and animation, and video.

In each area, programs are appearing which enable communicators to create media productions without an enormous investment in money, experience, and training, and without significant artistic ability. Programs like Brøderbund's *Fantavision*, MacroMind's *VideoWorks*, and Electronic Arts' *Video Construction Set* will help us frustrated cartoonists generate sophisticated animations. We can turn to Electronic Art's *Deluxe Music Construction Set* and a host of other music composition tools to create music scores for our video presentations. We can use digitizing tools like Koala Technologies' *MacVision* to transfer video images to the computer screen, and we can film it all with the new lightweight camcorders and video cameras.

Then all we'll need is for some genius to create a universal "personal studio" package that integrates all these media—for home, business, and school use.

The marvelous result is that we communicators (teachers, students, business people, librarians, churchgoers, parents, etc.) no longer have to be the passive recipients of electronic media. We can stop consuming media and start creating it! Furthermore, we can stop limiting ourselves to communicating along narrow channels, with only the spoken or written word. Now we can put together personal communication studios where we create our own messages in the medium or media of our choice. The medium can suit the message, since our options will, for the first time, be wide open.

The other day, as I looked at my own studio and its growing array of computers, electronic keyboards, and video cameras, I grew excited and exclaimed to my wife, "I want to become the Steven Spielberg of the twenty-first century!" My wife is accustomed to my passions and enthusiasms, and knows not to be overwhelmed when I scream and point, and jump up and down. "What's really exciting," she said wisely, "is that if you're right, we may all be Steven Spielbergs by the twenty-first century."

Input Windows

Thorpe Thompson

This machine language routine can give your Commodore 64 BASIC programs a highly professional look. It adds screen windowing capability—you can choose the window size—for user input.

When programming, it's important to maintain tight control over input. You can use the INPUT statement, but it's often susceptible to unwanted results. "Input Windows," a machine language utility in the form of a BASIC program, functions just like an INPUT statement, but gives you more control over the process by creating a window for inputting a response from a user. The window, which can be easily positioned anywhere on the screen, defines the size of the input field and the active area of the editing keys (CRSR right/left and INST/DEL). When the RETURN key is pressed, the input data is placed in T$ or T1, depending on whether you require string or numeric data from the user.

Using The Routine

Type in and save Program 1. Type the DATA statements carefully—one incorrect digit can make a big difference in machine language. The program keeps track of a checksum value, so it will not write an executable file to the disk unless all the data items are correct. When you have a good file, you can load it into your BASIC program with the following line:

```
5 IF A=0 THEN A=1: LOAD "INPUT
  .OBJ",8,1
```

If you're using tape, change the 8 to a 1. Next, you need to add this subroutine to your program:

```
10000 POKE 142,LNG: POKE 143,TYP
10010 SYS49152: IF (1 AND ST) THEN
      T$="": T1=0
10020 RETURN
```

You set LNG to the field size (in characters) and TYP to the data type (0=string/1=numeric) prior to calling the subroutine.

The left edge of the input window will be placed at the current cursor position—you can position the window with PRINT statements. For example, if you wanted the window to start at the fifth row from the top, and the tenth column you could use this line:

```
100 PRINT "{HOME}{5 DOWN}
    {10 RIGHT}";
```

Don't forget to put a semicolon on the end of the line or the window will be placed one row below the one you want.

Suppose you want the window to start next to a screen prompt. Since the position is determined by the current cursor position, you can use the prompt PRINT statement to position the window like this:

```
100 PRINT "ENTER YOUR NAME- ";
```

Here, again, the semicolon must not be forgotten. The trailing space on the screen prompt separates the window from the prompt.

Use the parameters LNG and TYP to control the input data. LNG is set to the maximum size of the input field in characters. If you wanted to input a string of ten characters in length, you would set LNG to 10 before calling the subroutine. (The data need not be ten characters in length, but it can be no greater than ten.) You must also set TYP to the type of data to be input. If TYP=0, then the machine language routine treats the data as string input. A TYP of 1 causes the data to be treated as numeric input.

Let's set up the code to input a name with a maximum length of 20 characters:

```
100 PRINT "ENTER YOUR NAME- ";
110 LNG=20:TYP=0:GOSUB 10000
```

After returning from the GOSUB call, the data will be in the variable T$. You must transfer the value to another variable before calling the subroutine again or the data will be lost. As an example of numeric input, this code could be used to input a dollars and cents amount in the range of $0.00 to $99.99:

```
100 PRINT "ENTER THE PRICE-$";
110 LNG=5:TYP=1:GOSUB 10000
```

This time you have to set TYP to one. Note also that LNG was set to five. This is necessary because the decimal point counts as one character in the field size. It's possible to enter an amount as large as $99999 by omitting the decimal point, so you have to check the data after the GOSUB call to ensure that it's valid data.

A Demonstration

To see how Input Windows works, type in "Demo" (Program 2) and save a copy. Change the 8 in line 100 to a 1 if you're using tape. Be sure Program 1 is on the disk (or immediately following Program 2 if you're using tape). Load Demo and type RUN. It will automatically load the machine language file created by Program 1 into memory.

How The Routine Works

When the BASIC subroutine at line 210 is called, the values of LNG and TYP are stored in zero page for access by the machine language routine. Next the SYS statement causes the program to execute the machine language code at 49152 ($C000). The machine language waits for a key to be pressed. When it reads a key, it first checks it against a table of values to see if it needs to execute a function, (such as INSerT, CRSR right, and so on). If the keypress is not a function, the value is tested to ensure it's in the range of printable characters. If the key is out of range, the routine goes back to fetch another keypress. If the value is within range, the routine displays the keypress on the screen and stores

the ASCII value of the key in the input buffer. This process continues until the RETURN key is pressed.

Now the routine transfers the data to a special buffer and sets up a "fake" BASIC line in high memory. The CHRGET routine is vectored to point to the pseudo-BASIC statement and the LET routine in BASIC ROM is executed equating the variable with the input data. Finally, the CHRGET routine is revectored to its original address in the BASIC program and the program returns from the SYS.

Execution continues with the IF statement. If no data was entered before the RETURN key was pressed, the status variable (ST) will be set to 1. Otherwise, ST will have a value of 0. If ST is set to 1, both variables are cleared and the program returns from the GOSUB call empty-handed. When the condition is false, the proper variable will hold the input data.

Wrapping It Up

This routine behaves differently depending on which character set you're using. When set one is in use, the routine accepts numbers, punctuation characters, and uppercase letters as valid characters. This prevents the user from entering graphics characters as input data. If set two is being used, the valid characters are numbers, punctuation characters, and upper- or lowercase letters. The field size can be from 1 to 75 characters. Characters which would be interpreted as delimiters by the INPUT statement (such as commas) are accepted as valid data in the string input mode. The sign characters, negative and positive, are accepted as valid data in numeric input mode. CRSR up/down and CLR/HOME are not active during either input mode.

You can use the routine with any screen unless it's located under BASIC or Kernal ROM. The screen address is figured by the routine each time it is called so you can switch screens in your program without any problem. Using this controlled input routine you can prevent unwanted results from occurring at input points and make your programs less reliant on the user "playing by the rules."

See program listings on page 109.

machine language for beginners

Cracking The Kernal

Richard Mansfield
Senior Editor

Cracking The Kernal

Last month we discussed some of the uses of a map of your computer's interior landscape. Another reason to learn about and use ROM maps is that you can then transport your 64 or VIC ML programs to a new model. If you've bought a 128, you'll probably want to translate some of your valuable 64 software so it can take advantage of the extra features of the 128.

Fortunately, Commodore has made this job somewhat easier than it might have been: A number of the most commonly used ROM routines have been arranged into a *jump table*, often called the Kernal. Commodore thoughtfully clustered the addresses of many popular subroutines together and froze them. So any Commodore computer (except the Amiga)—even the original PET machines from 1979—will respond correctly when you, for example, JSR $FFD2. That's the most famous of the Kernal routines and one of the most often used. It sends whatever character you've put into the accumulator to the currently active peripheral. The default peripheral is the screen, so $FFD2 is usually called "PRINT", although this same routine will send the character to a disk or cassette or printer if a channel has been opened to one of those devices. Let's explore how to use the Kernal.

$FFBA SETLFS: set up the 1,8,0 in OPEN "NAME",1,8,0
$FFBD SETNAM: set up the "NAME" in OPEN "NAME",1,8,0
$FFC0 OPEN: open a file
$FFC3 CLOSE: close a file
$FFC6 CHKIN: create an input channel using the file number of a previously opened file
$FFC9 CHKOUT: create an output channel
$FFCC CLRCHN: restore default (keyboard for input; screen for output)
$FFCF CHRIN: bring in one character from device; leave in accumulator
$FFD2 PRINT: send out one character from accumulator to current device
$FFD5 LOAD: load an entire file from tape or disk
$FFD8 SAVE: save an entire file to tape or disk
$FFE1 STOP: test the STOP key
$FFE4 GETIN: like CHRIN except doesn't wait for input

JMP Off Points

The most complex job in ML is communicating with the world outside the computer, often called I/O for Input/Output. This communication involves precise timing, data management, and signalling. Few ML programmers write the lengthy and complicated code required to store or fetch information to or from the screen, keyboard, printer, disk, or tape drive. Instead, they rely on

Finally. The On-Line Service That Helps You Beat The Meter.

Now CompuServe, The Source, or Dow Jones users can switch to Viewtron. It's easier-to-use and faster to get what you want. So it's less expensive.

Now you can save money on usage charges while you access on-line stock quotes, news, sports, real-time communications, auctions, banking, airfares, and an encyclopedia. Plus special Commodore services like: Ask the Experts, software reviews, and SIG's, and more.

Viewtron's navigation is more advanced than other on-line services. Plain English keywords take you right to the meat of things. Often you can "zero in" by hitting one button. And Viewtron runs in color on Commodore machines.

We charge no subscription fee, no monthly fee. Pay only 9 cents a minute weekday nights after 6 p.m., and weekends; 22 cents a minute weekdays.*

Access Viewtron on any of the major communications networks at no extra charge. (A local call for most people).

To get Viewtron, you need a major credit card, disk drive, a modem, and a FREE Viewtron Starter Kit. (The Starter Kit includes a FREE hour of Viewtron.) And for a great modem at a great price, check the coupon. Satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. It's a limited-time offer, so order now.

Call anytime. 1(800) 543-1300, Dept. 7050. Or mail coupon.

FREE OFFER

Viewtron, P.O. Box 31356, Dept. 7050, Cincinnati, Ohio 45231.

NAME _____ (Please print)

ADDRESS _____ (Street address required for modem orders)

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Credit cards only; sorry, no checks. Charge to: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Expiration Date ☐☐☐☐

SIGNATURE: _____

Yes, send me the Viewtron products checked below.

FREE VIEWTRON STARTER KIT **
☐ for my Commodore 64 or 128

In addition to my Starter Kit,
I also need a modem.

MODEM PACKAGE FOR COMMODORE 64 or 128
☐ 300 Baud Volks 6420 by Anchor Automation. Only $39.95 **

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back. All modem offers include cables (where necessary). If for any reason you are not satisfied, send back the merchandise within 30 days to receive a full refund. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. FL, IL, NY and PA residents will have the appropriate sales tax added to their order. Offer expires June 31, 1986.

** Please add $2.50 postage and handling for Starter Kit. Plus $3.50 shipping for Commodore modem.

Viewtron is a service of Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc., which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Knight-Ridder Newspapers, Inc. * Prices may vary in some cities and outside the U.S.

the built-in ROM routines which perform these services for BASIC and can be accessed via JSR from within a machine language program.

Commodore has standardized these I/O routines into the Kernal jump table. Kernal routines are quite useful and, because they're frozen into the same addresses in ROM, you won't need to modify most JSRs to them when transporting a program between a VIC or 64 and the new 128. The Commodore Kernal table resides between addresses $FF81–FFF5 and there are a total of 39 jump-off points to which you can JSR within this table.

You JSR to the Kernal table as if it contained subroutines, but the items in the table take up only three bytes. Clearly they're not normal subroutines. Instead, they are JMP NNNN instructions where the NNNN is the actual address of the subroutine in a particular model's ROM. The NNNN for the VIC STOP key test subroutine will differ from the address for the 64 which, in turn, is different from the 128s. But, because each machine will test its STOP key if you JSR $FFE1, this frozen ROM table somewhat simplifies the modification to make programs run on new models. And, because you JSR to a place that simply performs a JMP, your return address is still active. So when the real subroutine is finished with an RTS, you'll be returned to your ML program in the normal fashion, as if you'd returned from a direct call to an ordinary subroutine. To the programmer, a JSR into a jump table is indistinguishable from any other subroutine call.

There are high-level and low-level Kernal routines. Again, most programmers stick with the high-level routines because they are less complex and require less programming. The most commonly used Kernal addresses, followed by their name and a description are listed in the table on the previous page.

These routines work together. You cannot just JSR $FFD5 and expect to load in a program from the disk drive. The computer must first know that you want to access the disk, not the tape drive, and it must know the name of the file you're after. And because it has additional features, the 128 adds some new subroutines to the Kernal. Of particular importance is SETBANK at $FF68, which establishes the Bank where the filename is to be found and the Bank in which a fetched or stored character or file will be located.

When you are accessing data files (vs. programs) you need to do more than just SETLFS, SETNAM, (and SETBANK). You must first OPEN the file and leave it open. Then, to get a character from it, you LDX #FILENUMBER:JSR CHKIN: JSR CHRIN:JSR CLRCHN. You can get the next character in the file by repeating this process. The computer will keep track of the location in the file from where you last fetched a character. When you are through looking at data in this file, you LDA #FILENUMBER:JSR CLOSE. Storing via PRINT is similarly accomplished with a CHKOUT prior to each JSR PRINT.

Here's a complete example which loads in a program named "TEST" from the disk drive:

```
10 *= $B00
20 SETNAM = $FFBD
30 SETBANK = $FF68
40 SETLFS = $FFBA
50 LOAD = $FFD5
60;----------------------------------------
100 LDA #4; put the length of the filename into the accumulator
110 LDX #<NAME:LDY #>NAME; put LSB/MSB of name address into X/Y
120 JSR SETNAM
130 LDA #0:TAX:JSR SETBANK; omit this unless you use a 128. (A indicates which
                            Bank the program will be sent to. X indicates in
                            which Bank the filename is located.)
140 LDA #0:LDX #8:LDY #$FF; prepare secondary addresses
150 JSR SETLFS
160 LDA #0; shows that this is LOAD. Anything else in A causes a VERIFY.
170 JSR LOAD
180;----------------------------------------
190 NAME .BYTE "TEST"; name of file to be LOADed.
```

All programs listed in this magazine are available on the GAZETTE Disk. See details elsewhere in this issue for details.

COMMON STOCK ANALYSIS WITH YOUR COMPUTER
WALLSTREET MICROSCOPE

Available for: Commodore-64;
Apple II+, II E, II C; IBM and Compatibles

- Stocks Judged by 10 Criteria
- 5 By Price (Cap Gains Potential)
- 5 By Financial Stability (Safety)
- Criteria Values May Be Set By User

Eight Computer Programs
Thorough Documentation
Comes Complete With
1500 Company Data Base
$135.00

(Updates Available By Subscription)

- Search Capabilities
- Market Averages
- Single or Batch Processing
- Graphics

DEMONSTRATION DISK—$10
($13—C.O.D.)
Order Demo Direct or From Your Dealer.
(Dealer Inquiries Invited)

"As a Powerful Financial Planning Tool, Wallstreet Microscope is Top—Notch . . . Wallstreet Microscope Gives You Your Money's Worth And More—As a Reliable, Computerized Stock Manager and Forecaster."

(The Book of Commodore 64 Software 1985)

WALLSTREET CORP.
Call: (402) 390-3372 (24 Hrs.) for C.O.D.
Write: 1438 South 76th Street
Omaha, NE 68124

• The character sets from "Construction Set" (December 1985) load properly from disk files, but readers will have problems loading from tape because of the way the original "MLX" program saves files to tape as absolute, non-relocatable files. To fix the files, follow these instructions: Enter **POKE55,0: POKE56,64: CLR** and then load MLX. List line 763 and change **POKE782,1** to **POKE782,0**. Run it, load the character set from tape (with SHIFT-L), and save (SHIFT-S) to a new tape. The new file should work correctly.

• Several readers wrote to say that while "List Pager" (December) does skip over perforations, the header function doesn't work at all, printing "CBMBASIC0" and several graphics characters instead of the proper header. If this happens to you, it's a good indication that you didn't completely follow the instructions in the article. Before running the program the first time, you must type **POKE 56,PEEK(56)−1: CLR**. This lowers the top of memory by 256 bytes to make room for the header message.

• "Disk Disassembler" (January 1986) contains several bugs. Lines 2330 and 2360 should, of course, have DATA inserted at the beginning of each line. Also, the program incorrectly disassembles the ADC absolute,X instruction as well as any instruction using the indirect indexed addressing mode, as in LDA ($02,X). And if you disassemble from disk, the last byte of the file is omitted. To correct the program, delete lines 1120 and 1130 and enter these lines:

```
1095 IFTS<>0ANDDI=1THENGOSUB
  1970:CLOSE1:CLOSE2:CLOSE4
  :CLOSE15:END
1096 IFTS<>0THENCLOSE1:CLOSE2:
  CLOSE4:CLOSE15:END
1110 NU$=NU$+STR$(CD):TS=ST
1360 Q$=Q$+" ("+Z$
1380 IFD$="Y"THENQ$=Q$+"),Y"
  :GOTO1030
1390 IFD$="X"THENQ$=Q$+",X)"
  :GOTO1030
2100 DATAADC#,105,2,ADC00,101,2,
  ADC0X,117,2,ADCAB,109,3,
  ADCAX,125, 3,ADCAY,121,3
2330 DATASBCIX,225,2
2360 DATASTX00,134,2
```

NEW VERSION 2.0
THE MIRROR
THE MIRROR
DISK COPIER
$24.95

NO FINER OR MORE ADVANCED ARCHIVAL COPIER AVAILABLE AT ANY PRICE.
EASY TO USE. DOES NOT CAUSE DRIVE HEAD TO KNOCK.
COPIES UP TO 41 TRACKS.
PERIODIC UPDATE POLICY.
AUTOMATICALLY MAKES BACK-UP COPIES FROM VIRTUALLY ALL PROTECTED SOFTWARE.
NIBBLES, HALF TRACKS, COPIES EXTRA SECTORS AND EXTRA TRACKS.
REPRODUCES ALL DISK ERRORS AUTOMATICALLY.
FAST, COPIES FULL DISK IN AS LITTLE AS 4-7 MINS. EVEN COPIES ITSELF.

WE COPY MORE!
MASTERCARD, VISA, M.O. OR CHECK OK
+ $3 SHIPPING & HANDLING
C.O.D. OR FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2
CALIF. ORDERS ADD 6% SALES TAX
— WRITE OR CALL —

Compumed
(408) 758-2436
P.O. BOX 6939
SALINAS, CA 93912
FOR COMMODORE 64 AND 1541 DRIVE
OR COMMODORE 128 AND 1571 DRIVE

Clip This Ad for $10 Rebate on Order—Valid Thru 8-86

THE MOST UNUSUAL AND EXCITING COMMODORE ACCESSORY FOR 1986!

- *Animate your art!* Make your doodles come to life, now your space ships can fly, your break dancers dance, and your monsters move.
- Make your friends drool. Their art sits on the screen motionless while your art explodes from the ANI-MASTER's giant display panel!!
- Attract attention. Put it on a costume, or on your back, wherever you put it you will get noticed!!!

ANI-MASTER IS:

- A 64-square inch *animated video display panel* with animation software.
- Just like having your own piece of the Goodyear blimp's light display!
- Visible at over 200 feet. Put in a window or on a wall ... it's optical art!
- Portable option*. Take it along! In your car window, it is the ultimate bumper sticker. Program it to give the guy behind you the message!!

ANI-MASTER DISPLAY & SOFTWARE $119.95
ANI-MASTER WITH PORTABLE OPTION* $179.95

Specify C-128 or C-64 with order.
Shipping: add $2.00 — Overseas: $7.00

PSIDAC • 7326 N ATLANTIC • PORTLAND, OR 97217

news & products

Graphics Package

A library of 111 ready-made graphics for the Commodore 64 has been released from Unison World, Inc. Called *PrintMaster*, the program includes 11 background patterns, eight type fonts in a range of sizes, outline and 3-D effects, a graphics editor, a text editor, and a Design Archive with which to save designs. There is also a preview mode, for viewing designs before they're printed.

Printers supported by the program are the C. Itoh Prowriter 8510 and Prowriter Jr.; Commodore VIC-1525 and MPS-801; Epson FX, RX, and MX with Graftrax; Okidata 82A with Okigraph 1, Okidata 83A with Okigraph 1, 192, and Okimate 10; Star Gemini 10X, and 15X.

Suggested retail price for *PrintMaster* is $34.95.

Unison World Inc., 2150 Shattuck Ave., Suite 902, Berkeley, CA 94704.

Circle Reader Service Number 200.

Flexidraw Expands

Inkwell Systems has developed version 5.0 of the Flexidraw Light Pen Graphics System for the Commodore 64. The new version features greater sensitivity to monochrome monitors, particularly those with amber illumination. Like the original Flexidraw system, the updated package includes a light pen and graphics software with shapes, fonts, and drawing enhancements. Suggested retail price is $149.95. Those with earlier versions of the Flexidraw System may get the new software upgrade for $12.95 plus $2.50 shipping and handling.

Also new from Inkwell is the *Flexifont* graphics program, a font and character generating package for use with the Flexidraw Light Pen and the Commodore 64. The program includes 33 letter styles, custom lettering capability, and editing features including copy, paste, flip, rotation, and four-directional movement. Created symbols and fonts can be saved to disk for later use. *Flexifont* lists for $29.95.

Users of *Flexidraw* can now convert pictures from *Koala, Doodle*, and *CadPak 64* and text from the *Paperclip* word processor onto the Commodore 64 with Inkwell's *Graphics Integrator*. Conversions can be made from hi-res to hi-res, hi-res to *Flexidraw*, and multicolor to hi-res. Unlike *Flexidraw* and *Flexifont*, *Graphics Integrator* is not light pen driven. The price of the *Integrator* is $29.95.

Inkwell Systems, P.O. Box 85152 MB290, 7677 Ronson Rd., #210, San Diego, CA 92138.

Circle Reader Service Number 201.

Upgraded Home Productivity Packages

Activision, which recently acquired Creative Software, is releasing upgraded versions of *Creative Writer, Creative Filer*, and *Creative Calc*, formerly published by Creative for the Commodore 64. *Creative Writer* has been enhanced to take advantage of the 128 in 128 mode.

Each package retails for $49.95, or the three can be purchased together for $129.95.

Activision, Inc., P.O. Box 7286, Mountain View, CA 94043.

Circle Reader Service Number 202.

128-Mode Software

Free Spirit Software has introduced three programs for the Commodore 128 in 128 mode. *The Great War* ($19.95) is a World War I strategy game played across a high-resolution map of 1914 Europe. You control either the Central Powers or the Allies (the armies of 16 nations in all) in play against the computer or another player, coping with terrain, political considerations, troop strengths, weaponry, lines of supply, weather, and other factors.

BASICally SIMPLE 128 ($19.95) is a BASIC programming instruction package for the 128. The program is an updated version of the earlier package for the 64, which includes all of the 128's additional BASIC commands. *Postmaster 128* ($9.95) is an updated version of Free Spirit's Commodore 64 mailing list program, taking advantage of the 128's increased memory, to store, retrieve, and sort names, addresses, zip codes, phone numbers, and other categories.

Free Spirit Software, Inc., 5836 S. Mozart, Chicago, IL 60629.

Circle Reader Service Number 203.

Sports Tutorials

Two new packages for the 64, *Chris Evert-Lloyd Tennis* and *Jackie Stewart's Winning Formula*, are designed to teach skills, techniques, and strategies that you can use on the court or track. *Tennis* is currently available, and *Winning Formula* is scheduled for release this spring. The price for each package is $34.95.

Avant Garde Publishing Co., 37B Commercial Blvd., Novato, CA 94947.

Circle Reader Service Number 204.

Inexpensive Productivity and Educational Software

BCI has released a variety of personal productivity and educational packages for the 64, in the $4.99 and $9.99 price ranges, including low-priced three-program packs. The company has also introduced *Printer's Devil*, a $14.99 data disk of 125 graphics images for use with *The Print Shop* from Brøderbund. A second data disk with an additional 100 images is also to be announced.

BCI Software, P. O. Box 730, Ringwood, NJ 07456.

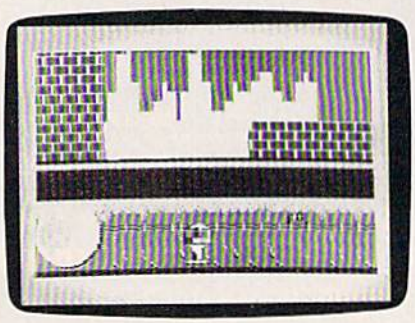
Circle Reader Service Number 205.

New 64 Software From Holland

Radarsoft, a Dutch software company entered the U.S. market several months ago with an educational program called *Maps U.S.A.* It has since announced that several of its entertainment, educational, and productivity packages will be sold here. Radarsoft's first entertainment offerings include *Floyd the Droid, The Caves of Oberon*, and *Endless*. All feature 500 smooth-scrolling screens, and retail for $39.95. Radarsoft also introduced *RadarBASIC 50K*, a utility that gives Commodore 64 or 128 owners an extra 12K memory and speeds up and simplifies some disk and tape functions, for $37.50.

Radarsoft, De Meeten 10, 4706 VG Roosendaal, The Netherlands.

Circle Reader Service Number 206.



Floyd the Droid, *a new entertainment program from Radarsoft.*

Robotics For The 64

Multibotics has announced a new line of robotic construction/experimentation sets for the 64 called Multibots. The products are distributed by Access Software. Each kit consists of software and various pieces of hardware. Designed to teach the theory of computer-controlled robotics, the kits range in price from $59.95 to $199.95.

Access Software, Inc., 2561 South 1560 West, Woods Cross, UT 84087.

Circle Reader Service Number 207.

Screen Dump Utility

Screen Dump, Etc., from IRQ, Inc., is a program that assigns different tasks to the eight function keys. These new functions include dumping any screen to a dot-addressable printer; saving screens to disk; displaying BASIC memory allocations; decimal/hexadecimal conversion; a HELP key; and a user-definable key. All function key routines can be performed at any time, even during execution of a BASIC or machine language program. After the routine is completed, the interrupted program will continue running.

Screen Dump, Etc. is available for $24.95, which includes shipping costs and a backup copy of the disk. IRQ, Inc. gives a 15-day money back trial period.

IRQ, Inc., P.O. Box 457, St. Charles, MO 63302.

Circle Reader Service Number 208.

New Products From Xetec

Fontmaster II is a full-featured word processor with 30 built-in fonts and a character set creator. Several foreign-language features, such as right-to-left editing (for Hebrew, Arabic, etc.), are included. Suggested retail price is $49.95.

Also new from Xetec is the Printer Enhancer, a hardware unit designed to interface between any microcomputer and any printer (dot matrix or letter quality). Features include variable buffer size (up to 256K), eight fonts, an IPS (Intelligent Printer Switch), which allows operation of one or two printers with independent selection of fonts, printer types, and data. The 8K buffer version for one printer is $170; the 64K buffer version for two printers is $250.

Xetec, Inc., 2804 Arnold Rd., Salina, KS 67401.

Circle Reader Service Number 209.

Financial Software From Simon & Schuster

J.K. Lasser's Your Money Manager is a home and small business accounting tool that provides a check writer, generators for financial statements, balance sheets, budget reports, and more. A variety of graphs are available for analysis of current and projected trends. If financial records are maintained accurately all year, data from *Money Manager* can be transferred to *J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax*, another Simon & Schuster package, for an income tax report. Suggested retail price for *Money Manager* is $69.95.

Simon & Schuster Computer Software Division, 1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020.

Circle Reader Service Number 210.

Chess Tutorial

Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess, from Enlightenment, Inc., both teaches the game of chess and serves as an opponent. It was designed to take the user who knows nothing about chess to the point where he or she can beat a middle-level chess player. The tutorial's database is set up in a tree-like structure, allowing the user to skip over information he or she already knows, and spend as much time as is necessary in weak areas. The program retails for $49.95.

Enlightenment, Inc., 1240 Sanchez St., San Francisco, CA 94114.

Circle Reader Service Number 211.

Educational Software Series

Intelligent Software, Inc., has released a line of math tutorials, *Intelligent Tutors*, for the Commodore 64. *Algebra I* teaches about and helps students review simple and advanced algebraic functions. *Geometry* covers problems involving straight line figures, triangles, parallels, circles, and polygons. *Algebra 2* covers systems of equations and determinants, ploynomials and rational functions, and functions and conics. *Trigonometry and Advanced Topics* introduces students to concepts in trigonometry, and also deals with complex numbers and vectors, probability and statistics.

In each program, every major concept area is further subdivided into 36 problem areas, and allows students to run it in either test or practice mode. Each package retails for $49.95.

Intelligent Software, Inc., 9609 Cypress, Munster, IN 46321.

Circle Reader Service Number 212.

SpeedScript Enhancer

The *Speedplus* enhancement program adds eight features to your copy of *SpeedScript 3.0, 3.1, or 3.2*. They include a justification mode, which aligns both left and right text margins; 12-position assignable tab; two-column and two-side printing; word wrap on/off toggle; window preview of text for all margins and page lengths; partial printing from one character to the whole document; assignment of up to eight separate code values to over 26 separate print commands for easy access to special printer functions (all saved to a standard text file); and print commands to change the printer secondary address while printing, for access to special printer character sets and to both Commodore character sets.

Speedplus is available by mail order for $24.95.

LIDON Enterprises, P.O. Box 773, Elm Grove, WI 53122.

Circle Reader Service Number 213.

Graphics Software for 128

Chartpak-128 is a 128-specific version of Abacus Software's earlier *Chartpak* for the Commodore 64. The program uses the same data entry and data maintenance features, making it easy to design your own pie, bar, or line charts and graphs.

The 128 version has three times the resolution of the earlier version, and takes advantage of the extra memory in 128 mode. *Chartpak* also has built-in features for statistical functions: least squares, regression, mean, and exponential smoothing, letting you add these statistics to your charts or graphs. When you've completed a chart, you can print it out in one of two sizes on most dot-matrix printers. *Chartpak-128*'s user guide contains several tutorials with examples and sample charts. Suggested retail price is $39.95.

Abacus Software, 2201 Kalamazoo S.E., P.O. Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510.

Circle Reader Service Number 214.

Disk Utilities for 1541

Cursor Products has introduced *DMS*, a disk management system for the Commodore 1541 disk drive. *DMS* offers help in three main areas: command execution, disk security, and disk cataloging.

The utilities program lets you list the directory on screen while executing disk commands. In addition to standard commands, *DMS* has added File Append, Disk Rename, and File Lock and Unlock, which prevents you from accidentally scratching your files. The protection program features block by block data encryption, which ensures the secrecy of your confidential files; this can be used on any of your existing disks with no modifications. And the cataloging program allows for easy creation and maintenance of your library database. *DMS* retails for $34.95.

Cursor Products, R.R. 71, Box 1858, Camdenton, MO 65020.

Circle Reader Service Number 215.

COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Author Guide

Here are some suggestions which serve to improve the speed and accuracy of publication for prospective authors. COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE is primarily interested in new and timely articles on the Commodore 128, 64, Plus/4, 16, and VIC-20. We are much more concerned with the content of an article than with its style, but articles should as be clear and well-explained as possible.

The guidelines below will permit your good ideas and programs to be more easily edited and published:

1. The upper left corner of the first page should contain your name, address, telephone number, and the date of submission.

2. The following information should appear in the upper right corner of the first page. If your article is specifically directed to one model of computer, please state the model name. In addition, *please indicate the memory requirements of programs.*

3. The underlined title of the article should start about 2/3 of the way down the first page.

4. Following pages should be typed normally, except that in the upper right corner there should be an abbreviation of the title, your last name, and the page number. For example: Memory Map/Smith/2.

5. All lines within the text of the article must be double- or triple-spaced. A one-inch margin should be left at the right, left, top, and bottom of each page. No words should be divided at the ends of lines. And please do not justify. Leave the lines ragged.

6. Standard typing or computer paper should be used (no erasable, onionskin, or other thin paper) and typing should be on one side of the paper only (upper- and lowercase).

7. Sheets should be attached together with a paper clip. Staples should not be used.

8. If you are submitting more than one article, send each one in a separate mailer with its own tape or disk.

9. Short programs (under 20 lines) can easily be included within the text. Longer programs should be separate listings. *It is essential that we have a copy of the program, recorded twice, on a tape or disk.* If your article was written with a word processor, we also appreciate a copy of the text file on the tape or disk. Please use high-quality 10 or 30 minute tapes with the program recorded on both sides. The tape or disk should be labeled with the author's name and the title of the article. Tapes are fairly sturdy, but disks need to be enclosed within plastic or cardboard mailers (available at photography, stationery, or computer supply stores).

10. A good general rule is to spell out the numbers zero through ten in your article and write higher numbers as numerals (1024). The exceptions to this are: Figure 5, Table 3, TAB(4), etc. Within ordinary text, however, the zero through ten should appear as words, not numbers. Also, symbols and abbreviations should not be used within text: use "and" (not &), "reference" (not ref.), "through" (not thru).

11. For greater clarity, use all capitals when referring to keys (RETURN, CTRL, SHIFT), BASIC words (LIST, RND, GOTO), and the language BASIC. Headlines and subheads should, however, be initial caps only, and emphasized words are not capitalized. If you wish to emphasize, underline the word and it will be italicized during typesetting.

12. Articles can be of any length—from a single-line routine to a multi-issue series. The average article is about four to eight double-spaced, typed pages.

13. If you want to include photographs, they should be either 5×7 black and white glossies or color slides.

14. We do not consider articles which are submitted simultaneously to other publishers. If you wish to send an article to another magazine for consideration, please do not submit it to us.

15. COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE pays between $70 and $800 for published articles. In general, the rate reflects the length and quality of the article. Payment is made upon acceptance. Following submission (Editorial Department, COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403) it will take from two to four weeks for us to reply. If your work is accepted, you will be notified by a letter which will include a contract for you to sign and return. *Rejected manuscripts are returned to authors who enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope.*

16. If your article is accepted and you have since made improvements to the program, please submit an entirely new tape or disk and a new copy of the article reflecting the update. We cannot easily make revisions to programs and articles. It is necessary that you send the revised version as if it were a new submission entirely, but be sure to indicate that your submission is a revised version by writing, "Revision" on the envelope and the article.

17. COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE does not accept unsolicited product reviews. If you are interested in serving on our panel of reviewers, contact our Features Editor for details.

How To Type In *COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE* Programs

Each month, COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE publishes programs for the Commodore 128, 64, Plus/4, 16, and VIC-20. Each program is clearly marked by title and version. Be sure to type in the correct version for your machine. All 64 programs run on the 128 in 64 mode. Be sure to read the instructions in the corresponding article. This can save time and eliminate any questions which might arise after you begin typing.

We frequently publish two programs designed to make typing easier: The Automatic Proofreader, and MLX, designed for entering machine language programs.

When entering a BASIC program, be especially careful with DATA statements as they are extremely sensitive to errors. A mistyped number in a DATA statement can cause your machine to "lock up" (you'll have no control over the computer). If this happens, the only recourse is to turn your computer off then back on, erasing whatever was in memory. So be sure to *save a copy of your program before you run it.* If your computer crashes, you can always reload the program and look for the error.

Special Characters

Most of the programs listed in each issue contain special control characters. To facilitate typing in any programs from the GAZETTE, use the following listing conventions.

The most common type of control characters in our listings appear as words within braces: {DOWN} means to press the cursor down key; {5 SPACES} means to press the space bar five times.

To indicate that a key should be *shifted* (hold down the SHIFT key while pressing another key), the character is underlined. For example, A means hold down the SHIFT key and press A. You may see strange characters on your screen, but that's to be expected. If you find a number followed by an underlined key enclosed in braces (for example, {8 A}), type the key as many times as indicated (in our example, enter eight SHIFTed A's).

If a key is enclosed in special brackets, [ ], hold down the Commodore key (at the lower left corner of the keyboard) and press the indicated character.

Rarely, you'll see a single letter of the alphabet enclosed in braces. This can be entered on the Commodore 64 by pressing the CTRL key while typing the letter in braces. For example, {A} means to press CTRL-A.

The Quote Mode

Although you can move the cursor around the screen with the CRSR keys, often a programmer will want to move the cursor under program control. This is seen in examples such as {LEFT} and {HOME} in the program listings. The only way the computer can tell the difference between direct and programmed cursor control is *the quote mode.*

Once you press the quote key, you're in quote mode. This mode can be confusing if you mistype a character and cursor left to change it. You'll see a reverse video character (a graphics symbol for cursor left). In this case, you can use the DELete key to back up and edit the line. Type another quote and you're out of quote mode. If things really get confusing, you can exit quote mode simply by pressing RETURN. Then just cursor up to the mistyped line and fix it.

When You Read:	Press:	See:
{CLR}	SHIFT + CLR/HOME	
{HOME}	CLR/HOME	
{UP}	SHIFT + ↑ CRSR ↓	
{DOWN}	↑ CRSR ↓	
{LEFT}	SHIFT + ← CRSR →	
{RIGHT}	← CRSR →	
{RVS}	CTRL + 9	
{OFF}	CTRL + 0	
{BLK}	CTRL + 1	
{WHT}	CTRL + 2	
{RED}	CTRL + 3	
{CYN}	CTRL + 4	

When You Read:	Press:	See:
{PUR}	CTRL + 5	
{GRN}	CTRL + 6	
{BLU}	CTRL + 7	
{YEL}	CTRL + 8	
{ F1 }	f1	
{ F2 }	SHIFT + f1	
{ F3 }	f3	
{ F4 }	SHIFT + f3	
{ F5 }	f5	
{ F6 }	SHIFT + f5	
{ F7 }	f7	
{ F8 }	SHIFT + f7	

When You Read:	Press:	See:
←	←	
↑	SHIFT + ↑	

For Commodore 64 Only

[1]	COMMODORE + 1
[2]	COMMODORE + 2
[3]	COMMODORE + 3
[4]	COMMODORE + 4
[5]	COMMODORE + 5
[6]	COMMODORE + 6
[7]	COMMODORE + 7
[8]	COMMODORE + 8

The Automatic Proofreader

Philip I. Nelson, Assistant Editor

"The Automatic Proofreader" helps you type in program listings for the 128, 64, Plus/4, 16, and VIC-20 and prevents nearly every kind of typing mistake.

Type in the Proofreader *exactly* as listed. Since the program can't check itself, type carefully to avoid mistakes. Don't omit any lines, even if they contain unfamiliar commands. After finishing, save a copy or two on disk or tape before running it. This is important because the Proofreader erases the BASIC portion of itself when you run it, leaving only the machine language portion in memory.

Next, type RUN and press RETURN. After announcing which computer it's running on, the Proofreader displays the message "Proofreader Active". Now you're ready to type in a BASIC program.

Every time you finish typing a line and press RETURN, the Proofreader displays a two-letter checksum in the upper-left corner of the screen. Compare this result with the two-letter checksum printed to the left of the line in the program listing. If the letters match, it's almost certain the line was typed correctly. If the letters don't match, check for your mistake and correct the line.

The Proofreader ignores spaces not enclosed in quotes, so you can omit or add spaces between keywords and still see a matching checksum. However, since spaces inside quotes are almost always significant, the Proofreader pays attention to them. For example, **10 PRINT"THIS IS BASIC"** will generate a different checksum than **10 PRINT"THIS ISBA SIC"**.

A common typing error is transposition—typing two successive characters in the wrong order, like PIRNT instead of PRINT or 64378 instead of 64738. The Proofreader is sensitive to the *position* of each character within the line and thus catches transposition errors.

The Proofreader does *not* accept keyword abbreviations (for example, ? instead of PRINT). If you prefer to use abbreviations, you can still check the line by LISTing it after typing it in, moving the cursor back to the line, and pressing RETURN. LISTing the line substitutes the full keyword for the abbreviation and allows the Proofreader to work properly. The same technique works for rechecking programs you've already typed in.

If you're using the Proofreader on the Commodore 128, Plus/4, or 16, *do not perform any GRAPHIC commands while the Proofreader is active.* When you perform a command like GRAPHIC 1, the computer moves everything at the start of BASIC program space—including the Proofreader—to another memory area, causing the Proofreader to crash. The same thing happens if you *run* any program with a GRAPHIC command while the Proofreader is in memory.

Though the Proofreader doesn't interfere with other BASIC operations, it's a good idea to disable it before running another program. However, the Proofreader is purposely difficult to dislodge: It's not affected by tape or disk operations, or by pressing RUN/STOP–RESTORE. The simplest way to disable it is to turn the computer off then on. A gentler method is to SYS to the computer's built-in reset routine (SYS 65341 for the 128, 64738 for the 64, 65526 for the Plus/4 and 16, and 64802 for the VIC). These reset routines erase any program in memory, so be sure to save the program you're typing in before entering the SYS command.

If you own a Commodore 64, you may already have wondered whether the Proofreader works with other programming utilities like "MetaBASIC." The answer is generally yes, *if you're using a 64 and activate the Proofreader after installing the other utility.* For example, first load and activate MetaBASIC, then load and run the Proofreader.

When using the Proofreader with another utility, you should disable *both* programs before running a BASIC program. While the Proofreader seems unaffected by most utilities, there's no way to promise that it will work with any and every combination of utilities you might want to use. The more utilities activated, the more fragile the system becomes.

The New Automatic Proofreader

```
10 VEC=PEEK(772)+256*PEEK(773)
   :LO=43:HI=44
20 PRINT "AUTOMATIC PROOFREADE
   R FOR ";:IF VEC=42364 THEN
   {SPACE}PRINT "C-64"
30 IF VEC=50556 THEN PRINT "VI
   C-20"
40 IF VEC=35158 THEN GRAPHIC C
   LR:PRINT "PLUS/4 & 16"
50 IF VEC=17165 THEN LO=45:HI=
   46:GRAPHIC CLR:PRINT"128"
60 SA=(PEEK(LO)+256*PEEK(HI))+
   6:ADR=SA
70 FOR J=0 TO 166:READ BYT:POK
   E ADR,BYT:ADR=ADR+1:CHK=CHK
   +BYT:NEXT
80 IF CHK<>20570 THEN PRINT "*
   ERROR* CHECK TYPING IN DATA
    STATEMENTS":END
90 FOR J=1 TO 5:READ RF,LF,HF:
   RS=SA+RF:HB=INT(RS/256):LB=
   RS-(256*HB)
100 CHK=CHK+RF+LF+HF:POKE SA+L
   F,LB:POKE SA+HF,HB:NEXT
110 IF CHK<>22054 THEN PRINT "
   *ERROR* RELOAD PROGRAM AND
   {SPACE}CHECK FINAL LINE":EN
   D
120 POKE SA+149,PEEK(772):POKE
    SA+150,PEEK(773)
130 IF VEC=17165 THEN POKE SA+
   14,22:POKE SA+18,23:POKESA+
   29,224:POKESA+139,224
140 PRINT CHR$(147);CHR$(17);"
   PROOFREADER ACTIVE":SYS SA
150 POKE HI,PEEK(HI)+1:POKE (P
   EEK(LO)+256*PEEK(HI))-1,0:N
   EW
160 DATA 120,169,73,141,4,3,16
   9,3,141,5,3
170 DATA 88,96,165,20,133,167,
   165,21,133,168,169
180 DATA 0,141,0,255,162,31,18
   1,199,157,227,3
190 DATA 202,16,248,169,19,32,
   210,255,169,18,32
200 DATA 210,255,160,0,132,180
   ,132,176,136,230,180
210 DATA 200,185,0,2,240,46,20
   1,34,208,8,72
220 DATA 165,176,73,255,133,17
   6,104,72,201,32,208
230 DATA 7,165,176,208,3,104,2
   08,226,104,166,180
240 DATA 24,165,167,121,0,2,13
   3,167,165,168,105
250 DATA 0,133,168,202,208,239
   ,240,202,165,167,69
260 DATA 168,72,41,15,168,185,
   211,3,32,210,255
270 DATA 104,74,74,74,74,168,1
   85,211,3,32,210
280 DATA 255,162,31,189,227,3,
   149,199,202,16,248
290 DATA 169,146,32,210,255,76
   ,86,137,65,66,67
300 DATA 68,69,70,71,72,74,75,
   77,80,81,82,83,88
310 DATA 13,2,7,167,31,32,151,
   116,117,151,128,129,167,136
   ,137
```

MLX Machine Language Editor For The Commodore 64

Ottis Cowper
Technical Editor

"MLX" is a labor-saving utility that will help you enter machine language program listings without error. MLX is required to enter all Commodore 64 machine language programs published in COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE. This version of MLX was first published in the January 1986 issue; it cannot be used to enter MLX programs published prior to that date, nor can earlier versions of MLX be used to enter the listings in this issue.

Type in and save a copy of MLX. You'll need it for all future machine language programs in COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE, as well as machine language (ML) programs in our companion magazine, COMPUTE!, and COMPUTE! books. When you're ready to enter an ML program, load and run MLX. It asks you for a starting and ending address. These addresses appear in the article accompanying the MLX-format program listing you're typing. If you're unfamiliar with ML, the addresses (and all other values you enter in MLX) may appear strange. Instead of the usual decimal numbers you're accustomed to, these numbers are in *hexadecimal*—a base 16 numbering system commonly used by ML programmers. Hexadecimal—hex for short—includes the numerals 0–9 and the letters A–F. But even if you know nothing about ML or hex, you should have no trouble using MLX.

After you enter the starting and ending addresses, MLX offers the option of clearing the workspace. The data you enter with MLX is kept in a special reserved area of memory; clearing this workspace area fills the reserved area with zeros, which will make it easier to find where you left off typing if you enter the listing in several sessions. Choose this option if you're starting to enter a new listing. If you're continuing a listing that's partially typed from a previous session there's no point in clearing the workspace, since the data you load in will fill the area with whatever values were in workspace memory at the time of the last Save.

At this point, MLX presents a menu of commands:

```
Enter data
Display data
Load data
Save file
Quit
```

Press the corresponding key to select a menu option. These commands are available only while the menu is displayed. You can get back to the menu from most options by pressing RETURN.

Entering A Listing

To begin entering data, press E. You'll be asked for the address at which you wish to begin. (If you pressed E by mistake, you can return to the command menu by pressing RETURN.) When you begin typing a listing, enter the starting address here. If you're typing in a long listing in several sessions, you should enter the address where you left off typing at the end of the previous session. In any case, make sure the address you enter corresponds to the address of a line in the MLX listing. Otherwise, you'll be unable to enter the data correctly.

After you enter the address, you'll see that address appear as a prompt with a nonblinking cursor. Now you're ready to enter data. To help prevent typing mistakes, only a few keys are active, so you may have to unlearn some habits. MLX listings consist of nine columns of two-digit numbers—eight bytes of data and a checksum. You *do not* type spaces between the columns; the new MLX automatically inserts these for you. Nor do you press RETURN after typing the last number in a line; MLX automatically enters and checks the line after you type the last digit. The only keys needed for data entry are 0–9 and A–F. Pressing most of the other keys produces a warning buzz.

To correct typing mistakes before finishing a line, use the INST/DEL key to delete the character to the left of the cursor. (The cursor-left key also deletes.) If you mess up a line badly, press CLR/HOME to start the line over. The RETURN key is also active, but only *before* any data is typed on a line. Pressing RETURN at this point returns you to the command menu. After you type a character, MLX disables RETURN until the cursor returns to the start of a line. Remember, you can press CLR/HOME to quickly get to a line number prompt.

Beep Or Buzz?

After you type the last digit in a line, MLX calculates a checksum from the line number and the first eight columns of data, then compares it with the value in the ninth column. The formula (found in lines 370–390 of the MLX program) catches almost every conceivable typing error, including the transposition of numbers. If the values match, you'll hear a pleasant beep, the data is added to the workspace area, and the prompt for the next line of data appears (unless the line just entered was the last line of the listing—in which case you'll automatically advance to the Save option). But if MLX detects a typing error, you'll hear a low buzz and see an error message. Then MLX redisplays the line for editing.

To edit a line, move the cursor left and right using the cursor keys. (The INST/DEL key now works as an alternative cursor-left key.) You cannot move left beyond the first character in the line. If you try to move beyond the rightmost character, you'll reenter the line. To make corrections in a mistyped line, compare the line on the screen with the one printed in the listing, then move the cursor to the mistake and type the correct key. During editing, RETURN is active; pressing it tells MLX to recheck the line. You can press the CLR/HOME key to clear the entire line if you want to start from scratch, or if you want to get to a line number prompt to use RETURN to get back to the menu.

Other MLX Functions

The Display data option lets you review your work. When you select D, you'll be asked for a starting address. (As with the other menu options, pressing RETURN at this point takes you back to the command menu.) Make sure the address corresponds to a line from the listing. You can pause the scrolling display by pressing the space bar. (MLX finishes printing the current line before halting.) To resume scrolling, press the space bar again. The display continues to scroll until the ending address is reached, then the menu reappears. To break out of the display and return to the menu before the ending address is reached, press RETURN. A quick way to check your typing is to compare the reverse video checksums on the screen with the data in the rightmost column of the printed listing. If the values match, you can be sure the line is entered correctly.

The Save and Load menu options are straightforward. First, MLX asks for a filename. (Again, pressing RETURN at this prompt without entering anything returns you to the command menu.) Next, MLX asks you to press either T or D for tape or disk. If you notice the disk drive starting and stopping several times during a load or save,

don't panic; this behavior is normal because MLX opens and reads from or writes to the file instead of using the usual LOAD and SAVE commands. For disk, the drive prefix 0: is automatically added to the filename (line 750), so this should *not* be included when entering the name. (This also precludes the use of @ for Save-with-Replace, so remember to give each version saved a different name.) MLX saves the entire workspace area from the starting to ending address, so the save or load may take longer than you might expect if you've entered only a small amount of data from a long listing. When saving a partially completed listing, make sure to note the address where you stopped typing so you'll know where to resume entry when you reload.

MLX reports any errors detected during the save or load. (Tape users should bear in mind that the Commodore 64 is never able to detect errors when saving to tape.) MLX also has three special load error messages: INCORRECT STARTING ADDRESS, which means the file you're trying to load does not have the starting address you specified when you ran MLX; LOAD ENDED AT *address*, which means the file you're trying to load ends before the ending address you specified when you started MLX; and TRUNCATED AT ENDING ADDRESS, which means the file you're trying to load extends beyond the ending address you originally specified. If you get one of these messages and feel certain that you've loaded the right file, exit and rerun MLX, being careful to enter the correct ending address.

The Quit menu option has the obvious effect—it stops MLX and enters BASIC at a READY prompt. Since the RUN/STOP key is disabled, Q lets you exit the program without turning off the computer. (Of course, RUN/STOP-RESTORE also gets you out.) You'll be asked for verification; press Y to exit to BASIC, or any other key to return to the menu. After quitting, you can type RUN again and reenter MLX without losing your data, as long as you don't use the clear workspace option.

The Finished Product

When you've finished typing all the data for an ML program and saved your work, you're ready to see the results. The instructions for loading the finished product vary from program to program. Some ML programs are designed to be loaded and run like BASIC programs, so all you need to type is LOAD *"filename"*,8 for disk or LOAD *"filename"* for tape, and then RUN. (Such programs usually have 0801 as their MLX starting address.) Others must be reloaded to specific addresses with a command such as LOAD *"filename"*,8,1 for disk or LOAD *"filename"*,1,1 for tape, then started with a SYS to a particular memory address. (On the Commodore 64, the most common starting address for such programs is 49152, which corresponds to MLX address C000.) In any case, you should always refer to the article which accompanies the ML listing for information on loading and running the program.

By the time you finish typing in the data for a long ML program, you'll have several hours invested in the project. Don't take chances—use our "Automatic Proofreader" to type in MLX, and then test your copy *thoroughly* before first using it to enter any significant amount of data. (Incidentally, MLX is included every month on the GAZETTE DISK.) Make sure all the menu options work as they should. Enter fragments of the program starting at several different addresses, then use the Display option to verify that the data has been entered correctly. And be sure to test the Save and Load options several times to ensure that you can recall your work from disk or tape. Don't let a simple typing error in MLX cost you several nights of hard work.

MLX

For instructions on entering this listing, refer to "How To Type In COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Programs" elsewhere in this issue.

```
EK 100 POKE 56,50:CLR:DIM IN$,
       I,J,A,B,A$,B$,A(7),N$
DM 110 C4=48:C6=16:C7=7:Z2=2:Z
       4=254:Z5=255:Z6=256:Z7=
       127
CJ 120 FA=PEEK(45)+Z6*PEEK(46)
       :BS=PEEK(55)+Z6*PEEK(56
       ):H$="0123456789ABCDEF"
SB 130 R$=CHR$(13):L$="{LEFT}"
       :S$=" ":D$=CHR$(20):Z$=
       CHR$(0):T$="{13 RIGHT}"
CQ 140 SD=54272:FOR I=SD TO SD
       +23:POKE I,0:NEXT:POKE
       {SPACE}SD+24,15:POKE 78
       8,52
FC 150 PRINT"{CLR}"CHR$(142)CH
       R$(8):POKE 53280,15:POK
       E 53281,15
EJ 160 PRINT T$" {RED}{RVS}
       {2 SPACES}{8 @}
       {2 SPACES}"SPC(28)"
       {2 SPACES}{OFF}{BLU} ML
       X II {RED}{RVS}
       {2 SPACES}"SPC(28)"
       {12 SPACES}{BLU}"
FR 170 PRINT"{3 DOWN}
       {3 SPACES}COMPUTE!'S MA
       CHINE LANGUAGE EDITOR
       {3 DOWN}"
JB 180 PRINT"{BLK}STARTING ADD
       RESS{4 @}";:GOSUB300:SA=A
       D:GOSUB1040:IF F THEN18
       0
GF 190 PRINT"{BLK}{2 SPACES}EN
       DING ADDRESS{4 @}";:GOSUB
       300:EA=AD:GOSUB1030:IF
       {SPACE}F THEN190
KR 200 INPUT"{3 DOWN}{BLK}CLEA
       R WORKSPACE [Y/N]{4 @}";A
       $:IF LEFT$(A$,1)<>"Y"TH
       EN220
PG 210 PRINT"{2 DOWN}{BLU}WORK
       ING...";:FORI=BS TO BS+
       EA-SA+7:POKE I,0:NEXT:P
       RINT"DONE"
DR 220 PRINTTAB(10)"{2 DOWN}
       {BLK}{RVS} MLX COMMAND
       {SPACE}MENU {DOWN}{4 @}":
       PRINT T$"{RVS}E{OFF}NTE
       R DATA"
ED 230 PRINT T$"{RVS}D{OFF}ISP
       LAY DATA":PRINT T$"
       {RVS}L{OFF}OAD DATA"
JS 240 PRINT T$"{RVS}S{OFF}AVE
        FILE":PRINT T$"{RVS}Q
       {OFF}UIT{2 DOWN}{BLK}"
JH 250 GET A$:IF A$=N$ THEN250
HK 260 A=0:FOR I=1 TO 5:IF A$=
       MID$("EDLSQ",I,1)THEN A
       =I:I=5
FD 270 NEXT:ON A GOTO420,610,6
       90,700,280:GOSUB1060:GO
       TO250
EJ 280 PRINT"{RVS} QUIT ":INPU
       T"{DOWN}{4 @}ARE YOU SURE
        [Y/N]";A$:IF LEFT$(A$,
       1)<>"Y"THEN220
EM 290 POKE SD+24,0:END
JX 300 IN$=N$:AD=0:INPUTIN$:IF
       LEN(IN$)<>4THENRETURN
KF 310 B$=IN$:GOSUB320:AD=A:B$
       =MID$(IN$,3):GOSUB320:A
       D=AD*256+A:RETURN
PP 320 A=0:FOR J=1 TO 2:A$=MID
       $(B$,J,1):B=ASC(A$)-C4+
       (A$>"@")*C7:A=A*C6+B
JA 330 IF B<0 OR B>15 THEN AD=
       0:A=-1:J=2
GX 340 NEXT:RETURN
CH 350 B=INT(A/C6):PRINT MID$(
       H$,B+1,1);:B=A-B*C6:PRI
       NT MID$(H$,B+1,1);:RETU
       RN
RR 360 A=INT(AD/Z6):GOSUB350:A
       =AD-A*Z6:GOSUB350:PRINT
       ":";
BE 370 CK=INT(AD/Z6):CK=AD-Z4*
       CK+Z5*(CK>Z7):GOTO390
PX 380 CK=CK*Z2+Z5*(CK>Z7)+A
JC 390 CK=CK+Z5*(CK>Z5):RETURN
QS 400 PRINT"{DOWN}STARTING AT
       {4 @}";:GOSUB300:IF IN$<>
       N$ THEN GOSUB1030:IF F
       {SPACE}THEN400
EX 410 RETURN
HD 420 PRINT"{RVS} ENTER DATA
       {SPACE}":GOSUB400:IF IN
       $=N$ THEN220
JK 430 OPEN3,3:PRINT
SK 440 POKE198,0:GOSUB360:IF F
        THEN PRINT IN$:PRINT"
       {UP}{5 RIGHT}";
GC 450 FOR I=0 TO 24 STEP 3:B$
       =S$:FOR J=1 TO 2:IF F T
       HEN B$=MID$(IN$,I+J,1)
HA 460 PRINT"{RVS}"B$L$;:IF I<
       24THEN PRINT"{OFF}";
HD 470 GET A$:IF A$=N$ THEN470
FK 480 IF(A$>"/"ANDA$<":")OR(A
       $>"@"ANDA$<"G")THEN540
MP 490 IF A$=R$ AND((I=0)AND(J
       =1)OR F)THEN PRINT B$;:
       J=2:NEXT:I=24:GOTO550
KC 500 IF A$="{HOME}" THEN PRI
       NT B$:J=2:NEXT:I=24:NEX
       T:F=0:GOTO440
MX 510 IF(A$="{RIGHT}")ANDF TH
       ENPRINT B$L$;:GOTO540
GK 520 IF A$<>L$ AND A$<>D$ OR
       ((I=0)AND(J=1))THEN GOS
```

```
        UB1060:GOTO470
HG 530  A$=L$+S$+L$:PRINT B$L$;
        :J=2-J:IF J THEN PRINT
        {SPACE}L$;:I=I-3
QS 540  PRINT A$;:NEXT J:PRINT
        {SPACE}S$;
PM 550  NEXT I:PRINT:PRINT"{UP}
        {5 RIGHT}";:INPUT#3,IN$
        :IF IN$=N$ THEN CLOSE3:
        GOTO220
QC 560  FOR I=1 TO 25 STEP3:B$=
        MID$(IN$,I):GOSUB320:IF
         I<25 THEN GOSUB380:A(I
        /3)=A
PK 570  NEXT:IF A<>CK THEN GOSU
        B1060:PRINT"{BLK}{RVS}
        {SPACE}ERROR: REENTER L
        INE {£4}":F=1:GOTO440
HJ 580  GOSUB1080:B=BS+AD-SA:FO
        R I=0 TO 7:POKE B+I,A(I
        ):NEXT
QQ 590  AD=AD+8:IF AD>EA THEN C
        LOSE3:PRINT"{DOWN}{BLU}
        ** END OF ENTRY **{BLK}
        {2 DOWN}":GOTO700
GQ 600  F=0:GOTO440
QA 610  PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}{RVS}
        {SPACE}DISPLAY DATA ":G
        OSUB400:IF IN$=N$ THEN2
        20
RJ 620  PRINT"{DOWN}{BLU}PRESS:
         {RVS}SPACE{OFF} TO PAU
        SE, {RVS}RETURN{OFF} TO
         BREAK{£4}{DOWN}"
KS 630  GOSUB360:B=BS+AD-SA:FOR
        I=BTO B+7:A=PEEK(I):GOS
        UB350:GOSUB380:PRINT S$
        ;
CC 640  NEXT:PRINT"{RVS}";:A=CK
        :GOSUB350:PRINT
KH 650  F=1:AD=AD+8:IF AD>EA TH
        ENPRINT"{DOWN}{BLU}** E
        ND OF DATA **":GOTO220
KC 660  GET A$:IF A$=R$ THEN GO
        SUB1080:GOTO220
EQ 670  IF A$=S$ THEN F=F+1:GOS
        UB1080
AD 680  ONFGOTO630,660,630
CM 690  PRINT"{DOWN}{RVS} LOAD
        {SPACE}DATA ":OP=1:GOTO
        710
PC 700  PRINT"{DOWN}{RVS} SAVE
        {SPACE}FILE ":OP=0
RX 710  IN$=N$:INPUT"{DOWN}FILE
        NAME{£4}";IN$:IF IN$=N$
        {SPACE}THEN220
PR 720  F=0:PRINT"{DOWN}{BLK}
        {RVS}T{OFF}APE OR {RVS}
        D{OFF}ISK: {£4}";
FP 730  GET A$:IF A$="T"THEN PR
        INT"T{DOWN}":GOTO880
HQ 740  IF A$<>"D"THEN730
HH 750  PRINT"D{DOWN}":OPEN15,8
        ,15,"I0:":B=EA-SA:IN$="
        0:"+IN$:IF OP THEN810
SQ 760  OPEN 1,8,8,IN$+",P,W":G
        OSUB860:IF A THEN220
FJ 770  AH=INT(SA/256):AL=SA-(A
        H*256):PRINT#1,CHR$(AL)
        ;CHR$(AH);
PE 780  FOR I=0 TO B:PRINT#1,CH
        R$(PEEK(BS+I));:IF ST T
        HEN800
FC 790  NEXT:CLOSE1:CLOSE15:GOT
        O940
GS 800  GOSUB1060:PRINT"{DOWN}
        {BLK}ERROR DURING SAVE:
        {£4}":GOSUB860:GOTO220
MA 810  OPEN 1,8,8,IN$+",P,R":G
        OSUB860:IF A THEN220
GE 820  GET#1,A$,B$:AD=ASC(A$+Z
        $)+256*ASC(B$+Z$):IF AD
        <>SA THEN F=1:GOTO850
KH 830  FOR I=0 TO B:GET#1,A$:P
        OKE BS+I,ASC(A$+Z$):IF
        {SPACE}ST AND(I<>B)THEN
         F=2:AD=I:I=B
FA 840  NEXT:IF ST<>64 THEN F=3
FQ 850  CLOSE1:CLOSE15:ON ABS(F
        >0)+1 GOTO960,970
SA 860  INPUT#15,A,A$:IF A THEN
         CLOSE1:CLOSE15:GOSUB10
        60:PRINT"{RVS}ERROR: "A
        $
GQ 870  RETURN
EJ 880  POKE183,PEEK(FA+2):POKE
        187,PEEK(FA+3):POKE188,
        PEEK(FA+4):IFOP=0THEN92
        0
HJ 890  SYS 63466:IF(PEEK(783)A
        ND1)THEN GOSUB1060:PRIN
        T"{DOWN}{RVS} FILE NOT
        {SPACE}FOUND ":GOTO690
CS 900  AD=PEEK(829)+256*PEEK(8
        30):IF AD<>SA THEN F=1:
        GOTO970
SC 910  A=PEEK(831)+256*PEEK(83
        2)-1:F=F-2*(A<EA)-3*(A>
        EA):AD=A-AD:GOTO930
KM 920  A=SA:B=EA+1:GOSUB1010:P
        OKE780,3:SYS 63338
JF 930  A=BS:B=BS+(EA-SA)+1:GOS
        UB1010:ON OP GOTO950:SY
        S 63591
AE 940  GOSUB1080:PRINT"{BLU}**
         SAVE COMPLETED **":GOT
        O220
AX 950  POKE147,0:SYS 63562:IF
        {SPACE}ST<>64 THEN970
FR 960  GOSUB1080:PRINT"{BLU}**
         LOAD COMPLETED **":GOT
        O220
DP 970  GOSUB1060:PRINT"{BLK}
        {RVS}ERROR DURING LOAD:
        {DOWN}{£4}":ON F GOSUB98
        0,990,1000:GOTO220
PP 980  PRINT"INCORRECT STARTIN
        G ADDRESS (";:GOSUB360:
        PRINT")":RETURN
GR 990  PRINT"LOAD ENDED AT ";:
        AD=SA+AD:GOSUB360:PRINT
         D$:RETURN
FD 1000 PRINT"TRUNCATED AT END
        ING ADDRESS":RETURN
RX 1010 AH=INT(A/256):AL=A-(AH
        *256):POKE193,AL:POKE1
        94,AH
FF 1020 AH=INT(B/256):AL=B-(AH
        *256):POKE174,AL:POKE1
        75,AH:RETURN
FX 1030 IF AD<SA OR AD>EA THEN
        1050
HA 1040 IF(AD>511 AND AD<40960
        )OR(AD>49151 AND AD<53
        248)THEN GOSUB1080:F=0
        :RETURN
HC 1050 GOSUB1060:PRINT"{RVS}
        {SPACE}INVALID ADDRESS
         {DOWN}{BLK}":F=1:RETU
        RN
AR 1060 POKE SD+5,31:POKE SD+6
        ,208:POKE SD,240:POKE
        {SPACE}SD+1,4:POKE SD+
        4,33
DX 1070 FOR S=1 TO 100:NEXT:GO
        TO1090
PF 1080 POKE SD+5,8:POKE SD+6,
        240:POKE SD,0:POKE SD+
        1,90:POKE SD+4,17
AC 1090 FOR S=1 TO 100:NEXT:PO
        KE SD+4,0:POKE SD,0:PO
        KE SD+1,0:RETURN
```

All Commodore 64 programs in this issue work with the Commodore 128 in 64 mode.

Directory Filer

Article on page 87.

BEFORE TYPING . . .

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type In COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Programs," which appears before the Program Listings.

```
RR 10   N$="ZZ":POKE53281,0:POKE
        53280,0:NR=214:NC=211:KB
        =198:POKE808,225
CA 20   GOTO470
EB 30   POKENR,1:PRINT:PRINT"
        {CYN}ARE YOU SURE? (Y/N)
        "
PJ 40   POKEKB,0
RX 50   GETK$:IFK$=""THEN50
XH 60   POKEKB,0:RETURN
MF 70   GOSUB100:POKENR,1:PRINT:
        PRINT"{CYN}*** WORKING *
        ***{4 SPACES}":RETURN
SD 80   POKENR,1:PRINT"{CYN}":PR
        INTMID$(M$,4,16):RETURN
GB 90   M$="":POKENR,1:PRINT:PRI
        NT"{30 SPACES}":GOSUB120
        :RETURN
AS 100  POKENR,RL+2:PRINT:PRINT
        TAB(CL*20);"{YEL}"MID$(
        N$(RL+(I+1)*CL+D-1),4,1
        6)
GQ 110  RETURN
XR 120  POKENR,R+2:PRINT:PRINTT
        AB(C*20);"{CYN}{RVS}";M
        ID$(N$(R+(I+1)*C+D-1),4
        ,16)
SS 130  RETURN
EP 140  PRINT"{CLR}{YEL}"HE$;
MP 150  IFD>1THENPOKENC,21:PRIN
        T" P = PRIOR SCREEN "
EC 160  IFD=<N-40THENPOKENC,21:
        PRINT" N = NEXT SCREEN
        {2 SPACES}"
XG 170  I=INT((N-D-1)/2+.5):IFI
        >19THENI=19
RC 180  GOSUB80:POKENR,3:PRINT"
        {YEL}"
DC 190  FORX=DTOD+I
HS 200  PRINTMID$(N$(X),4,16)",
        ";
GX 210  PRINTT$(ASC(N$(X))ANDNO
        T248);
QE 220  IF(ASC(N$(X))AND64)=64T
        HENPRINT"<";
KP 230  IFASC(N$(X+I+1)+CHR$(0)
        )=0THEN280
MA 240  PRINTTAB(20);MID$(N$(X+
        I+1),4,16)",";
GB 250  PRINTT$(ASC(N$(X+I+1))A
        NDNOT248);
KD 260  IF(ASC(N$(X+I+1))AND64)
        =64THENPRINT"<";
PK 270  PRINT
FQ 280  NEXT:IFR>ITHENR=I+1
CR 285  IFR>ITHENR=I
BR 290  GOSUB120:RETURN
AC 300  GOSUB40:CL=C:RL=R
GS 310  IFK$=CHR$(13)ORK$="{F1}
        "ORK$="-"ORK$=","ORK$="
```

```
        "ORK$="{STOP}"THENRETU
        RN
DB 320  IFK$="{HOME}"THENR=1:C=
        Ø
QD 330  IFK$="{RIGHT}"ORK$="
        {LEFT}"THENC=NOTCAND1
SD 340  IFK$="{DOWN}"ORK$="{UP}
        "THENR=(R+1+2*(K$>"
        {DOWN}"))
PK 350  IFC>N-1THENR=1:C=Ø
FC 360  IFR>I+1THENR=1
AH 370  IFR<1THENR=I+1
AG 380  IFN$(R+(I+1)*C+D-1)=""T
        HEN330
FA 390  IF(CL<>C)OR(RL<>R)THENG
        OSUB100:GOSUB120
BJ 400  IFK$="P"ANDD>1THEND=D-4
        Ø:GOSUB140
KH 410  IFK$="N"ANDD=<N-40THEND
        =D+40:GOSUB140
CP 420  GOTO300
ME 430  POKENR,7:PRINT:PRINT"
        {RIGHT}{3 SPACES}{YEL}A
        RE YOU SURE? (Y/N)
        {4 SPACES}{RIGHT}"
DR 440  GOSUB40:IFK$="Y"THEN144
        Ø
EQ 450  IFK$="{STOP}"THEN440
KD 460  RETURN
JD 470  PRINT"{CLR}{DOWN}{CYN}U
        **********
        ***I
GQ 480  PRINT"B{5 SPACES}{YEL}D
        IRECTORY FILER{CYN}
        {6 SPACES}B"
QC 490  PRINT"B{26 SPACES}B"
CS 500  PRINT"B {YEL}INSERT DIS
        KETTE IN DRIVE{CYN} B"
KR 510  PRINT"J**********
        **********K
CX 520  FORX=1TO6:N$=N$+N$:NEXT
DK 530  N$=MID$(N$,2):N$=N$+N$
MK 540  FORX=828TO861
FM 550  READY:POKEX,Y:NEXT
RA 560  FORX=1TO30:Z$=Z$+CHR$(Ø
        ):NEXT
XQ 570  DIMN$(144),S(18),T$(4):
        D=1:N=Ø:F=Ø:B=1:R=1:C=Ø
KQ 580  FORX=ØTO17:READY:S(X)=Y
        :NEXT
HH 590  T$(1)="S":T$(2)="P":T$(
        3)="U":T$(4)="R"
ES 600  LN$=CHR$(130)+CHR$(18)+
        CHR$(18)+"----------
        ---"+LEFT$(Z$,11)
PP 610  PRINT"{DOWN}U**********
        **********I"
DB 620  PRINT"B {YEL}PRESS
        {RVS}RETURN{OFF} TO CON
        TINUE{CYN} B"
XM 630  PRINT"J**********
        **********K"
GK 640  GOSUB40:IFK$="{STOP}"TH
        ENGOSUB430
PP 650  POKENR,7:PRINT:PRINT"
        {RIGHT}{4 SPACES}{YEL}R
        EADING DISK NAME
        {5 SPACES}{RIGHT}"
XH 660  OPEN15,8,15,"I0":OPEN1,
        8,3,"$"
CP 670  SYS828:INPUT#15,EN$,EM$
        :IFEN$="00"THEN710
KK 680  POKENR,7:PRINT
AC 690  PRINT"{RIGHT}{3 SPACES}
        {YEL}DISK READ ERROR #
        {SPACE}"EN$"{2 SPACES}
        {RIGHT}"
SS 700  PRINT:GOTO1480
JE 710  HE$=MID$(N$,143,16)+","
        +MID$(N$,161,2)
RM 720  POKENR,3:PRINT:PRINT"
        {RIGHT}{3 SPACES}"HE$"
        {4 SPACES}{RIGHT}"
QB 730  POKENR,7:PRINT:PRINT"
        {RIGHT}{4 SPACES}READIN
        G ENTRY #"N"{2 SPACES}
        {2 RIGHT}"
JP 740  SYS828:FORX=1TO254STEP3
        2:Y=ASC(MID$(N$,X,1))AN
        D127
CQ 750  IFY=ØTHEN770
BA 760  N=N+1:N$(N)=MID$(N$,X,3
        Ø)
BH 770  POKENR,7:PRINT:POKENC,2
        Ø:PRINTN
PD 780  NEXT
RB 790  IFST=ØTHEN730
AK 800  PRINT"{UP}{RIGHT}
        {4 SPACES}TOTAL ENTRIES
        ={8 RIGHT}"
QX 810  FORX=1TO1500:NEXT
GS 820  CLOSE1
CD 830  M$="":GOSUB140
PC 840  GOSUB300:F=R+(I+1)*C+D-
        1
FK 850  IFK$="-"THEN990
CG 860  IFK$=" "ANDN>1THEN1040
EF 870  IFK$=","THEN1120
FE 880  IFK$="{STOP}"THEN1190
XB 890  IFK$="{F1}"THEN1230
BR 900  M$=N$(F):GOSUB80
DC 910  GOSUB300:T=R+(I+1)*C+D-
        1
XJ 920  IFF=T-1ORF=TTHENGOSUB90
        :GOTO840
RJ 930  GOSUB70
JD 940  IFF>TTHENV=-1
DP 950  IFF<TTHENV=1:T=T-1
SQ 960  N$(F)=N$(F+V):F=F+V:IFF
        <>TTHEN960
GD 970  N$(T)=M$
BF 980  GOTO830
SC 990  GOSUB70:B=Ø
KR 1000 N=N+1:FORX=NTOF+1STEP-
        1
SK 1010 N$(X)=N$(X-1):NEXT
EA 1020 N$(F)=LN$
ES 1030 GOTO830
KJ 1040 GOSUB30:IFK$<>"Y"THENG
        OSUB90:GOTO840
ER 1050 GOSUB70:B=Ø
JB 1060 N=N-1:FORX=FTON
RE 1070 N$(X)=N$(X+1):NEXT
SM 1080 N$(N+1)=""
RC 1090 IFN<C+1THENC=Ø
FF 1100 IFF=N+1THENR=R+(R>1)
HF 1110 GOTO830
CA 1120 A=ASC(N$(F))
KX 1130 IFA=130THENA=194:GOTO1
        150
QG 1140 IFA=194THENA=130
DQ 1150 N$(F)=CHR$(A)+RIGHT$(N
        $(F),29)
RX 1160 POKENR,RL+2:PRINT:PRIN
        TTAB(CL*20+18);
JX 1170 PRINT"{YEL}"CHR$(-60*(
        A=194));CHR$(-32*(A=13
        Ø))
QP 1180 GOTO840
RE 1190 GOSUB100
JH 1200 GOSUB30:IFK$="Y"THEN14
        40
HH 1210 IFK$="{STOP}"THEN1200
CR 1220 GOSUB90:GOTO840
KR 1230 GOSUB100:GOSUB30:IFK$<
        >"Y"THENGOSUB90:GOTO84
        Ø
CK 1240 POKENR,1:PRINT:PRINT"
        {CYN}WRITING DIRECTORY
        {2 SPACES}"
RK 1250 IFN/8=INT(N/8)THEN1270
CP 1260 N=N+1:N$(N)=Z$:GOTO125
        Ø
QS 1270 S=Ø:T=18:S(N/8+.5)=255
        :N=1:OPEN2,8,2,"#"
JJ 1280 IFS(S+1)=255THENT=Ø
DM 1290 PRINT#15,"B-P";2;Ø
SH 1300 PRINT#2,CHR$(T);CHR$(S
        (S+1));:P=2
BJ 1310 FORX=NTON+7:PRINT#15,"
        B-P";2;P
RG 1320 PRINT#2,N$(X);:P=P+32:
        NEXT:N=X
HR 1330 PRINT#15,"U2";2;Ø;18;S
        (S):INPUT#15,EN$,EM$:I
        FEN$="ØØ"THEN1370
CJ 1340 POKENR,1:PRINT
XD 1350 PRINT"{CYN} DISK WRITE
         ERROR # "EN$
ED 1360 FORT=1TO2000:NEXT:GOTO
        1440
QA 1370 S=S+1:IFS(S)<>255GOTO1
        280
FQ 1380 IFBTHEN1410
QD 1390 PRINT#2,CHR$(Ø);CHR$(2
        55);Z$:PRINT#15,"U2";2
        ;Ø;18;18
DF 1400 POKENR,1:PRINT:PRINT"
        {CYN}VALIDATING BAM
        {4 SPACES}":PRINT#15,"
        VØ"
PD 1410 CLOSE2:PRINT#15,"I0":C
        LOSE15
SA 1420 POKENR,1:PRINT:PRINT"
        {CYN}ANOTHER DISK? (Y/
        N)"
BE 1430 GOSUB40:IFK$="Y"THENRU
        N
DE 1440 PRINT"{CLR}":POKENR,7:
        PRINT
QS 1450 PRINT"{CYN}U**********
        **********I"
FD 1460 PRINT"B{4 SPACES}{YEL}
        PROGRAM TERMINATED
        {4 SPACES}{CYN}B"
AP 1470 PRINT"J**********
        **********K"
DJ 1480 CLOSE1:CLOSE2:CLOSE15
JD 1490 SYS 65418
CP 1500 DATA 160,2,177,45,153,
        137,Ø,200,192,6,208,24
        6,162
SQ 1510 DATA 1,32,198,255,32,2
        28,255,164,142,145,140
        ,200
KH 1520 DATA 132,142,196,139,2
        08,242,76,204,255
HG 1530 DATA 1,4,7,10,13,16,2,
        5,8,11,14,17,3,6,9,12,
        15,18
```

All Commodore 64 programs in this issue work with the Commodore 128 in 64 mode.

Windows On The 128

Article on page 88.

Program 1: 128 Window Demo

```
EK 100  MODE=RGR(G)
CD 110  REM *CHECK TO SEE IF IT
        S A 40 OR 80{10 SPACES}
        COLUMN DISPLAY*
JE 120  IF MODE=5 THEN BEGIN
JX 130  :{3 SPACES}A=78:B=40:C=
        38
QG 140  :{3 SPACES}FAST
BX 150  BEND:ELSE BEGIN
```

```
KR 160 :{3 SPACES}A=38:B=20:C=
       18:BEND
SQ 170 REM *START THE MAIN LOO
       P*
GG 180 SCNCLR
XK 190 PRINTCHR$(27)"M";: REM
       {SPACE}*SET NO-SCROLL*
FP 200 X1=INT(RND(0)*B):Y1=INT
       (RND(0)*12)
BS 210 X2=INT((RND(0)*B)+C):Y2
       =INT(RND(0)*10+12)
XA 220 IFX1>X2 OR Y1>Y2 OR X2>
       A OR Y2 >22 ORX1<2 OR Y
       1<2 THEN200
RB 230 REM *CREATE THE LARGER
       {SPACE}WINDOW AND
       {12 SPACES}DRAW THE BOR
       DER*
BF 240 WINDOW X1-1,Y1-1,X2+1,Y
       2+1 ,1
AD 250 X=RWINDOW(0):Y=RWINDOW(
       1)
QG 260 PRINT"O";:FORI=1TO(Y-1)
       :PRINT"{Y}";:NEXT:PRINT
       "P"
EF 270 FORI=1TOX-1:PRINT"{H}";
       TAB(Y);"{M}":NEXT
MP 280 PRINT"L";:FORI=1TO(Y-1)
       :PRINT"{P}";:NEXT:PRINT
       "@"
PX 290 REM *CREATE WINDOW AND
       {SPACE}FILL IT*
JC 300 WINDOW X1,Y1,X2,Y2
HJ 310 A1=(RND(0)*38+40):IFRND
       (0)<.2THENPRINTCHR$(15)
       ;
GF 320 IFRND(0)>.9THENPRINTCHR
       $(18);
HB 330 IF RND(0)>.8 THEN BEGIN
PX 340 REM *CHOOSE NORMAL OR R
       EVERSE SCREEN*
DS 350 :{5 SPACES}IF S$="N" TH
       EN S$="R":PRINTCHR$(27)
       S$;:ELSE PRINTCHR$(27)"
       N";:S$="N"
AM 360 BEND
DK 370 REM *CHOOSE COLOR FOR D
       ISPLAY*
AE 380 PRINTCHR$(149+D);:D=D+1
       :IFD>7THEND=0
BH 390 IFD=3THEND=4
SK 400 FORC1=0 TO (X * Y):PRIN
       TCHR$(A1);:NEXT:PRINTCH
       R$(143);CHR$(146);CHR$(
       5)
GM 410 GOTO200
```

Program 2: Window Save For 40 Columns

```
BD 100 GRAPHIC 1:GRAPHIC 0:GOS
       UB150:COLOR 0,1
EC 110 PRINT"{CLR}";:FOR A=1 T
       O 24:COLOR 5,(AAND15)+1
       -(A=16):PRINT"ABCDEFGHI
       JKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ123456
       7890ASZX";:NEXT
SH 120 WINDOW 5,3,35,13:SYS 81
       92
AB 130 PRINT "{CLR}{5 DOWN}
       {3 SPACES}PRESS ANY KEY
        TO CONTINUE"
AD 140 GETKEY A$:SYS 8195:SLEE
       P 2:GOTO130
JH 150 C=0:FORA=8192TO8335:REA
       DB:C=C+B:POKEA,B:NEXT:I
       FC<>20215THENPRINT"
       {CLR}DATA ERROR":END:EL
       SE RETURN
MJ 160 DATA 169,0,44,169,1,133
       ,143,32,100,32,169,0,13
       3,250
QS 170 DATA 169,48,133,251,165
       ,231,56,229,230,133,158
       ,230,158,165
EF 180 DATA 228,56,229,229,133
       ,159,230,159,165,158,13
       3,254,160,0
FR 190 DATA 165,143,208,7,177,
       141,145,250,76,57,32,17
       7,250,145
MC 200 DATA 141,200,198,254,20
       8,236,165,250,24,101,15
       8,133,250,165
QE 210 DATA 251,105,0,133,251,
       32,130,32,198,159,208,2
       10,165,142
HM 220 DATA 201,212,176,11,165
       ,139,133,141,165,140,13
       3,142,76,18
MX 230 DATA 32,96,165,230,133,
       141,169,4,133,142,166,2
       29,240,6
XR 240 DATA 32,130,32,202,208,
       250,165,141,133,139,165
       ,142,24,105
RQ 250 DATA 212,133,140,96,165
       ,141,24,105,40,133,141,
       165,142,105,0,133,142,9
       6
```

Program 3: Window Save For 80 Columns

```
RE 100 GRAPHIC 1:GRAPHIC 5:GOS
       UB150:COLOR 0,1
FC 110 PRINT"{CLR}";:FOR A=1 T
       O 48:COLOR 5,(AAND7)+2:
       PRINT"ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQ
       RSTUVWXYZ1234567890ASZX
       ";:NEXT
KQ 120 WINDOW 10,3,70,13:SYS 8
       192
QJ 130 PRINT "{CLR}{5 DOWN}
       {16 SPACES}PRESS ANY KE
       Y TO CONTINUE"
AD 140 GETKEY A$:SYS 8195:SLEE
       P 2:GOTO130
GS 150 C=0:FORA=8192TO8377:REA
       DB:C=C+B:POKEA,B:NEXT:I
       FC<>24072THENPRINT"
       {CLR}DATA ERROR":END:EL
       SE RETURN
JQ 160 DATA 169,0,44,169,1,133
       ,143,32,118,32,169,0,13
       3,250
QS 170 DATA 169,48,133,251,165
       ,231,56,229,230,133,158
       ,230,158,165
RA 180 DATA 228,56,229,229,133
       ,159,230,159,165,158,13
       3,254,165,142
EC 190 DATA 162,18,32,162,32,1
       65,141,162,19,32,162,32
       ,160,0
FQ 200 DATA 162,31,165,143,208
       ,8,32,174,32,145,250,76
       ,75,32
GB 210 DATA 177,250,32,162,32,
       200,198,254,208,232,165
       ,250,24,101
SG 220 DATA 158,133,250,165,25
       1,105,0,133,251,32,148,
       32,198,159
DS 230 DATA 208,192,165,142,20
       1,9,176,11,165,139,133,
       141,165,140
KP 240 DATA 133,142,76,18,32,9
       6,165,230,133,141,169,0
       ,133,142
RC 250 DATA 166,229,240,6,32,1
       48,32,202,208,250,165,1
       41,133,139
JF 260 DATA 165,142,24,105,8,1
       33,140,96,165,141,24,10
       5,80,133
JJ 270 DATA 141,165,142,105,0,
       133,142,96,142,0,214,44
       ,0,214
HE 280 DATA 16,251,141,1,214,9
       6,142,0,214,44,0,214,16
       ,251,173,1,214,96
```

All Commodore 64 programs in this issue work with the Commodore 128 in 64 mode.

Power BASIC: Controlled Keyboard Input

Article on page 95.

BEFORE TYPING . . .

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type In COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Programs," which appears before the Program Listings.

Program 1: Controlled Keyboard Input

```
HR 100 PRINT"{CLR}READING DATA
        STATEMENTS..."
KR 110 FORB=49152TO49604:READD
       :POKEB,D:CK=CK+D:NEXT
KG 120 IFCK<>57716THEN PRINT"E
       RROR IN DATA STATEMENTS
       ":END
JG 130 PN$="INPUT.OBJ":FORJ=1T
       OLEN(PN$):POKE704+J,ASC
       (MID$(PN$,J,1)):NEXTJ
ME 140 PRINT"{DOWN}{RVS}D{OFF}
       ISK OR {RVS}T{OFF}APE?
       {SPACE}";:DEVICE=8
JJ 150 GETA$:IFA$="T"THENDEVIC
       E=1:GOTO170
RE 160 IFA$<>"D"THEN150
DK 170 PRINTA$:POKE780,15:POKE
       781,DEVICE:POKE782,255:
       SYS65466
HP 180 POKE780,LEN(PN$):POKE78
       1,193:POKE782,2:SYS6546
       9
QS 190 BA=49152:HI=INT(BA/256)
       :LO=BA-HI*256:POKE251,L
       O:POKE252,HI
RK 200 EA=49604:HI=INT(EA/256)
       :LO=EA-HI*256+1:POKE780
       ,251:POKE781,LO:POKE782
       ,HI
XH 210 PRINT"SAVING ML VERSION
        OF "PN$:SYS65496
PG 220 DATA 56,32,240,255,132,
       139,173,136
QS 230 DATA 2,168,169,0,202,48
       ,8,24
BJ 240 DATA 105,40,144,248,200
       ,208,245,24
ES 250 DATA 101,139,144,1,200,
       133,139,133
FJ 260 DATA 167,132,140,152,24
       ,105,212,133
RK 270 DATA 168,173,24,208,41,
       2,141,195
```

```
XK 280 DATA 193,240,4,169,127,
       208,2,169
JK 290 DATA 63,141,240,192,162
       ,87,169,32
DG 300 DATA 157,0,2,202,16,250
       ,232,134
EK 310 DATA 141,164,141,177,13
       9,9,128,145
FP 320 DATA 139,32,228,255,240
       ,251,72,164
GR 330 DATA 141,177,139,41,127
       ,145,139,104
DQ 340 DATA 162,4,221,29,193,2
       40,5,202
AF 350 DATA 16,248,48,29,224,4
       ,208,3
MH 360 DATA 76,42,193,138,10,1
       70,189,34
HS 370 DATA 193,141,132,192,23
       2,189,34,193
AD 380 DATA 141,133,192,32,0,1
       6,76,73
CC 390 DATA 192,201,32,144,188
       ,201,96,144
DX 400 DATA 8,201,193,144,180,
       201,219,176
AG 410 DATA 176,164,141,196,14
       2,240,170,174
MF 420 DATA 195,193,208,7,201,
       96,144,3
JX 430 DATA 56,233,128,153,0,2
       ,32,235
KD 440 DATA 192,173,134,2,145,
       167,230,141
GS 450 DATA 76,73,192,166,141,
       228,142,240
GD 460 DATA 136,230,141,96,166
       ,141,240,129
FS 470 DATA 198,141,96,164,141
       ,208,1,96
XR 480 DATA 198,141,185,0,2,13
       6,153,0
AQ 490 DATA 2,32,235,192,200,2
       00,196,142
JA 500 DATA 144,240,169,32,153
       ,0,2,32
AP 510 DATA 235,192,96,201,193
       ,144,5,41
DB 520 DATA 127,76,250,192,201
       ,65,144,2
AC 530 DATA 41,63,145,139,96,1
       64,141,196
DR 540 DATA 142,208,1,96,169,3
       2,72,185
XF 550 DATA 0,2,170,104,153,0,
       2,32
PC 560 DATA 235,192,200,196,14
       2,240,5,138
JS 570 DATA 72,76,7,193,96,29,
       157,148
PA 580 DATA 20,13,187,192,196,
       192,253,192
QM 590 DATA 203,192,169,0,133,
       144,162,79
MQ 600 DATA 189,0,2,201,32,208
       ,6,202
CE 610 DATA 16,246,230,144,96,
       232,134,142
XA 620 DATA 165,143,208,13,162
       ,183,160,193
HE 630 DATA 142,94,193,140,95,
       193,76,91
JJ 640 DATA 193,162,188,160,19
       3,142,94,193
SM 650 DATA 140,95,193,160,0,1
       85,0,16
EC 660 DATA 240,7,153,52,3,200
       ,76,93
FR 670 DATA 193,162,0,189,0,2,
       153,52
SR 680 DATA 3,200,232,228,142,
       208,244,165
KM 690 DATA 143,208,9,169,34,1
       53,52,3
XG 700 DATA 200,76,144,193,169
       ,34,153,52
GH 710 DATA 3,200,169,41,153,5
       2,3,200
EF 720 DATA 169,0,153,52,3,165
       ,122,141
QS 730 DATA 181,193,165,123,14
       1,182,193,169
QR 740 DATA 52,133,122,169,3,1
       33,123,32
RB 750 DATA 165,169,173,181,19
       3,133,122,173
HS 760 DATA 182,193,133,123,96
       ,0,0,84
QA 770 DATA 36,178,34,0,84,49,
       178,197
XJ 780 DATA 40,34,0,0,170
```

Program 2: Demo

```
QX 100 IFA=0THENA=1:LOAD"INPUT
       .OBJ",8,1
CM 110 PRINT"{CLR}{3 DOWN}ENTE
       R YOUR NAME- ";
HQ 120 LNG=22:TYP=0:GOSUB210
DA 130 PRINT:PRINTT$:PRINT"
       {2 DOWN}ENTER THE PRICE
       -$";
BF 140 LNG=5:TYP=1:GOSUB210
GK 150 IFT1>99.99THEN140
CC 160 PRINT:PRINTT1:PRINT:PRI
       NT"{DOWN}MORE (Y/N)?"
RC 170 WAIT198,1:GETK$
JX 180 IFK$="Y"THEN110
SH 190 IFK$<>"N"THEN170
MB 200 END
ES 210 POKE142,LNG:POKE143,TYP
       :SYS49152:IF(ST AND 1)T
       HENT$="":T1=0
CD 220 RETURN
```

All Commodore 64 programs in this issue work with the Commodore 128 in 64 mode.

Dunk

See instructions in article on page 80 before typing in.

BEFORE TYPING . . .

Before typing in programs, please refer to "How To Type In COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE Programs," which appears before the Program Listings.

```
C000:A5 A2 8D C4 CE 20 FB C0 AA
C008:A9 00 8D C7 CE 8D B8 CE 79
C010:8D B9 CE 20 93 C1 A0 17 9E
C018:A9 00 99 00 D4 88 10 FA 85
C020:A9 1F 8D 18 D4 AD B6 CE 0B
C028:CD B8 CE 90 03 8D B8 CE 30
C030:20 3D C1 A9 64 8D 01 D4 14
C038:A9 00 8D 05 D4 A9 00 85 63
C040:02 A9 80 8D 04 D4 A9 81 5E
C048:8D 04 D4 A4 02 A2 00 B9 CA
C050:17 C7 10 05 29 9F 4C 5F 61
C058:C0 C9 41 90 02 29 1F 9D 6E
C060:6B 05 A9 07 9D 6B D9 C8 95
C068:C0 28 D0 02 A0 00 E8 E0 46
C070:1A D0 DC E6 02 A5 02 C9 B1
C078:28 D0 04 A9 00 85 02 A2 1A
C080:07 A5 A2 C5 A2 F0 FC CA 3D
C088:10 F7 AD 00 DC 29 10 C9 3B
C090:10 F0 AE 20 F2 C2 20 93 A4
C098:C1 20 E0 C0 20 FB C0 20 BD
C0A0:3D C1 20 F4 C3 CE 70 CE 8D
C0A8:D0 09 AD 71 CE 8D 70 CE FD
C0B0:20 BA C4 20 59 C6 20 C9 7B
C0B8:C0 20 E1 FF D0 E4 AD 00 54
C0C0:DC 29 10 C9 10 F0 F7 D0 9E
C0C8:D9 A2 06 A0 00 88 D0 FD 6C
C0D0:CA D0 FA 60 41 81 C1 62 47
C0D8:A2 E2 3F 3F 3F D3 D3 D3 05
C0E0:98 48 8A 48 A0 02 20 3F 23
C0E8:C7 29 07 AA BD 7E C2 99 2B
C0F0:FC 00 88 88 10 F0 68 AA 4A
C0F8:68 A8 60 A0 07 A9 00 85 53
C100:F8 99 50 CE 88 C0 02 D0 79
C108:F8 A9 05 8D 70 CE 8D 71 37
C110:CE A9 19 8D B0 CE 8D C2 FF
C118:CE A9 00 A0 06 99 B1 CE 40
C120:88 10 FA A9 00 8D C3 CE 72
C128:A9 14 8D 01 D4 A9 0A 8D 36
C130:0C D4 A9 F2 8D 17 D4 A9 6F
C138:64 8D 16 D4 60 8A 48 98 B7
C140:48 A9 00 8D C1 CE AD C1 91
C148:CE 0A 0A 18 69 05 AA A0 CD
C150:22 18 20 F0 FF A9 99 20 F7
C158:D2 FF AD C1 CE 0A A8 B9 C0
C160:B0 CE AA B9 B1 CE D0 19 64
C168:48 8A C9 64 B0 12 48 A9 3A
C170:20 20 D2 FF 68 C9 0A B0 95
C178:07 48 A9 20 20 D2 FF 68 7D
C180:68 20 CD BD EE C1 CE AD 9F
C188:C1 CE C9 05 D0 B8 68 A8 0D
C190:68 AA 60 A9 93 20 D2 FF 5C
C198:A9 00 8D 20 D0 8D 21 D0 74
C1A0:A9 02 85 02 A6 02 BD 7B 7E
C1A8:C2 8D 86 02 A0 02 A9 0D 4F
C1B0:20 D2 FF 88 10 F8 A9 04 3D
C1B8:85 03 A9 07 38 E5 03 A8 6D
C1C0:A9 20 20 D2 FF 88 10 F8 8D
C1C8:A9 48 A0 C2 20 1E AB C6 0B
C1D0:03 10 E7 C6 02 10 CD A2 D1
C1D8:13 A0 1A 18 20 F0 FF A9 41
C1E0:62 A0 C2 20 1E AB A9 04 0F
C1E8:85 02 20 3F C7 29 0F 18 C0
C1F0:69 09 A8 20 3F C7 29 02 EF
C1F8:18 65 02 AA 18 20 F0 FF EF
C200:A9 77 A0 C2 20 1E AB A5 EE
C208:02 18 69 08 85 02 C9 14 1E
C210:D0 D8 A2 02 A0 20 18 20 7E
C218:F0 FF A9 86 A0 C2 20 1E 22
C220:AB A9 13 85 02 A9 90 A0 19
C228:C2 20 1E AB C6 02 D0 F5 6B
C230:A9 A2 A0 C2 18 20 1E AB 9C
C238:A2 03 A0 22 18 20 F0 FF 29
C240:A9 B4 A0 C2 20 1E AB 60 39
C248:DF 12 A6 A6 A6 A6 A6 A6 45
C250:A6 A6 A6 A6 A6 A6 A6 A6 D5
C258:A6 A6 A6 A6 A6 A6 A6 DF 17
C260:0D 00 9E 12 20 33 11 9D EE
C268:20 32 11 9D 20 31 11 9D 0C
C270:20 32 11 9D 20 33 00 92 EE
C278:20 20 00 04 06 03 00 03 95
C280:0C 00 03 0C 03 0C 96 B0 53
C288:C0 C0 C0 C0 C0 C0 C0 AE 00 29
C290:11 9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 9D CF
C298:9D DD 20 20 20 20 20 20 4C
C2A0:DD 00 11 9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 4D
C2A8:9D 9D 9D AD C0 C0 C0 C0 3E
C2B0:C0 C0 BD 00 9E 42 41 4C 4B
C2B8:4C 11 11 11 11 9D 9D 9D B3
C2C0:9D 48 49 54 53 11 11 11 A7
C2C8:11 9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 4D 49 13
C2D0:53 53 45 53 11 11 11 11 B2
C2D8:9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 50 4F 75
C2E0:49 4E 54 53 11 11 11 11 5E
C2E8:9D 9D 9D 9D 9D 48 49 47 1A
C2F0:48 00 78 A9 6E 8D 14 03 19
C2F8:A9 C3 8D 15 03 A9 1B 8D C9
C300:11 D0 A9 81 8D 1A D0 A9 B1
C308:7F 8D 0D DC A9 FA 8D 12 88
C310:D0 58 A9 FF 8D 15 D0 A0 4E
C318:07 B9 46 C3 99 30 CE B9 7B
```

```
C320:4E C3 99 00 CE B9 56 C3 C0
C328:99 10 CE B9 5E C3 99 20 4B
C330:CE B9 66 C3 99 27 D0 88 2A
C338:10 DF A0 7F B9 97 C6 99 1F
C340:40 03 88 10 F7 60 0D 0D 23
C348:0D 0E 0E 0E 0E 0E 64 64 52
C350:64 64 64 64 64 64 00 00 AA
C358:00 00 00 00 00 00 42 82 E6
C360:C2 00 00 00 00 00 01 02 4D
C368:03 01 01 01 01 01 A9 01 42
C370:8D 19 D0 A9 00 85 04 A0 78
C378:07 A2 0E B9 00 CE 9D 00 FF
C380:D0 B9 20 CE 9D 01 D0 B9 1C
C388:10 CE 0A 66 04 B9 30 CE A9
C390:99 F8 07 CA CA 88 10 E3 2D
C398:A5 04 8D 10 D0 A9 FA 8D 57
C3A0:12 D0 AD 0D DC 4A 90 49 66
C3A8:EE C3 CE D0 03 EE C3 CE A9
C3B0:AD C3 CE 8D 03 D4 AD C5 3F
C3B8:CE 69 32 8D C5 CE 8D 16 BB
C3C0:D4 49 FF 29 1F 8D 08 D4 AB
C3C8:CE C8 CE D0 21 A9 14 8D 36
C3D0:C8 CE AD C7 CE F0 17 CE D9
C3D8:C7 CE A9 32 8D 0F D4 A9 4C
C3E0:1A 8D 13 D4 A9 10 8D 12 43
C3E8:D4 A9 11 8D 12 D4 4C 31 ED
C3F0:EA 4C BC FE A0 02 A9 04 EC
C3F8:99 90 CE 99 A0 CE B9 20 B8
C400:CE 85 FB B9 00 CE 85 FA AE
C408:AD 00 DC 29 0F C9 0F D0 25
C410:03 4C A7 C4 C0 01 F0 0F 6A
C418:48 39 FC 00 D9 FC 00 F0 67
C420:05 68 59 FC 00 48 68 4A 7D
C428:B0 14 B9 20 CE D9 D4 C0 90
C430:F0 09 C6 FB C6 FA A9 02 84
C438:99 90 CE 4C 6C C4 4A B0 0D
C440:14 B9 20 CE D9 D7 C0 F0 D3
C448:09 E6 FB E6 FA A9 03 99 1C
C450:90 CE 4C 6C C4 4A B0 0A E0
C458:C6 FA A9 00 99 90 CE 4C 32
C460:6C C4 4A B0 07 E6 FA A9 19
C468:01 99 90 CE A5 FB 38 F9 5F
C470:D4 C0 85 05 18 79 DD C0 B8
C478:C5 FA 90 24 B9 DA C0 18 CA
C480:65 05 C5 FA B0 1A B9 90 58
C488:CE 99 A0 CE A9 40 8D 04 4E
C490:D4 A9 41 8D 04 D4 A5 FA A9
C498:99 00 CE A5 FB 99 20 CE 78
C4A0:88 30 03 4C F6 C3 60 A9 D0
C4A8:40 8D 04 D4 A0 02 A9 04 E7
C4B0:99 90 CE 99 A0 CE 88 10 FF
C4B8:F5 60 A2 07 AD 1F D0 8D 33
C4C0:72 CE BD 50 CE F0 07 C9 06
C4C8:01 F0 49 4C 81 C5 AD B0 2C
C4D0:CE F0 3E A5 F8 D0 3A A9 49
C4D8:01 85 F8 CE B0 CE 20 3D 8E
C4E0:C1 A9 00 9D 20 CE 20 3F 4B
C4E8:C7 29 3F 18 69 64 9D 00 22
C4F0:CE 29 0F 8D 08 D4 20 3F F9
C4F8:C7 29 0F 18 69 48 9D 40 FB
C500:CE BD 51 C6 49 FF 2D 1B B8
C508:D0 8D 1B D0 A9 01 9D 50 AC
C510:CE 4C 30 C6 A9 10 8D 0B 3C
C518:D4 A9 11 8D 0B D4 FE 20 3D
C520:CE BD 20 CE C9 FF F0 2A CD
C528:38 E9 06 CD D7 C0 F0 05 90
C530:CD D8 C0 D0 14 48 BD 40 7B
C538:CE C9 FF F0 0B BD 51 C6 65
C540:49 FF 2D 1B D0 8D 1B D0 8B
C548:68 DD 40 CE D0 C3 C9 FF 9D
C550:D0 14 A9 00 9D 50 CE A9 F3
C558:15 8D 0B D4 CE C2 CE D0 70
C560:B0 68 68 4C 25 C0 A9 02 B1
C568:9D 50 CE BD 00 CE C9 87 E2
C570:B0 07 A9 01 9D 60 CE D0 38
C578:98 A9 00 9D 60 CE 4C 30 9B
C580:C6 BD 60 CE A8 BD 00 CE E2
C588:18 79 49 C6 9D 00 CE BD 5C
C590:20 CE 18 79 4D C6 9D 20 5B
C598:CE AD 72 CE 3D 51 C6 F0 DF
C5A0:03 4C 30 C6 BD 00 CE C9 88
C5A8:55 90 34 C9 E1 B0 30 A0 F8
C5B0:02 BD 20 CE 38 F9 D4 C0 B1
C5B8:C9 FA B0 1D BD 20 CE 38 14
C5C0:F9 D7 C0 C9 06 90 07 C9 3E
C5C8:0E 90 14 88 10 E3 BD 20 36
C5D0:CE 18 69 40 9D 40 CE D0 57
C5D8:44 20 39 C6 4C 12 C6 BD 18
C5E0:60 CE C9 01 D0 2C BD 20 6C
C5E8:CE C9 BA 90 25 EE B2 CE C7
C5F0:38 E9 BF 4A 4A 4A A8 A9 26
C5F8:14 8D C8 CE B9 43 C6 8D ED
C600:C7 CE 18 6D B6 CE 8D B6 C1
C608:CE 20 3D C1 20 E0 C0 4C 1B
C610:18 C6 EE B4 CE 20 3D C1 B7
C618:A9 FF 9D 40 CE A9 01 9D EE
C620:50 CE A9 00 85 F8 BD 00 4A
C628:CE C9 55 90 03 20 39 C6 15
C630:CA E0 02 F0 03 4C C2 C4 3E
C638:60 AD 1B D0 1D 51 C6 8D 1B
C640:1B D0 60 03 02 01 02 03 E6
C648:03 FF 01 FF 01 00 00 FF 7F
C650:01 01 02 04 08 10 20 40 20
C658:80 A0 02 A2 04 B9 00 CE 8E
C660:38 FD 03 CE 85 BE C9 07 98
C668:90 04 C9 FB 90 22 B9 20 D8
C670:CE 38 FD 23 CE 85 BF C9 3B
C678:04 90 04 C9 F9 90 11 BD 3B
C680:53 CE C9 02 D0 0A B9 A0 87
C688:CE C9 04 F0 03 9D 63 CE A3
C690:CA 10 CA 88 10 C5 60 FF C1
C698:F0 00 C0 18 00 E0 1C 00 F3
C6A0:B0 16 00 98 13 00 8F FF 4D
C6A8:80 84 10 80 84 10 80 84 8B
C6B0:10 80 FF F0 80 64 18 80 BB
C6B8:34 0C 80 1C 06 80 0C 03 82
C6C0:80 07 FF 80 00 00 00 00 58
C6C8:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 56
C6D0:00 00 00 00 00 00 7F 00 5D
C6D8:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 66
C6E0:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 6E
C6E8:00 00 00 00 00 F0 00 01 3B
C6F0:F8 00 01 F8 00 01 F8 00 A0
C6F8:00 F0 00 00 00 00 00 00 C2
C700:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 8F
C708:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 97
C710:00 00 00 00 00 00 7F 2E CC
C718:2E 2E 2E C4 D5 CE CB 2E 0C
C720:2E 2E 2E 50 52 45 53 53 BE
C728:20 46 49 52 45 42 55 54 D9
C730:54 4F 4E 20 54 4F 20 42 EB
C738:45 47 49 4E 2E 2E 2E AD 7E
C740:C4 CE 0A 0A 38 6D C4 CE 97
C748:8D C4 CE 60 00 00 00 00 AF
```

All Commodore 64 programs in this issue work with the Commodore 128 in 64 mode.

Turbo Copy

See instructions in article on page 81 before typing in.

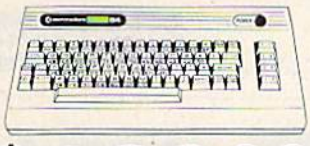
```
0801:0B 08 0A 00 9E 32 30 36 2E
0809:31 00 00 00 A9 00 8D 20 3A
0811:D0 8D 21 D0 A9 80 8D 05 8D
0819:D4 A9 FF 8D 06 D4 A9 86 34
0821:8D 01 D4 A9 1E 8D 00 D4 69
0829:A9 6A 85 FB A9 0B 85 FC 9A
0831:20 CF 09 20 43 0A 20 49 34
0839:0A A9 1D 85 FB A9 0C 85 D8
0841:FC A2 02 20 C9 FF 20 CF 19
0849:09 20 CC FF 20 BE 09 20 AD
0851:18 0A A9 D4 85 FB A9 0A EB
0859:85 FC 20 CF 09 20 A4 09 87
0861:A9 A5 20 29 09 A9 00 A2 D7
0869:10 85 03 86 04 20 5F 09 14
0871:F0 16 08 A0 00 91 03 E6 BD
0879:03 28 30 F1 20 5F 09 91 5C
0881:03 C8 D0 F8 E6 04 D0 E5 BD
0889:20 5F 09 10 03 4C 6E 08 D1
0891:20 9A 09 20 18 0A A9 56 0E
0899:85 FB A9 0A 85 FC 20 CF 71
08A1:09 20 A4 09 20 29 09 A9 C4
08A9:00 85 03 A9 10 85 04 A0 55
08B1:00 20 5F 09 D0 17 B1 03 8F
08B9:08 20 29 09 E6 03 28 30 4F
08C1:F0 B1 03 20 29 09 C8 D0 E8
08C9:F8 E6 04 D0 E4 10 0B A5 C0
08D1:03 A6 04 85 30 86 31 4C 30
08D9:B2 08 C9 03 D0 06 20 9A 28
08E1:09 4C 50 08 C9 09 D0 0B 33
08E9:A5 30 A6 31 85 03 86 04 0A
08F1:4C B2 08 C9 24 D0 03 4C 29
08F9:0F 09 20 9A 09 20 18 0A 84
0901:A9 A9 85 FB A9 0A 85 FC 40
0909:20 CF 09 4C 20 09 20 9A 05
0911:09 20 18 0A A9 23 85 FB 34
0919:A9 0B 85 FC 20 CF 09 20 B5
0921:A4 09 20 9A 09 4C 50 08 97
0929:85 6B A9 35 85 01 A9 0B EF
0931:8D 00 DD AD 00 DD 10 FB 34
0939:A9 03 8D 00 DD A2 04 A9 BD
0941:03 46 6B 6A 46 6B 6A 4A 79
0949:4A EA 8D 00 DD CA D0 EF 98
0951:E6 FD A5 FD D0 03 EE 20 7B
0959:D0 A9 34 85 01 60 A9 35 2F
0961:85 01 A9 0B 8D 00 DD AD 32
0969:00 DD 10 FB A9 03 8D 00 29
0971:DD A2 05 CA EA D0 FC A2 9F
0979:04 AD 00 DD 0A 08 0A 26 81
0981:6B 28 26 6B CA D0 F2 E6 35
0989:FD A5 FD D0 03 CE 20 D0 35
0991:A9 34 85 01 A5 6B 49 FF B3
0999:60 A9 36 85 01 A9 1B 8D D7
09A1:11 D0 60 58 20 34 0A C0 A8
09A9:4E D0 03 4C E2 FC A9 0B A5
09B1:8D 11 D0 A0 20 CA D0 FD BE
09B9:88 D0 FA 78 60 A9 0A A2 8B
09C1:00 A0 00 88 D0 FD CA D0 69
09C9:F8 E9 01 D0 F2 60 A0 00 5A
09D1:B1 FB C9 A1 F0 15 C9 87 06
09D9:F0 12 C9 AB F0 2E 20 D2 30
09E1:FF 20 07 0A D0 EA E6 FC 7A
09E9:4C D1 09 60 20 07 0A B1 A0
09F1:FB AA 20 07 0A B1 FB 20 50
09F9:07 0A 84 20 A8 18 20 F0 7B
0A01:FF A4 20 4C D1 09 C8 D0 1C
0A09:E2 E6 FC 60 20 CC FF A2 C4
0A11:02 20 C9 FF 4C E2 09 A9 11
0A19:00 8D 20 D0 60 A9 0F 8D F6
0A21:18 D4 A9 11 8D 04 D4 60 43
0A29:A9 10 8D 04 D4 A9 00 8D E2
0A31:18 D4 60 20 1E 0A A9 00 01
0A39:85 C6 20 CF FF A8 20 29 CE
0A41:0A 60 A9 00 20 BD FF 60 FF
0A49:A9 02 A2 08 A0 0F 20 BA C3
0A51:FF 20 C0 FF 60 93 87 07 EC
0A59:0B 9A 70 4C 45 41 53 45 87
0A61:20 50 4C 41 43 45 20 54 FA
0A69:48 45 87 09 0B 05 44 45 AE
0A71:53 54 49 4E 41 54 49 4F 8F
0A79:4E 9A 20 44 49 53 4B 87 59
0A81:0B 0A 49 4E 54 4F 20 54 20
0A89:48 45 20 44 52 49 56 45 05
0A91:20 41 4E 44 87 0D 0D 50 EE
0A99:52 45 53 53 20 12 98 72 B4
0AA1:65 74 75 72 6E 90 0D A1 CC
0AA9:93 87 09 0D 05 64 69 73 5B
0AB1:6B 20 65 72 72 6F 72 21 AE
0AB9:21 87 0F 0B 9A 74 52 59 77
0AC1:20 41 47 41 49 4E 20 28 1F
0AC9:05 59 9A 2F 05 4E 9A 29 BC
0AD1:3F 05 A1 93 87 0F 0B 9A 3D
0AD9:70 4C 45 41 53 45 20 50 36
0AE1:4C 41 43 45 20 54 48 45 51
0AE9:87 09 0E 05 53 4F 55 52 EA
0AF1:43 45 9A 20 44 49 53 4B 87
0AF9:87 0B 09 20 49 4E 54 4F 33
0B01:20 54 48 45 20 44 52 49 99
0B09:56 45 20 41 4E 44 87 0D 53
0B11:0D 50 52 45 53 53 20 12 9A
0B19:98 72 65 74 75 72 6E 90 EE
0B21:0D A1 93 87 06 0E 9A 54 03
0B29:48 45 20 43 4F 50 59 27 82
0B31:53 87 08 0E 05 63 6F 6D B6
0B39:70 6C 65 74 65 64 21 87 1D
0B41:09 0E 9A A3 A3 A3 A3 A3 83
0B49:A3 A3 A3 A3 A3 87 0F 0A 2C
```

```
0B51:61 4E 4F 54 48 45 52 20 F6
0B59:43 4F 50 59 20 28 05 59 89
0B61:9A 2F 05 4E 9A 29 3F 05 13
0B69:A1 93 0E 87 06 06 12 1C F7
0B71:20 20 20 81 20 20 20 9E 1C
0B79:20 20 20 99 20 20 20 1E 25
0B81:20 20 20 9A 20 20 20 1F 3E
0B89:20 20 20 9C 20 20 20 05 4C
0B91:20 20 20 87 07 06 12 1C CC
0B99:20 74 20 81 20 75 20 9E AE
0BA1:20 72 20 99 20 62 20 1E EA
0BA9:20 6F 20 9A 20 63 20 1F 47
0BB1:20 6F 20 9C 20 70 20 05 89
0BB9:20 79 20 87 08 06 12 1C 53
0BC1:20 20 20 81 20 20 20 9E 6C
0BC9:20 20 20 99 20 20 20 1E 75
0BD1:20 20 20 9A 20 20 20 1F 8E
0BD9:20 20 20 9C 20 20 20 05 9C
0BE1:20 20 20 87 0C 04 92 98 BA
0BE9:34 2D 4D 49 4E 55 54 45 59
0BF1:20 48 49 47 48 2D 53 50 B5
0BF9:45 45 44 20 44 49 53 4B C7
0C01:20 43 4F 50 49 45 52 87 74
0C09:14 0C 90 42 59 20 61 2E A0
0C11:20 6D 2E 20 63 55 54 52 C7
0C19:4F 4E 9A A1 4D 2D 57 00 A7
0C21:03 22 A5 00 29 06 F0 11 4C
0C29:C9 02 D0 03 4C 1A 03 C9 8B
0C31:04 D0 03 4C CA 05 4C 4E F5
0C39:04 4C 9E FD A5 44 4A 4A 37
0C41:4A 4A 4A AA AB 4D 2D 57 49
0C49:22 03 22 BD 4A 04 85 0C CC
0C51:A5 77 D0 04 E6 77 A5 43 18
0C59:85 0A A9 05 85 09 A9 5A 3A
0C61:85 4B A9 52 85 24 20 56 BC
0C69:F5 50 FE B8 AD AB 4D 2D DF
0C71:57 44 03 22 01 1C C5 24 F0
0C79:F0 09 C6 4B D0 EF A9 0A 7D
0C81:4C 69 F9 A2 00 50 FE B8 7B
0C89:AD 01 1C 95 25 E8 E0 07 2B
0C91:90 F3 20 97 F4 A5 AB 4D 4F
0C99:2D 57 66 03 22 16 45 17 26
0CA1:45 18 45 19 45 1A F0 07 18
0CA9:C6 09 D0 C0 4C 1E F4 A5 F7
0CB1:18 C5 06 F0 03 4C 0B F4 6B
0CB9:85 22 A5 16 A6 17 85 AB 7B
0CC1:4D 2D 57 88 03 22 12 86 8A
0CC9:13 A6 19 E8 E8 E4 43 90 B8
0CD1:02 A2 00 A9 02 85 31 4C 03
0CD9:3D 04 CA D0 15 4C 19 04 08
0CE1:86 07 86 19 8A 45 18 45 40
0CE9:AB 4D 2D 57 AA 03 22 17 03
0CF1:45 16 85 1A 20 34 F9 A2 EC
0CF9:5A 20 56 F5 50 FE B8 AD 0F
0D01:01 1C D9 24 00 D0 DA C8 E1
0D09:C0 08 D0 F0 20 56 F5 50 45
0D11:FE AB 4D 2D 57 CC 03 22 28
0D19:B8 AD 01 1C 91 30 C8 D0 8C
0D21:F5 A0 BA 50 FE B8 AD 01 F1
0D29:1C 99 00 01 C8 D0 F4 20 5B
0D31:E0 F8 A5 38 C5 47 D0 2D 4C
0D39:20 E9 AB 4D 2D 57 EE 03 CF
0D41:22 F5 C5 3A F0 0B A6 07 4E
0D49:BD 50 01 D0 23 A9 05 D0 1E
0D51:21 E6 19 A5 19 20 63 05 48
0D59:B9 00 02 20 63 05 C8 D0 24
0D61:F7 AD 00 AB 4D 2D 57 10 7B
0D69:04 22 1C 49 08 8D 00 1C B8
0D71:A9 FF 2C A9 84 A6 07 09 56
0D79:80 9D 50 01 08 A0 00 8C A4
0D81:FE 02 28 10 07 C6 0A D0 D9
0D89:03 4C 9E FD AB 4D 2D 57 30
0D91:32 04 22 8A 18 65 0C C5 E6
0D99:43 90 02 E5 43 AA BD 50 A8
0DA1:01 10 05 E8 8A 4C 36 04 65
0DA9:4C A2 03 09 09 0A 0B A5 AF
0DB1:44 4A 4A 4A 4A AB 4D 2D 37
0DB9:57 54 04 22 4A AA BD C3 73
0DC1:05 85 0C A0 00 84 0A A2 14
0DC9:00 A5 39 99 00 02 C8 C8 70
0DD1:A5 0A 99 00 02 C8 A5 06 F8
0DD9:99 00 02 C8 A5 13 AB 4D AB
0DE1:2D 57 76 04 22 99 00 02 F0
0DE9:C8 A5 12 99 00 02 C8 A9 F0
0DF1:0F 99 00 02 C8 99 00 02 C8
0DF9:C8 B9 FA 01 59 FB 01 59 6C
0E01:FC 01 59 FD 01 99 F9 AB F4
0E09:4D 2D 57 98 04 22 01 E6 1D
0E11:0A A5 0A C5 43 90 C0 98 AF
0E19:48 A9 02 85 31 20 30 FE C5
0E21:68 A8 88 B9 00 02 99 45 C8
0E29:02 88 D0 F7 AD 00 02 8D 01
0E31:AB 4D 2D 57 BA 04 22 45 01
0E39:02 20 F5 FD A9 00 85 32 87
0E41:AD 0C 1C 29 1F 09 C0 8D 79
0E49:0C 1C A9 FF 8D 03 1C A9 02
0E51:55 8D 01 1C A2 1E 20 24 4F
0E59:FE AB 4D 2D 57 DC 04 22 B4
0E61:A9 FF 8D 01 1C A2 05 50 D9
0E69:FE B8 CA D0 FA A2 0A A4 B4
0E71:32 50 FE B8 B9 00 02 8D 85
0E79:01 1C C8 CA D0 F3 A2 09 87
0E81:50 FE AB 4D 2D 57 FE 04 98
0E89:22 B8 A9 55 8D 01 1C CA E2
0E91:D0 F5 A9 FF A2 05 50 FE 91
0E99:B8 8D 01 1C CA D0 F7 A9 8A
0EA1:55 50 FE B8 8D 01 1C A2 33
0EA9:BC 50 FE AB 4D 2D 57 20 C0
0EB1:05 22 B8 A9 DD 8D 01 1C CD
0EB9:E8 D0 F5 A0 00 50 FE B8 3F
0EC1:A9 DD 8D 01 1C 88 D0 F5 86
0EC9:A9 55 A6 0C 50 FE B8 8D 23
0ED1:01 1C CA D0 AB 4D 2D 57 20
0ED9:42 05 22 F7 A5 32 18 69 AB
0EE1:0A 85 32 C6 0A D0 8E 50 18
0EE9:FE B8 50 FE B8 20 00 FE F2
0EF1:A9 00 8D FE 02 85 50 A9 F4
0EF9:01 4C 69 F9 85 AB 4D 2D 19
0F01:57 64 05 22 08 2C 00 18 AF
0F09:10 FB A9 10 8D 00 18 2C 2D
0F11:00 18 30 FB A2 04 A9 00 73
0F19:06 08 2A 0A 06 08 2A 0A D0
0F21:8D 00 18 CA D0 F0 AB 4D A4
0F29:2D 57 86 05 22 A2 01 CA 3D
0F31:D0 00 EA EA A9 0F 8D 00 68
0F39:18 60 2C 00 18 10 FB A9 A3
0F41:10 8D 00 18 2C 00 18 30 0E
0F49:FB A2 04 CA D0 FD 8E AB 82
0F51:4D 2D 57 A8 05 22 00 18 9F
0F59:A2 04 AD 00 18 4A 08 4A C3
0F61:4A 66 08 28 66 08 CA D0 7B
0F69:F1 A9 0F 8D 00 18 A5 08 59
0F71:60 08 0B 10 07 4C 62 06 58
0F79:AB 4D 2D 57 CA 05 22 A5 30
0F81:43 85 0A 20 00 FE A9 00 35
0F89:20 63 05 EA 20 93 05 30 69
0F91:EB AA CA 86 07 A9 02 85 7A
0F99:31 A0 00 20 93 05 99 00 5E
0FA1:02 AB 4D 2D 57 EC 05 22 C2
0FA9:C8 D0 F7 20 E9 F5 85 3A CD
0FB1:20 8F F7 AD FE 02 85 7C 25
0FB9:A9 00 8D FE 02 85 50 A5 BA
0FC1:0F F0 03 4C B1 07 20 10 C2
0FC9:F5 A2 AB 4D 2D 57 0E 06 BE
0FD1:22 09 50 FE B8 CA D0 FA CA
0FD9:A9 FF 8D 03 1C AD 0C 1C 7A
0FE1:29 1F 09 C0 8D 0C 1C A9 08
0FE9:FF A2 05 8D 01 1C B8 50 64
0FF1:FE B8 CA AB 4D 2D 57 30 CF
0FF9:06 22 D0 FA A0 BB B9 00 D4
1001:01 50 FE B8 8D 01 1C C8 92
1009:D0 F4 A5 7C 8D FE 02 B1 69
1011:30 50 FE B8 8D 01 1C C8 3A
1019:D0 F5 50 FE AB 4D 2D 57 5D
1021:52 06 22 20 00 FE AD 00 89
1029:1C 49 08 8D 00 1C A9 00 47
1031:8D FE 02 C6 0A F0 03 4C EA
1039:D1 05 4C 9E FD 78 A9 07 23
1041:85 47 A2 00 CA AB 4D 2D 17
1049:57 74 06 22 D0 FD A9 01 E7
1051:85 06 A9 C0 20 A8 07 A9 52
1059:E0 20 A8 07 20 93 05 A5 76
1061:06 85 0D A9 00 20 63 05 6E
1069:A5 06 09 80 20 63 AB 4D 3A
1071:2D 57 96 06 22 05 20 9D 34
1079:07 A9 00 85 78 85 83 85 46
1081:77 85 10 A9 E2 20 A8 07 4B
1089:C9 02 90 16 A5 10 D0 12 A3
1091:A9 C0 20 A8 07 A9 B0 AB 31
1099:4D 2D 57 B8 06 22 20 A8 C3
10A1:07 E6 10 A9 00 85 78 85 28
10A9:83 A2 00 86 09 BD 50 01 7D
10B1:C9 FF D0 08 E8 E4 43 D0 83
10B9:F4 4C F5 06 A4 78 B9 DB DC
10C1:AB 4D 2D 57 DA 06 22 FE 58
10C9:F0 0A A9 00 9D 50 01 E6 31
10D1:09 4C CE 06 86 07 E8 8A 70
10D9:09 80 20 63 05 A6 07 4C F5
10E1:CE 06 A5 09 F0 17 85 77 96
10E9:A5 AB 4D 2D 57 FC 06 22 21
10F1:83 38 F9 DB FE 85 83 B9 AD
10F9:DB FE 58 20 76 D6 78 E6 BB
1101:78 4C A4 06 A5 83 58 20 73
1109:76 D6 78 E6 06 A5 06 C9 36
1111:0C F0 AB 4D 2D 57 1E 07 C9
1119:22 0B C9 17 F0 07 C9 24 15
1121:F0 03 4C 8B 06 A9 00 20 B5
1129:63 05 A9 01 20 63 05 EA 07
1131:20 93 05 A5 0D 85 06 A9 77
1139:C0 20 A8 AB 4D 2D 57 40 A1
1141:07 22 07 A5 06 09 80 20 20
1149:63 05 A9 05 85 0E A9 09 A4
1151:20 63 05 A9 E6 20 A8 07 A7
1159:A9 E4 A2 00 86 0F 20 A8 37
1161:07 C9 02 B0 AB 4D 2D 57 09
1169:62 07 22 10 A9 09 20 63 D8
1171:05 E6 0F A9 E4 20 A8 07 4C
1179:C9 02 90 09 C6 0E D0 D5 89
1181:A9 05 4C 97 07 E6 06 A5 42
1189:06 C9 0C F0 0B AB 4D 2D 80
1191:57 84 07 22 C9 17 F0 07 17
1199:C9 24 F0 0B 4C 41 07 A9 97
11A1:03 20 63 05 4C 84 06 20 AA
11A9:63 05 4C 71 06 A9 00 A2 D8
11B1:14 9D 50 01 CA 10 AB 4D 9A
11B9:2D 57 A6 07 22 FA 60 85 D0
11C1:00 58 A5 00 30 FC 78 60 75
11C9:20 0A F5 A0 BB B9 00 01 0D
11D1:50 FE B8 4D 01 1C D0 1A FB
11D9:C8 D0 F2 A5 7C 8D FE AB 11
11E1:4D 2D 57 C8 07 22 02 B1 E3
11E9:30 50 FE B8 4D 01 1C D0 1B
11F1:08 C8 C0 FD D0 F1 4C 55 7E
11F9:06 A9 00 8D FE 02 4C C5 C0
1201:F6 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 A0
1209:AB 4D 2D 45 6C 06 0D A1 87
```

All programs listed in this magazine are available on the GAZETTE Disk. See elsewhere in this issue for details.

commodore clearance

commodore 64

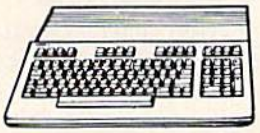


$139.00

DRIVES

CBM1541	$179.00
CBM1571	$239.00
MSD-1	$219.00
MSD-2	$459.00
INDUS-GT (64/128)	$219.00

commodore 128



$279.00

MODEMS

Anchor Volksmodem	$59.99
Anchor 6470 (64/128) 300/1200 Baud	$139.00
CBM 1660 (C-64)	$59.99
CBM 1670 (C-128)	$179.00

JOYSTICKS

12 ft. Wico extension cord	$3.99

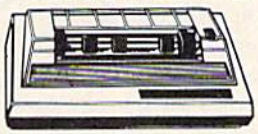
SPECTRAVIDEO

Quickshot 1	$4.99
Quickshot IV (3 way)	$12.99

ACCESSORIES

Comp Guard Protector	$14.99
Curtis SP2 Protector	$39.99
Curtis Safety Strip	$19.99

PRINTERS



COMREX CR-220	$89.99
EPSON LX-90	$179.00
OKIDATA Okimate 10	$199.00
STAR SG10C	$219.00
PANASONIC 1080	$199.00
C.ITOH 7500 AP	$169.00

INTERFACES

CARDCO G-WHIZ	$49.99
CARDCO Super G	$52.99
Digital Devices U-Print C	$44.99
Orange Micro Grappler CD	$89.99
PPI Printer Interface	$34.99

COLOR MONITORS

- COMMODORE 1802
- AMDEK COLOR 300
- NEC COLOR 1225

YOUR CHOICE **$169.00 ea**

DISKETTES

MAXELL MD1	$12.99
NASHUA SS/DD	$9.99
ELEPHANT SS/DD	$13.99
GENERIC DS/DD w/Flip'n File	
10 Disk Holder	$12.99

AMARAY

Disk Tubs	$9.99

SOFTWARE

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Paperclip 64/128	$29.99
Paperclip/Spell Pak	$49.99
Spell Pak	$29.99
The Consultant	$37.99
HomePak	$29.99

BRODERBUND

The Print Shop	$29.99
Graphics Library 1,2,3 ea	$14.99
The Music Shop	$29.99
Bank Street Writer	$39.99

CARDCO

Freeze Frame	$29.99
S'more Basic	$44.99

COMMODORE

Jane-integrated	$39.99

PFS

File	$32.99

DESIGN WARE

Creative Creator	$9.99
Spell-A-Hazam	$9.99
Crypto-Cube	$9.99

DATA SOFT

Moon Shuttle	$5.99
Pooyan	$5.99
O'Riley's Mine	$5.99

EPYX

Greatest Baseball	$4.99

HES

Multiplan	$19.99
Omniwriter	$19.99
Benji Space Rescue	$3.99
HES Games/Olympics	$3.99
Graphics Basic	$3.99

Professional Software

Fleet Systems II C128/64	$49.99
Trivia Fever	$19.99

SPRINGBOARD

The News Room	$34.99
Clip Arts	22.99

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator II	$37.99

SPINNAKER

Rhymes & Riddles	$9.99
Alf Cocor Caves	$7.99
Bubble Burst	$9.99
Snooper Trooper's	$9.99

SYNAPSE

Pharoah's Curse	$4.99
Protector	$4.99
Sentinel	$4.99

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-221-4283

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-233-8950

477 East Third Street, **Dept. A404,** Williamsport, PA 17701

SHIPPING: Add 3%, minimum $7.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. All items subject to availability and price change. Returned shipments may be subject to restocking fee.

VISA · MasterCard · DINERS CLUB

1-800-268-3974 Ontario/Quebec

1-800-268-4559 Other Provinces

CANADIAN ORDERS

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders. Call the Canadian Office for Can. prices.

1-416-828-0866 In Toronto

Telex:06-218960
2505 Dunwin Drive,
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5L1T1

ATTENTION

ALL COMMODORE 64, VIC 20, COMMODORE 16, AND PET OWNERS

A complete self-tutoring BASIC programming course is now available. This course starts with turning your computer on, to programming just about anything you want! This course is currently used in both High School and Adult Evening Education classes and has also formed the basis of teacher literacy programs. Written by a teacher, who after having taught the course several times, has put together one of the finest programming courses available today. This complete 13 lesson course of over 220 pages is now available for the COMMODORE 64, VIC 20, COMMODORE 16 and PET computers and takes you step by step through a discovery approach to programming and you can do it all in your leisure time! The lessons are filled with examples and easy to understand explanations as well as many programs for you to make up. At the end of each lesson is a test of the information presented. Furthermore, ALL answers are supplied to all the questions and programs, including the answers to the tests. Follow this course step by step, lesson by lesson, and turn yourself into a real programmer! You won't be disappointed!

We will send this COMPLETE course to you at once for just $19.95 plus $3.00 for shipping and handling (U.S. residents, please pay in U.S. funds). If you are not COMPLETELY satisfied, then simply return the course within 10 days of receipt for a FULL refund.

FOLLOW UP COURSE

Now available! a 200 page course exclusively on sequential and relative files using a unique approach for those with very limited file programming experience - set up your own personal and business records! — disk drive a must — same author — same guarantee — same cost— this course for all computers except Vic 20.

Fill in the coupon or send a facsimile.

CG

NAME:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY:_____

PROV./STATE:_____

POSTAL/ZIP CODE:_____

I desire the BASIC programming course for:
Commodore 64☐ Vic☐
Pet☐ Commodore 16☐
I desire the follow up ☐ course on relative and sequential files (for all above computers but Vic 20).

Any complete course: $19.95
Postage and handling: $3.00
Total: $22.95

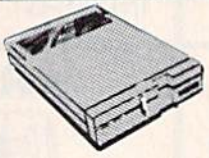
Send Cheque or Money Order to:
Brantford Educational Services
6 Pioneer Place,
Brantford, Ontario,
Canada N3R 7G7

COMMODORE 128 PERSONAL COMPUTER

CALL FOR LATEST PRICE

IN STOCK

COMMODORE 1571 DISK DRIVE



CALL FOR LATEST PRICE

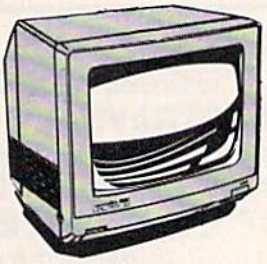
IN STOCK

1670 MODEM

ONLY $169

IN STOCK

1902 MONITOR



IN STOCK

CALL FOR LATEST PRICE

1350 MOUSE ONLY $42.95

EST. 1982

ComputAbility™

P.O. BOX 17882
MILWAUKEE, WI 53217

ORDER LINES OPEN
MON - FRI 11 A.M. - 7 P.M. CST
SAT 12 P.M. - 5 P.M. CST

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
800-558-0003

FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION, ORDER INQUIRIES, OR FOR WIS. ORDERS
414-351-2007

ORDERING INFORMATION FOR FAST DELIVERY SEND CASHIER'S CHECK MONEY ORDER OR DIRECT BANK TRANSFER. PERSONAL AND COMPANY CHECKS ALLOW 14 BUSINESS DAYS TO CLEAR. CHARGES FOR C.O.D. ARE $3.00. IN CONTINENTAL U.S.A. INCLUDE 4% SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS, MINIMUM $4.00. MASTER CARD & VISA ORDERS PLEASE INCLUDE CARD #, EXPIRATION DATE, AND SIGNATURE. WI RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 5% SALES TAX. HI., AK, FPO, APO, PUERTO RICO AND CANADIAN ORDERS PLEASE ADD MINIMUM 5% SHIPPING AND HANDLING, MINIMUM $5.00. ALL OTHER FOREIGN ORDERS PLEASE ADD MINIMUM 15% SHIPPING, MINIMUM $10.00. ALL GOODS ARE NEW AND INCLUDE FACTORY WARRANTY. DUE TO OUR LOW PRICES ALL SALES ARE FINAL. ALL DEFECTIVE RETURNS MUST HAVE A RETURN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER. PLEASE CALL 414-351-2007 TO OBTAIN AN RA# OR YOUR RETURN WILL **NOT** BE ACCEPTED FOR REPLACEMENT OR REPAIR. PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

NOTE ON ALL ORDERS OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL U.S.A. WE SHIP ALL ORDERS FIRST CLASS INSURED U.S. MAIL. **IF SHIPPING CHARGES EXCEED THE MINIMUM AMOUNT** YOU WILL BE CHARGED THE ADDITIONAL AMOUNT TO GET YOUR PACKAGE TO YOU QUICKLY AND SAFELY.

MasterCard VISA

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

star micronics inc
THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

SG-10	209	SD-15	449
SG-15	369	SR-10	Call
SD-10	339	SR-15	Call

PRINTERS

Legend 1080	209
Citoh 7500AP	219
Epson	Call
Juki 5510	389
Toshiba 1340	559
Legend 808	169
Panasonic 1091	245
Powertype	309

PRINTER BUFFERS

U-Buff 16K	79.95
U-Buff 64K	99.95

PRINTER INTERFACES

Xetec Super Graphic	69.95
G-Wiz	54.95
Super G-Wiz	CALL

MODEMS

Commodore 1660	49.95
Westridge 6420	CALL
Commodore 1670	169

COMMODORE 64 & 128
SG-10 PRINTER & XETEC SUPER GRAPHIC INTERFACE
$279
This is a SHIPPED PRICE anywhere in continental USA

PANASONIC 1091 & XETEC SUPER GRAPHIC INTERFACE
$315
This is a SHIPPED PRICE anywhere in continental USA

MONITORS

Sakata SC-100	169
Commodore 1802	169
Amdek 500	299
Teknika MJ-10	179
Teknika MJ-22	Call
Samsung/Green/Amber	79

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

ACCESS
Beachhead-D	21.95
Beachhead II-D	24.95
Raid Over Moscow-D	24.95
Mach V-Cart	21.95

ACTIVISION
Gamemaker	27.95
Computer Fireworks	23.95
Ghostbusters	24.95
Fast Tracks	23.95
Hacker	20.95
Computer Ltl. People	23.95
Alter Ego	20.95
Cross Country Race	20.95
Borrowed Time	20.95

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Cal-Kit-D	34.95
Consultant-D	41.95
Home Pak-D	34.95
Paper Clip/Spellpak	54.95
Home Org. Series-D	16.95

BRODERBUND
Bank Street Writer-D	34.95
Dr. Creep-D	20.95
Bungling Bay-D	20.95
Spelunker-D	20.95
Music Shop-D	29.95
Print Shop-D	28.95
Karateka-D	20.95
Champ Loderunner-D	23.95
Prt. Shop Graphics-D	19.95
Print Shop Refill	16.95
Prt. Shop Graph. II or III	19.95
Prt. Shop Companion	27.95

EPYX
Fast Load-Cart	24.95
Rescue on Fractalus-D	24.95
World's Greatest Football-D	24.95
The Eidolon-D	24.95
Winter Games	24.95
Summer Games II-D	24.95
Koronis Rift-D	24.95
Ballblazer-D	24.95
Multiplan 64/128	44.95
Program/Tool Kit	29.95

INFOCOM
Deadline-D	29.95
Enchanter-D	24.95
Infidel-D	29.95
Planetfall-D	24.95
Sorcerer-D	29.95
Starcross-D	29.95
Suspended-D	29.95
Witness-D	29.95
Sea Stalker-D	24.95
Zork I, II or III-D	27.95
Wisbringer-D	29.95
Spellbreaker-D	29.95

MICROPROSE
Silent Service-D	23.95
Gunship-D	23.95
Accrojet-D	23.95
F-15 Strike Eagle-D	23.95
Decision in Eagle-D	27.95
Kennedy Approach-D	23.95
Crusade in Europe-D	27.95

MINDSCAPE
Color Me	20.95
Crossword Magic	34.95
Perfect Score	49.95
Halley Project	27.95
Quake Minus One	20.95
Shadowfire	20.95
Lords of Midnight	20.95
Lusher Profile	27.95

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Hacker	29.95	One on One	29.95	Deluxe Paint	59.95
Mindshadow	29.95	7 Cities	29.95	Infocom	Call
Mastertype	27.95	Skyfox	29.95	Maxicom	39.95
VIP Professional	139.95	Marble Madness	29.95	Maxi-Desk	49.95
Transylvania	27.95	Return/Atlantis	29.95	Maxi-Plan	119.95
Crimson Crown	27.95	Artic Fox	29.95	Penguin Software	Call
Archon	29.95	Fin. Cookbook	34.95		

C-128 COMPUTER
1571 DISK DRIVE
1670 MODEM
1902 RGBI MONITOR
Call for latest prices and availability

COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE

Superbase 128	69.95
Consultant	41.95
Paper Clip	54.95
Swiftcalc w/Sideways	49.95
Wordwriter 128	49.95
Data Manager II	49.95
Fleet System II	44.95
Mach V/128	34.95
King's Quest II	34.95
Gato	27.95
Home Pak	34.95
Superscript 128/Spell	69.95

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★ SUPER SPECIALS ★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

Archon	16.95
Mule	16.95
Archon II	21.95
Music Construction	16.95
Pinball Construction	16.95
Skyfox	21.95
One on One	21.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS™
For C64/128

7 Cities of Gold	21.95
Mail Order Monsters	21.95
Racing Destruction Set	21.95
Heart of Africa	21.95
Bard's Tale	27.95
Touchdown Football	22.95
Adventure Construction	26.95

*PRICES EFFECTIVE NOW THRU APRIL 30, 1986

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★ SUPER SPECIALS ★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

SSI
Wizard's Crown	27.95
50 Mission Crush-D	24.95
Cosmic Balance-D	24.95
Germany 1985-D	37.95
Professional Golf-D	24.95
Broadsides-D	24.95
Questron-D	24.95
Computer Qtrback-D	24.95
Field of Fire-D	24.95
Carrier Force-D	37.95
Breakthru Qtrback-D	37.95
Computer Ambush-D	37.95
Kampfgruppe-D	37.95
Oper. Mkt. Garden-D	32.95
Gemstone Warrior-D	21.95
Imperium Galact.-D	24.95
Phantasie-D	24.95
Battalion Comm.-D	24.95
Fighter Command-D	37.95
Norway 1985-D	21.95
Wings of War-D	24.95
Mech Brigade-D	37.95
Battle/Antietnam	32.95
Panzer Grenider	24.95
USAAF	37.95

SYNAPSE
Call for Items and Prices

EST. 1982

ComputAbility™

P.O. Box 17882, Milwaukee, WI 53217
ORDER LINES OPEN
Mon-Fri 11 a.m. - 7 p.m. CST • Sat. 12 p.m. - 5 p.m. CST

To Order Call Toll Free

800-558-0003

For Technical Info, Order Inquiries, or for Wisc. Orders

414-351-2007

ORDERING INFORMATION: Please **specify system.** For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. School P.O.'s welcome. **C.O.D. charges are $3.00.** In Continental U.S.A. include $3.00 for software orders, 4% shipping for hardware, minimum $4.00. Master Card and Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 5% shipping, **minimum $5.00.** All other **foreign orders add 15% shipping, minimum $10.00.** All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount to get your package to you quickly and safely. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices all sales are final. **All defective returns must have a return authorization number.** Please call (414) 351-2007 to obtain an R.A.# or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

TIMEWORKS
Business Systems-D	39.95
Word Writer/Spell-D	34.95
Swiftcalc w/Sideways	34.95
Data Manager II-D	34.95
Sideways-D	20.95
Evelyn Wood-D	34.95
Sylvia Porter-D	39.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Archon-D	19.95
Archon II-D	24.95
Mule-D	19.95
Realm/Imposs.-D	19.95
Murder/Zinderneuf-D	19.95
Music Construction-D	19.95
Pinball Constr.-D	19.95
Skyfox-D	24.95
One on One-D	24.95
Seven Cities of Gold-D	24.95
Mail Ord. Monsters-D	24.95
Racing Destruction-D	24.95
Adventure Constr.-D	29.95
Fin. Cookbook-D	29.95
Bard's Tale	27.95
Europe Ablaze	33.95
Touchdown Football	23.95

MasterCard VISA

No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa

MISCELLANEOUS
Sublogic Football	29.95
Printmaster	24.95
Commando	25.95
Reach/The Stars-D	29.95
Carriers At War-D	34.95
Superbase 64-D	47.95
Strip Poker-D	23.95
Slap Shot Hockey-D	14.95
Sargon III-D	34.95
Ultima II	37.95
Ultima III	37.95
Ultima IV-D	41.95
Microleague Baseball-D	29.95
Expedition Amazon-D	23.95
Xyphus-D	27.95
Transylvania-D	23.95
Bounty Bob-D	23.95
Fleet System II-D	44.95
Newsroom-D	34.95
Paper Airplane Kit-D	23.95
Chem Lab	27.95
Superbowl Sunday-D	23.95
Vip Terminal-D	29.95
Compuserve Starter Kit	21.95
Flight Simulator II-D	34.95
Batter-Up-D	29.95
Syncalc-D	34.95
Loderunner's Resc-D	20.95
Mindwheel-D	27.95
Voice Messenger-D	44.95
Main Event Boxing-D	20.95
Crimson Crown-D	23.95
The Works-D	34.95
Perry Mason-D	22.95
Sherlock Holmes-D	23.95
Frank & Ernest ADV-D	23.95
Kobayashi Alternative-D	27.95
Brimstone-D	27.95
Keys to Typing-D	19.95
The Hobbit-D	23.95
Cave of Time-D	23.95
Escape-D	23.95
Golden Oldies-D	19.95
Europe Ablaze-D	33.95
Trio-D	49.95
Animation Station-D	49.95
Karate Champ-D	25.95
Essex-D	27.95
Kung Fu/ Exploding Fist-D	20.95
Kung Fu Master-D	25.95
9 Princes of Amber-D	22.95
Spy vs. Spy Vol. II-D	23.95
Maxi Golf-D	24.95
Internat'l Hockey-D	19.95
Fourth Protocol-D	23.95
Blazing Paddles-D	24.95
Mirage Word-D	34.95
Mirage Database	34.95
Welcome Aboard-D	19.95
Super Huey-D	14.95
Spell It-D	34.95
Math Blaster-D	34.95
Word Attack-D	34.95
Odesta Chess-D	49.95
Hardball	24.95
Dambusters	23.95
PSI Trading Co.	24.95
Law of the West	24.95
Joe Theismann	24.95
Batter Up	24.95
Clip Art I	19.95
Championship Boxing	20.95
Sales Force	49.95
Superman	23.95
Bank Street Speller	49.95
Bank Street Mailer	34.95
Jet	29.95
Bank Street Filer	34.95

D-Disk T-Cassette Cart-Cartridge

COMPUTERS

C-64	$139.95
C-128	275.95

MODEMS

1064	$54.95	Team Modem	210.95
Westridge	59.95	1670	185.95
Mitey Mo	56.95	Compuserve	17.95
Master Modem	49.95	Tele Learning	39.95

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX90 / tractor/Atari interface	**$235.00**		
LX90 / Tractor/IBM interface	**235.00**		
Comrex 220 Atari/Commodore	99.00		
HS80 Letterjet	319.00		
RX80	**$209.00**	RX100	329.00
JX80	449.00	FX85	332.00
FX185	455.00	LX80	211.00
LQ1500 (PAR)	950.00	LQ1500 (SER)	999.00

STAR MICRONICS

SG10	**$210.95**	**1091**	**$231.95**
SG10C	235.00	1092	369.00
SG15	369.00	1093	425.00
SD10	321.95	3151	425.00
SD15	441.00		
SR10	469.00	**OKIDATA**	
SR15	582.00	Okimate 10	$170.95
Powertype	**299.95**	Okimate 20	210.00
		182	219.95
CITIZEN		192	349.95
MSP10	**$275.00**	193	515.00
MSP15	439.00	84	640.95
MSP20	439.00		
MSP25	549.00	**LEGEND**	
		808 / NLQ	**$149.95**
Printer Ribbons - Dust Covers Available		1080	199.95
		1380	259.95
		1385	295.00

PAPER

White 20 LB

2500Shts Laz. Edge	$24.95
1000 Shts Laz. Edge	14.95
500 Shts Laz. Edge	9.95

ASSORTED PASTELS

2500 Shts Laz. Edge	$24.95
1000 Shts Laz. Edge	24.95
500 Shts Laz. Edge	14.95
Making Labels 1000 QTY	9.95

SOFTWARE

Print Shop	$27.50
Graphics Library I	17.50
Graphics Library II	17.50
Syntile	31.95
Syncalc	31.95
Home Accountant	43.00
Tax Advantage	35.95
Paperclip	45.95
Paperclip/Spell	57.95
Consultant	45.95
Homepak	41.95
Jane	32.95
Word Pro 128	65.95
Word Writer 128	49.95

INTERFACES

PPI	$39.95
G-Wiz	48.95
Tymac Connection	54.95
Xetec/8k buffer	64.95

MONITORS

TEKNIKA

MJ-10	$178.95
MJ-22	**254.95**

COMMODORE

1802	$185.95
1901	CALL
1902	259.95

ATARI

SM124	$174.95
SC1224	335.95

ZENITH

ZVM 122	$74.95
ZVM 123	74.95

NEC

1205	$125.00
1260	79.95
1201	99.95

AMDEK

300G	$117.00
300A	127.00
310A	145.00
Color 300	175.95
Color 500	339.95
Color 600	399.00
Color 700	469.00
Color 710	539.00

SYLVANIA

13" Color TV/RGB	$325.00
20" Color TV/RGB	CALL

SAMSUNG

TTLA	$95.00
TTLG	89.95

SAKATA

SC100	$179.00

DISK DRIVES

Indus GT	$229.00
1541	165.95
1571	249.95
1572	375.95
MSD Dual	459.95
Enhancer 2000	175.95

"5¼" DISKETTES

BONUS

SS/DD	$ 9.50
DS/DD	13.50

MAXELL

MD1	$15.95
MD2	19.95

MEMOREX

SS/DD	$12.50
DS/DD	16.50
FF50/20SS/DD	**$34.95**
FF50/20DS/DD	**40.95**

NO LABEL
With Pen and Flip-n-File Case

SS/DD	$10.50
DS/DD	16.50

All Brands Carry Lifetime Warranty

POLICY

No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free freight on all prepaid cash orders over $300 in the Continental U.S.A. APO and FPO orders add $5.00 per hundred. For Priority Mail add $10.00 per hundred. Free shipping for PA residents. PA residents add 6% sales tax. All defective products must have a prior RA number.

"Where Prices are Born, Not Raised."

WHITE HOUSE COMPUTER

P.O. Box 4025, Williamsport, PA 17701

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-351-3442
IN PA CALL 1-717-322-7700

MasterCard 4% VISA

AMERICAN EXPRESS 5%

Hours: Monday Thru Friday 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.

SYMBOL MASTER™

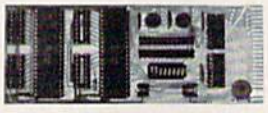
MULTI-PASS SYMBOLIC DISASSEMBLER FOR COMMODORE 64 & 128**

(Includes C-128 native 8502 mode)
disassembles any 6502/6510/8502 machine code program into beautiful source

- Learn to program like the experts!
- Adapt existing programs to your needs!
- Automatic LABEL generation.
- Outputs source code files to disk fully compatible with your MAE,* PAL,* CBM,* Develop-64,* LADS* or Merlin* assembler, ready for re-assembly and editing!
- Outputs formatted listing to screen and printer.
- Automatically uses NAMES of Kernal jump table routines and all operating system variables.
- Disassembles programs regardless of load address. Easily handles autorun "Boot" programs.
- Generates list of equates for external addresses.
- Generates complete cross-referenced symbol table.
- Recognizes instructions hidden under BIT instructions.
- 100% machine code for speed. Not copy protected.

ORDER NOW! $49.95 postpaid USA. Disk only.

*MAE is a trademark of Eastern House. PAL is a trademark of Pro-Line. Commodore 64 & 128 are trademarks and CBM is a registered trademark of Commodore. Develop-64 is a trademark of French Silk. LADS is a trademark of Compute! Publications. Merlin is a trademark of Roger Wagner Publishing.



UNLEASH THE POWER OF YOUR COMMODORE 64 WITH THE ULTIMATE INTERFACE

- Control and monitor your home—appliances, lights and security system
- Intelligently control almost any device
- Connect to Analog-to-Digital Converters
- Control Robots
- Perform automated testing
- Acquire data for laboratory and other instrumentation applications
- Many other uses

Don't make the mistake of buying a limited capability interface. Investigate our universally applicable Dual 6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) Board, which plugs into the expansion connector and provides:

Four 8-bit fully bidirectional I/O ports & eight handshake lines • Four 16 bit timer/counters • Full IRQ interrupt capability • Four convenient 16-pin DIP socket interface connections • Expandability up to four boards & sixteen ports.

ORDER NOW! Price $169, postpaid USA. Extensive documentation included. Each additional board $149.

COMMODORE 64™ SOURCE CODE!

"What's Really Inside the Commodore 64"

• Most complete available reconstructed assembly language source code for the C-64's Basic and Kernal ROMs, all 16K. • You will fully understand calls to undocumented ROM routines, and be able to effectively use them in your own programs. • Uses LABELS. Not a mere one-line disassembly. All branch targets and subroutine entry points are shown. • TABLES are fully sorted out and derived. • Completely commented, no gaps whatsoever. You will see and understand the purpose of every routine and every line of code! • Complete listing of equates to external label references. • Invaluable fully cross-referenced symbol table. Order C-64 Source. $29.95 postpaid USA.

PROFESSIONAL UTILITIES:

We personally use and highly recommend these two:

- PTD6510 Symbolic Debugger for C-64. An extremely powerful tool with capabilities far beyond a machine-language monitor. $49.95 postpaid USA.
- MAE64. Fully professional macro editor/assembler. $29.95 postpaid USA.

All orders shipped from stock within 24 hours via UPS. VISA/MasterCard welcomed. There will be a delay of 15 working days on orders paid by personal check.

SCHNEDLER SYSTEMS

1501 N. Ivanhoe, Dept. G-4, Arlington, VA 22205. Information/Telephone Orders (703) 237-4796

Sensational Prices!
. . . On Our Most Popular Items!

from microPal® . . .

THE 69¢ DISKETTE!

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5¼" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; each box contains 5 shrink-wrapped 10-packs that include diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32391 **$34.50–69¢ ea.!**

DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32403 **$44.50–89¢ ea.!**

$ LOWEST PRICES IN U.S.A.! $

star MICRONICS INC.

BMC AXIOM INDUS
EPSON CARDCO

We can offer you some of the lowest prices in the country on the most popular printers, monitors and interfaces. Our normal prices are already low, but to make sure you get the best deal you can, we will also meet most competitive prices in this publication when placed on an equal basis (*Remember—we don't charge for use of your credit card, impose excessive shipping fees, or use any other hidden extras to boost the price you pay. Due to the rapid change in prices in the computer industry, we can only meet prices at the time you place your order; we cannot adjust prices on items ordered or shipped on an earlier date.*) Another plus for charge card customers—your charge card is billed at time of shipment only for the items shipped—no early billing, no long wait for the merchandise you already paid for.

COMMODORE		CARDCO		STAR MICRONICS	
C-128 Computer	$CALL	G-Wiz Interface	$CALL	SG-10	$CALL
1571 Disk Drive	$CALL	S'MORE	$CALL	SG-10C	$CALL
1902 Monitor	$CALL			EPSON	
1670 Modem	$CALL			FX-85	$CALL
				FX-185	$CALL

We also carry famous name software. . . Epyx, Broderbund, Infocom, Sierra, Timeworks, Random House, Activision, and more!

★ THE BEST PRICES ★
★ THE BEST SERVICE ★
WHY SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE?

PRINTER PLUS GRAPHICS INTERFACE **$189**
100 cps, Near Letter Quality, parallel interface.
35044 **$189**

POWER and PROTECTION FOR YOUR C-64!

POW'R PAK 64

Pow'r Pak is a replacement power supply (1.5 amp) for the Commodore 64 . . . but that's not all! Pow'r Pak also supplies two additional surge protected outlets (120V) for monitor, disk drive, or other peripherals. On/off switch. Fuse protection. Sturdy all-metal casing is ventilated for heat dissipation. Full 1 year warranty.

34910 **$49.95**

COMPUTERFACTS™ from SAMS

Technical Service Data for Your Computer and Peripherals

Sams introduces COMPUTERFACTS™ . . . packets of information that reveal the inner workings of major brand micros, monitors, printers and disk drives. Includes schematic wiring diagrams, parts lists, disassembly instructions, troubleshooting techniques, and other repair data.

33477 Commodore 64 Computer
33513 VIC-20 Computer
33551 Commodore Plus/4 Computer
33481 Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
33496 Commodore 1525 Printer
33508 Commodore C16 Computer
33546 Commodore 1701 Monitor
35950 Gemini 10X Printer
35964 Gemini 15X Printer

All packets $17.95 each

CARTRIDGE EXPANDER

Plus $22.95 *FAST LOAD* OFFER!

Stop wearing out your computer by endless cartridge swapping! The Navarone cartridge expander features 3 cartridge slots. Select any cartridge, or the "off" position if no cartridge is to be used. Reset the computer independently of the power switch. Cartridge slots are vertical for easy access — no blind fumbling behind the computer.

33227 3-slot Cartridge Expander **$22.95**

The cartridge expander is a great companion for the Epyx Fast Load cartridge — you can keep it permanently installed plus have two sides free for other cartridges!

34216 Fast Load Cartridge (Sug. Retail $39.95) **$24.95**

Fast Load Only $22.95 with purchase of cartridge expander!

DUST COVER and "EVERYTHING BOOK" SPECIAL OFFER

Get to know us by ordering this great dust cover for your C-64 or C-128 and our catalog, "The Everything Book for the C-64 and C-128 Home Computers," for $2.95 (no extra shipping and handling charges). Cover is antistatic, translucent 8-gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Discover the savings and easy shipping available from TENEX Computer Express!

$2.95

31627 C-64 Dust Cover and Catalog (G1N)
38464 C-128 Dust Cover and Catalog (G1N)

The Right Interface For All Your Printing Needs!!

PPI with graphics

". . . a sound investment for your Commodore." RUN, Dec. '85

This high-performance graphics parallel printer interface from DSI for C-64 and VIC-20 emulates a Commodore printer. Comes with cables and user's manual.

33565 **$39.95**

GMe Interface

Built-in buffer provides super high-speed printing for parallel printers. Prints all Commodore characters. Cables and connectors included. From Cardco. Lifetime warranty.

34484 **$CALL**

From Your Friends At
TENEX Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!
P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Ad G1N

Questions? Call 219/259-7051

SHIPPING CHARGES

ORDER AMOUNT	CHARGE
less than $20.00	$3.75
$20.00–$39.99	4.75
$40.00–$74.99	5.75
$75.00–$149.99	6.75
$150.00–$299.99	7.75
$300 & up	8.75

MasterCard VISA

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES
WE VERIFY CHARGE CARD ADDRESSES.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-348-2778

It Talks! It Recognizes! It Writes Music! and more . . .

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®

Speech and Music Processor

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. **Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by **COVOX**. One low price buys you the **complete system**—even a voice controlled black-jack game! In addition, you will receive a subscription to COVOX NEWS, a periodic newsletter about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

ONLY $89.95 includes all hardware and software.

For telephone demonstration or additional information, call **(503) 342-1271.** FREE audio demo tape and brochure available.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add $4.00 shipping and handling ($10.00 for foreign, $6.00 Canada).

The Voice Master is available for the C64, C128, all Apple II's, and Atari 800, 800XL and 130XE. Specify model when ordering.

VISA MasterCard *For Faster Service on Credit Card Orders only:*

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9230

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

---

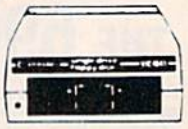
commodore

MONITORS DISK DRIVES

$129

FULL COLOR MONITOR

NEW UNITS **$149**



1541 COMMODORE

COMPUTORS

CALL FOR PRICES!

COMMODORE 128 C64

PRINTER

EPSON WARRANTED

$88

FOR THE **C-64**

VIDEO

$149

PORTABLE VIDEO RECORDER

VISA

MORE INFORMATION — CALL TODAY

T & D ELECTRONICS

1-800-328-8322 EXT. 581

ABBY'S DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Presents **Teddy Ruxpin™**

The World's First Animated, Storytelling Toy!

NOW ONLY $65.00

Grubby $49.00

Also Available:

The Adventure Series ..... $10 ea.
Plush Hand Puppet ..... $10 ea.
Teddy Ruxpin Clothing ..... as low as $10

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF PANASONIC, STAR, EPSON, OKIDATA AND LEGEND PRINTERS. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES.

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF SOFTWARE. THE FOLLOWING IS JUST A SAMPLE OF OUR PRODUCTS.

Imagine! Express! Compose!

The Complete Computer Fireworks Celebration Kit™

Garry Kitchen's Gamemaker™ The Computer Game Design Kit™

The Music Studio™

The Designer's Pencil™

If you can see it, hear it, imagine it... you can create it.

ACTIVISION CREATIVITY SOFTWARE

AVAILABLE FOR ONLY $23.00

ALSO AVAILABLE:

Little Computer People	$23
Great American Cross Country Road Race	$19
Alcazar: The Forgotten Fortress	$19
Countdown to Shutdown	$19
Masters of the Lamps	$19
Hacker	$19
Mindshadow	$19
Ghost Busters	$23
Space Shuttle	$19
Fast Track	$23
Alter Ego (M/F)	CALL

HARDWARE

1670 Modem	CALL
C-128 Computer	CALL
1571 Disk Drive	CALL
1572 Dual Drive	CALL
1902 Monitor	CALL
MPS 1000 Printer	CALL
VIC 1350 Mouse	CALL
VIC 1700 128-K Expander	CALL

ABACUS

Ada Training Course	$33
TAS-64	$49
Basic-64	$36
Assembler Monitor-64	$36
Power-Plan	$49
Anatomy of the Commodore (Book)	$18
Anatomy of the Commodore (Disc)	$14
Anatomy of the 1541 (Book)	$18
Anatomy of the 1541 (Disc)	$14
Super Pascal	$48
Super C Compiler	$59

NEW C-128 BOOKS

C-128 Internals	$18
C-128 Tricks & Tips	$18
1571 Internals	$18
CP/M On The C-128	$18

DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES

Math Blaster!	$34
Word Attack!	$34
Spell It!	$34

MICROPROSE

F-15 Strike Eagle	$25
Kennedy Approach	$24
Decision In The Desert	$25
Crusade In Europe	$25
Acrojet	$27
Silent Service	$27
Gunship	$27

TOP HITS

Jane Write, Calc & List	$38
Fleet System II	$65
B/Graph	$29
CSM1541 Disk Alignment	$39
Paperclip C-64/C-128	CALL
Homepak	$37
Newsroom	$39
Clip Art	$23
Mr. Nibble & MSD Version	$34
Fontmaster	$19
S'More	$44
Super Bowl Sunday	$24
Karateka	$22
Mindwheel	$29
Essex	$33
Brimstone	$33
Fast Hack'em	$33
Flight Simulator II	$39
Scenery Disk (for above)	ea. $16
Western U.S. (Disks 1-6)	$79
Tapper	$34
Sargon III	$35
Jet	$29
Copy 128	$39
Vizastar XL8/C-128	CALL

MASTERTRONIC

ALL TITLES	$7.95

TIMEWORKS

Swiftax	CALL

CONTINENTAL

Tax Advantage	CALL

SUNCOM

P.O. The Party Quiz Game	$19.95

LIMITED QUANTITIES

AMIGA SOFTWARE

CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICES

EPYX

Ballblazer	$26
Rescue on Fractulus	$26
Summer Games II	$26
Jet Combat Simulator	$26
World's Greatest Football Game	$26
Winter Games	$26
The Eidolon	$26
Koronis Rift	$26
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	$26
Fast Load (R)	$26
Microsoft Multiplan	$49

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Music Construction Set	$17
Realm of Impossibility	$17
7 Cities of Gold	$24
Adv. Construction Kit	$28
Archon	$17
Archon II	$24
Financial Cookbook	$28
One On One	$24
Pinball Construction	$17
Murder/Zinderneuf	$13
Sky Fox	$27
Reach For Stars	$39
Europe Ablaze	$39
Carriers At War	$39
Golden Oldies	$19
Heart of Africa	$23
Ultima IV	$49
Moviemaker	$24

INFOCOM

Deadline	$29
Enchanter	$25
Hitch Hiker's Guide to the Galaxy	$25
Infidel	$27
Sorcerer	$27
Witness	$25
Invisiclues	each $7
Wishbringer	$27
ZORK I	$25
ZORK II & III	$27
A Mind Forever Voyaging	$27

SSI

Kampfgruppe	$35
Field of Fire	$24
Operation Market Garden	$30
Computer Quarterback	$24
Battle for Normandy	$24
Broadsides	$24
Gemstone Warrior	$22
Wings of War	$24
Imperium Galactum	$24
Six Gun Shootout	$24
Phantasie	$24
Computer Ambush	$35
Colonial Conquest	$24
Questron	$24
Battalion Commander	$24
Panzer Grenadier	$24
Norway 1985	$22
Fighter Command	$35
Battle of Antietam	$30
U.S.A.A.F.	$35

ALL TITLES ON DISK UNLESS MARKED (R) FOR ROM CARTRIDGE

WE CHECK FOR STOLEN VISA & MASTERCARD

Order Line
1-800-282-0333
ORDERS ONLY! Sales Personnel Do Not Have Information on Previous Orders or Product Specs.

M-F 10 a.m.-7 p.m.; Sat. 10-3 ET

37 S. Broad Street, Fairborn, OH 45324

Customer Service & Ohio Residents
1-513-879-9699

AD #G-046

SOFTWARE ONLY — Prepaid orders over $50 receive free shipping via UPS in continental U.S. Please add $2 orders under $50. Hardware and all orders requiring shipment via U.S. Post Office are subject to additional freight charges. Add $5 for COD orders. VISA/MasterCard orders under $15 add $1 service charge. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Personal checks require a three-week waiting period. No waiting when paid by credit card, certified check or money order. All items subject to availability and price change. PLEASE CITE AD NUMBER WHEN ORDERING.

VISA MasterCard

★ ★ NEW PRODUCT ★ ★
THE SOURCE GENERATOR

The Source Generator is an advanced programming utility that will produce source code from programs in memory or directly from a disk. Imagine being able to take any ML program and convert it to true source code, complete with labels and cross reference table.

DISASSEMBLES ALL UNDOCUMENTED OPCODES
DISASSEMBLES 6502, 6510, 65C02, 6511 & 8502 OPCODES
HANDLES EXTENDED ZERO PAGE ADDRESSING PROPERLY
PRODUCES FILES COMPATIBLE WITH CBM, PAL AND MAE ASSEMBLERS
ALLOWS USER TO DEFINE LABELS AND SYMBOL TABLE OR USE STANDARD KERNAL NAMES
WORKS FROM DISK OR MEMORY
NOT COPY PROTECTED
DESIGNED FOR SERIOUS USERS
A TRUE SYMBOLIC DISASSEMBLER WRITTEN IN ML
FAST AND EASY TO USE, NO COMPLICATED INSTRUCTIONS
COMPATIBLE WITH DOS WEDGE AND MOST ML MONITORS

$34.95 + Shipping

EPROM PROGRAMMERS HANDBOOK

The EPROM PROGRAMMERS HANDBOOK was written with the average user in mind. Important concepts are covered in a readable, informative manner. But the HANDBOOK is much more than theory. Many useful programs are included on the accompanying diskette. Topics include:

- *PROGRAMMING EPROMS*
- *CARTRIDGE TYPES*
- *PROTECTING CARTRIDGES*
- *MENU MAKER*
- *MODIFYING THE KERNAL*
- *MODIFYING THE DOS*
- *PAPERCLIP/ORACLE (tm) CARTRIDGE*
- *AND MUCH, MUCH MORE . . .*

Only $32.95 + Shipping

including program diskette - approximately 150 pages

1541 DISK DRIVE ALIGNMENT PROGRAM - VERSION 2

No special tools or knowledge are required to properly align the 1541 disk drive with this program (although average mechanical ability is required).

A WELL TESTED, PROVEN PRODUCT, NOW EVEN MORE ACCURATE!! VERSION 2 FEATURES A NEW CALIBRATION DISK, SPECIALLY PREPARED ON SOPHISTICATED EQUIPMENT FOR EXTRA PRECISION.

NO FANCY SCREEN DISPLAYS OR HI-RES GRAPHICS. JUST A GOOD, SOLID DISK DRIVE ALIGNMENT PROGRAM — THOUSANDS ALREADY IN USE!! SEE THE REVIEW IN THE OCTOBER 1984 ISSUE OF *COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE*.

$44.95 + Shipping

updates available to prior purchasers for

$20.00 + Shipping

PROGRAM PROTECTION MANUAL FOR THE C-64 VOLUME II

Not just a third edition — a new and up-to-date manual covering the latest advances in program protection. Over 275 pages of valuable information. The most technical manual written on program protection for the C-64. A disk is included to help explain the concepts.

$34.95 + Shipping

CSM
SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 563, Crown Point, IN 46307
(219) 663-4335

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Shipping $3.50 per item in U.S.; foreign orders extra

SNAPSHOT 64

SNAPSHOT 64 is the perfect answer for those looking for the ultimate backup utility. Think of it, being able to stop most any program after the protection check and then being able to resume the program at the same point, totally bypassing the protection check.

MOST EFFECTIVE UTILITY OF ITS KIND - EVEN MORE EFFECTIVE THAN THOSE UTILITIES THAT CLAIM TO "COPY ALL MEMORY-RESIDENT SOFTWARE"

INVISIBLE TO SOFTWARE - CANNOT BE DETECTED

SNAPSHOT FILES RUN BY THEMSELVES - THE BACKUP COPY WILL RUN AS-IS, WITHOUT THE SNAPSHOT CARTRIDGE

WORKS MUCH FASTER THAN OTHER SIMILAR UTILITIES

EASY TO USE - NO COMPLICATED INSTRUCTIONS - EVEN A CHILD CAN DO IT

SNAPSHOT FILES ARE COMPATIBLE WITH FAST LOAD UTILITIES

SNAPSHOT FILES WILL LOAD FROM ALL COMMODORE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

STORE MANY DIFFERENT SNAPSHOTed FILES ON A SINGLE DISK

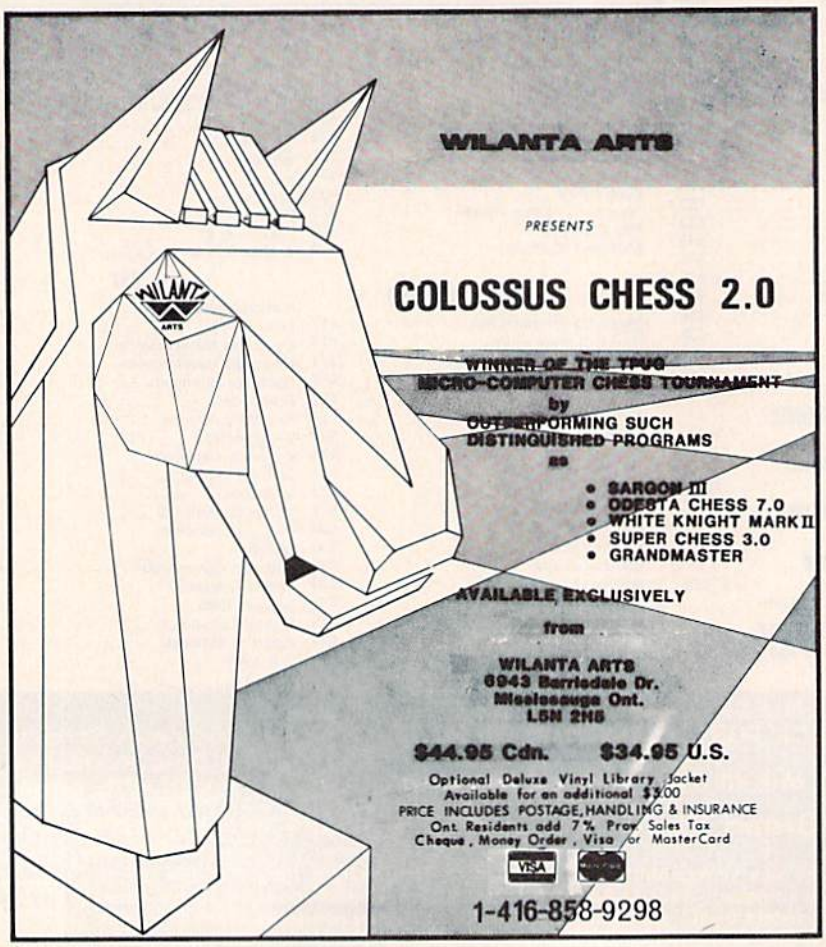
FULLY SELF-CONTAINED ON CARTRIDGE - NO DISK TO HASSLE WITH

COMPLETE AND THOROUGH MANUAL IS INCLUDED

SOLD FOR ARCHIVAL PURPOSES ONLY

RAVE REVIEWS IN: *INFO 64, MIDNIGHT GAZETTE & PROGRAM PROTECTION NEWSLETTER*

$49.95 + $3.50 Shipping



NOW GET TRUE DESCENDERS FOR 801, 1525, 803, GP-100, HUSH 80 & SIMILAR PRINTERS

From the Descender ROM People

WILANTA ARTS

SAMPLE ACTUAL SIZE
gypsy
pager
peopl

FEATURING:

- **True descenders**
- **A pleasing alternative**
- **Uniform character formation**
- **No change in graphic capability**
- **No change in software compatibility**
- **No change in printer operation**
- **North American standard font**
- **Complete instructions**
- **Easy installation**
- **No soldering**

$39.95 Cdn $29.95 U.S.

Ont. Residents add 7% Prov. Sales Tax
Cheque, Money Order, Visa or MasterCard

VISA MasterCard

WILANTA ARTS
6943 Barrisdale Dr.
Mississauga Ont.
L5N 2H5

1-416-858-9298

Get a Wilanta Descender ROM Today and make your old nightmare Just a font memory of yesterday !

Software Discounters of America

For Orders Only—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

Open Saturday

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

ACCESS
Beach Head 2 (D) $24
Mach 5 (R) $23
Mach 128 (R) $33
ACTIVISION
Borrowed Time (D) $19
Fast Tracks: Slot Car Const. Kit (D) $21
Garry Kitchen's Gamemaker (D) $25
Great American Cross-Country Road Race (D) $19
Hacker (D) $19
Little Computer People (D) $23
Master of Lamps (D) $19
Mindshadow (D) $19
Space Shuttle (D) $19
ACCOLADE
Dambusters (D) $19
Hard Ball (D) $19
Law of the West (D) $19
Fight Night (D) $19
PSI-5 Trading Co. (D) $19
AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL
Biology (D) $16
French (D) $16
Grammar (D) $16
Science: Grades 3/4(D) $16
Science: Grades 5/6(D) $16
Science: Grades 7/8(D) $16
Spanish (D) $16
U.S. Geography (D) $16
World Geography (D) $16
World History (D) $16
AMIGA SOFTWARE
Borrowed Time
Deja Vu
Hacker
Halley Project — CALL FOR LOW PRICES
Keyboard Cadet
Marble Madness
One-on-One
Print Shop
Seven Cities of Gold
Sky Fox
ARTWORX
Bridge 4.0 (D) $16
International Hockey (D) $19
Strip Poker (D) $21
Data Disk #1 female $16
Data Disk #2 male $16
Data Disk #3 female $16
ARTWORX PX
Baker St. Detective (D) $7
Cavefighter (D) $7
Galaxy (D) $7
Hole In One Golf (D) $7
Jumpin' Jimmy (D) $7
Pro Boxing (D) $7
Starbase Defense (D) $7
Zodiac (D) $7
AVALON HILL
Jupiter Mission 1999(D) $23
Panzer Jagd (D) $19
Super Bowl Sunday (D) $21
SBS 1984 Team Disk $14
Tournament Golf (D) $19
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Consultant (64 or128) $39
Home Pak (D) $33
Paperclip 64 or 128 $39
Paperclip w/Spell 64 or 128 $49
BETTER WORKING
Spread Sheet (D) $33
Word Processor (D) $33
BRODERBUND
Bank St. Filer (D) $33
Bank St. Mailer (D) $33
Bank St. Writer (D) $33
Bank St. Speller (D) $33
Karateka (D) $19
Music Shop (D) $29
Print Shop (D) $26
P.S. Companion Call
P.S. Graphics Library #1, #2, or #3 $16 Ea.
P.S. Paper Refill Call
Stealth (D) $19
CARDCO
Calc Now (D) $14
File Now (D) $14
Freeze Frame (R) $33
Graph Now (D) $14
G-wiz Good Deal
Mail Now (D) $14
S'more (R) $47
Spell Now (D) $14
Write Now (R) $19
CBS
Argos Expedition (D) $9
Astro Grover (D) $9
Big Bird's Funhouse(R) $9
Dr. Seuss (D) $9
Ernie's Big Splash (D) $9
Grover's Animal Adventures (D) $9
Felony (D) $16
Mastering the SAT (D) $44
Math Mileage (D) $9
Mr. Rogers (D) $9
Murder by the Dozen (D) $16
Railroad Works (D) $9
Rich Scarry's Electronic Workbook (D) $14
Sesame St. Letter-Go-Round (R) $9
Sesame St. Pals Around Town (R) $9
Success w/Algebra Call
Success w/Math Call
Weather Tamers (D) $9
CONTINENTAL
Home Accountant (D) $44
Tax Advantage '85(D) Call
DATASOFT
Alternate Reality (D) $25
Bruce Lee (D) $19
Mr. Do (D) $16
The Goonies (D) $19
DAVIDSON
Math Blaster (D) $33
Speed Reader 2 (D) $43
Spell It (D) $33
Word Attack (D) $33
DESIGNWARE
Body Transparent (D) $27
Grammar Examiner(D) $27
Mission Algebra (D) $27
Spellicopter (D) $25
States & Traits (D) $27
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set (D)
Archon 2: Adept (D)
Bard's Tale (D)
Carriers at War (D)
Europe Ablaze (D)
Heart of Africa (D)
Mail Order Monsters (D)
Movie Maker (D)
Music Const. Set (D)
One-on-One (D)
Pinball Const. Set (D)
Racing Dest. Set (D)
Reach for Stars (D)
Seven Cities of Gold (D)
Skyfox (D)
Prices too low to advertise!! Call
EPYX
Ballblazer (D) $25
Fast Load (R) $23
Koronis Rift (D) $25
Multiplan 64 or 128 $39
Programmer's Basic Tool Kit 64 or 128 $29
Rescue on Fractalus (D) $25
Summer Games 2 (D) $25
Temple of Apshai Trilogy (D) $25
The Eidolon (D) $25
Winter Games (D) $25
World's Greatest Football (D) $25
FIRST STAR
Spy vs. Spy (D) $19
Spy vs. Spy 2 (D) $19
Superman (D) $19
FISHER PRICE
Alpha Build (R) $9
Dance Fantasy (R) $9
Hop Along Counting (R) $9
Linking Logic (R) $9
Memory Manor (R) $9
Number Tumbler (R) $9
Sea Speller (R) $9
Up & Add 'Em (R) $9
GAMESTAR
On-Court Tennis (D) $19
On-Field Football (D) $19
On-Track Racing (D) $17
Star-League Baseball (D) $19
Star Rank Boxing (D) $19
HAYDEN
Sargon III (D) $33
HES
Cell Defense (D) $12
Hes Mon $21
Millionaire (D) $16
Omniwriter w/Spell (D) $33
Project Space Station (D) $16
Super Zaxxon (D) $12
INFOCOM
Cut Throats (D) $23
Deadline (D) $29
Enchanter (D) $23
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (D) $23
Infidel (D) $25
Invisiclues Call
Planetfall (D) $23
Sorcerer (D) $25
Spellbreaker (D) $29
Suspect (D) $25
Wishbringer (D) $23
Zork 1 (D) $23
Zork 2 (D) $25
KOALA
Muppet Learning Keys (D) $33
Touch Tablet w/Painter(D) $39
Koala Printer (D) $16
LEARNING COMPANY
All Titles Available Call
MASTERTRONIC
Action Biker (D) $9
Ant Attack (D) $9
BMX Racer (D) $9
Captive (D) $9
Finders Keepers (D) $9
Kikstart (D) $9
Last V-8 (D) $9
Paul McCartney's Broad Street (D) $9
Vegas Jackpot (D) $9
**Buy any 3 titles and receive 4th for $4.99*
MICROLEAGUE
Baseball (D) $25
General Manager (D) $25
1985 Team Data Disk $16
MINDSCAPE
Bank St. Music Writer (D) $26
Bank St. Storybook (D) $26
Color Me: The Computer Coloring Kit (D) $19
Color Me Picture Disks:
Hugga Bunch $7
Rainbow Brite $7
Shirt Tales $7
Tink! Tonk! $7
Dolphins Rune (D) $19
Halley Project (D) $26
Lords of Midnight (D) $19
Perfect Score SAT (D) $44
Quake Minus One (D) $19
Shadowfire (D) $19
MISC
CSM 1541 Alignment Kit (D) $29
Central Point Copy II (D) $23
Commodore 64 Software Book $14
1541 User's Guide (Book) $16
Firebird Elite (D) $21
Inside Commodore DOS (Book) $16
Karate Champ (D) $23
Kung Fu—Exploding Fist (D) $19
Kung Fu II (D) Call
Kung Fu Master (D) $23
Print Master (D) $23
Snapshot 64 (R) Call
Superbase 64 (D) $47
Superbase 128 (D) $59
Superscript 64 (D) $47
Superscript 128 $59
VIP Terminal XL (D) $26
Vizastar 64 XL8 (D) $79
Vizastar 128 (D) Call
Vizawrite 128 (D) Call
ORIGIN
Ultima 3 (D) $34
Ultima 4 (D) $39
PRACTICORP
Practicalc 64 (D) $16
Practifile (D) $16
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Fleet System 2—W.P. w/70,000 word spell checker 64 or 128 $39
RANDOM HOUSE
Alpine Encounter (D) $19
Charlie Brown's ABC's (D) $19
Snoopy's Reading Machine (D) $19
Typing Is A Ball, Charlie Brown (D) $19
SCARBOROUGH
Boston Computer Diet (D) $33
Build A Book (D) $17
Build A Book Refills $9.95
Mastertype (D) $23
Net Worth (D) $44
SIERRA
Championship Boxing (D) $17
Donald Duck's Playground (D) $17
Grog's Revenge (D) $17
Homeword w/Spell (D) $33
Mickey's Space Adventure (D) $17
Stunt Flyer (D) $17
Ultima 2 (D) $37
Winnie the Pooh (D) $17
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Great International Paper Airplane Construction Set(D) $19
J. K. Lasser's Income Tax Guide (D) $33
NY Times Crossword Puzzles Vol. 1 or 2 (D) $14
Spy Hunter (R) $29
Star Trek: The Kobayashi Alternative (D) $26
Typing Tutor III (D) $26
SPINNAKER
Adventure Creator (R) $9
Alphabet Zoo (R) $9
Cosmic Combat (R) $9
Facemaker (R) $9
Fraction Fever (R) $9
Gold Record Race (R) $9
Homework Helper-Math Word Problems (D) $23
Homework Helper-Writing (D) $23
Kids on Keys (R) $9
Kindercomp (R) $9
Math Busters (D) $17
Monster Voyage (R) $9
Snooper Troops 1 or 2 (D) $17
Story Machine (R) $9
SPRINGBOARD
Early Games (D) $21
Easy as ABC (D) $23
Fraction Factory (D) $19
Newsroom (D) $33
N.R. Clip Art (D) $19
Stickers (D) $23
SSI
Baltic 1985 (D) $23
Battle of Antietam(D) $33
Battalion Commander(D) $25
Breakthrough in the Ardennes (D) $37
Broadsides (D) $25
Colonial Conquest (D) $25
Computer Ambush (D) $37
Computer QB (D) $25
Field of Fire (D) $25
Fifty Mission Crush (D) $25
Gemstone Warrior (D) $23
Germany 1985 (D) $37
Imperium Galactum(D) $25
Kampfgruppe (D) $37
Mech Brigade (D) $37
NAM (D) $25
Norway 1985 (D) $23
Phantasie (D) $25
Pro Tour Golf (D) $25
Questron (D) $25
Rings of Zilfin (D) $25
Ringside Seat (D) $25
U.S.A.A.F. (D) $37
Wings of War (D) $25
Wizard's Crown (D) $25
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator II (D) $32
Flight Simulator Scenery Disks (D) Call
Jet (D) $29
SYNAPSE
Brimstone (D) $25
Essex (D) $25
Lode Runner's Rescue (D) $19
Mindwheel (D) $25
Syn-Calc (D) $33
TELARIUM
Amazon (D) $21
Dragonworld (D) $21
Fahrenheit 451 (D) $21
Nine Princes in Amber (D) $21
Perry Mason: Case of the Mandarin Murder (D) $21
TIMEWORKS
Accts. Payable (D) $39
Accts. Receivable (D) $39
Data Manager 2 (D) $33
Data Manager 128 $43
Electronic Checkbook (D) $16
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader (D) $33
General Ledger (D) $39
Inventory Mgmt (D) $39
Money Manager (D) $16
Payroll Mgmt (D) $39
Sideways (D) $19
Swiftcalc/Sideways (D) $33
Swiftcalc/Sideways (128) $43
Swiftax (D) $33
Sylvia Porter's Personal Financial Planner(D) $39
Word Writer w/Speller (D) $33
Word Writer w/85000 Word Speller (128) $43
TRONIX
S.A.M. (D) $39
WEEKLY READER
Stickybear ABC'S (D) $19
Stickybear Math (D) $19
Stickybear Numbers(D) $19
Stickybear Opposites (D) $19
Stickybear Reading (D) $19
Stickybear Shapes (D) $19
WINDHAM CLASSICS
Alice in Wonderland(D) $17
Treasure Island (D) $17
Wizard of Oz (D) $17
ACCESSORIES
Bulk Disks SS.DD $59./100
Bulk Disks DS.DD $79./100
Compuserve Starter Kit (5 hrs) $19
Datashare Printer Int w/ Graphics $39
Disk Case (Holds 50) $9
Disk Drive Cleaner $9
Dow Jones News Retrieval Kit (5 hrs) $16.
Sakata 13" Color Composite Monitor for C64 $149
Total Auto Answer/Auto Dial Modem w/Software $29.95
Wico Bat Handle $17
Wico Boss $12

MODEM OWNERS:
Have you seen our on-line catalog of over 500 software titles for Commodore, Atari & Apple Computers? It's on Compuserve's Electronic Mall—Just type GO SDA and shopping for software will never be the same again! P.S. If you don't own a modem or subscribe to Compuserve, call us, do we have a deal for you!

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. CG BLAWNOX, PA 15238

***Ordering and Terms:** Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. **Shipping: Continental U.S.A.**—Orders under $100 add $3; **free shipping on orders over $100.** PA residents add 6% sales tax. **AK, HI, FPO-APO**—add $5 on all orders. Sorry—no International orders. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge—NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice. **Modem Owners:** Save A Fortune! Join Our Discount Disk Club! call for details.

IT'S LIKE
FREE DISKETTES

Your 5¼" single side disks are usable on the other side. You paid for one side, why not use the other... **IT'S FREE!** Nibble Notch will **open** your **new** disk. It's easy... won't harm existing data.
SATISFACTION OR MONEY BACK

U.S. PAT. 4,488,368

nibble notch

For Apple, Franklin, Commodore, & Atari (w/Atari Drives); square notch.

only **$14.95*** PLUS P&H

Call for HIGH QUALITY DISKETTES as low as **99¢**

ORDER TODAY

*Add $2 ($5 foreign) for postage & handling. PA residents add 6% sales tax.

TOLL FREE 1-800-642-2536
PA (215) 527-1553
or send check or money order to:

nibble notch®
computer products
707 Matson Ford Rd. • Dept. 14
Villanova, PA 19085

IS IT POSSIBLE TO MAKE THE BEST ANY BETTER?!

NEW! CPM-128 Mode

- Standard 4K Buffer

★★★★★★★★

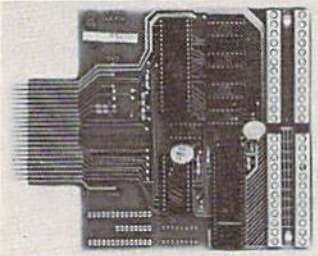
And it still has:

- Built-in Self Test with Status Report
- Microprocessor controlled emulation of Commodore printers for compatability with popular software
- Optional Transparent Mode
- External switch selectable Commodore graphics mode for Epson, Star Micronics, C. Itoh Prowriter, Okidata, Seikosha, Banana, BMC, Panasonic, Mannesman-Talley, Think Jet & others.

NEW INTRODUCTORY SALE! PRICE $89.00

Universal Input/Output Board for C-64 & C-128

- 16 Channel 8-bit A/D converter with 100 microsecond sampling time.
- 1 D/A output
- 16 high voltage/high current discrete output
- 1 EPROM socket
- Use multiple boards for additional channels up to 6 boards



MW-611 ..... $225.00

Dealer Inquiries invited

Micro World Computers, Inc. (303) 987-9531
3333 S. Wadsworth Blvd. #C105
Lakewood, CO 80227

VISA | MasterCard

MICRO R&D INCORPORATED

LEARN PROGRAMMING

MASTER COMPUTERS IN YOUR OWN HOME
Now you can write programs and get a computer to do just what you want. Get the most out of any computer, and avoid having to pay the high price of pre-packaged software.

LEARN AT YOUR OWN PACE IN YOUR SPARE TIME
Our independent study program allows you to learn about computers, operations, applications and programming in your spare time, at home. Our instructors provide you with one-on-one counseling.

LEARN EVEN BEFORE YOU DECIDE ON A COMPUTER
Everything is explained in simple language. You will enjoy learning to use a computer—EVEN IF YOU DON'T OWN ONE. Learn to program on any personal computer; IBM, APPLE, COMMODORE, TRS, and more.

BE YOUR OWN COMPUTER EXPERT
Programming is the best way to learn to use computers, and we can show you the best—and most economical—way to learn programming!
Send today for your free information package. No obligation. No salesman will call.

halix INSTITUTE
CENTER FOR COMPUTER EDUCATION
1543 W. Olympic ≠ 226 Los Angeles, CA 90015-3894

HALIX INSTITUTE CENTER FOR COMPUTER EDUCATION DEPT. 62 4
1543 W. OLYMPIC ≠ 226 LOS ANGELES, CA 90015-3894

YES! Send me information on how I can learn about computers and programming at home!

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Zip _____

PUT YOUR 64 TO WORK!!
START A HOME BUSINESS
PRINT SIGNS TO SELL WITH

FOR SALE 491-6502

HELP WANTED

THE BANNER MACHINE

YARD SALE

THE BANNER MACHINE IS THE ONLY PROGRAM THAT PRODUCES PROFESSIONAL QUALITY SIGNS!!

TODAY'S SPECIALS
THINGS $4.95
WIDGETS $6.95
DELUXE WIDGETS $17.50
SOMETHING DOOPER $19.95

YEARBOOK MEETING CANCELLED

CUSTOM SIGNS FOR SALE CALL YOU!!

HOLIDAY GREETINGS

1-800 762-5645

13646 Jefferson Davis Hwy., Woodbridge VA. 22191, Info. call (703) 491-6502
In Canada APPN MICRO 1283 Pharmacy Ave. Scarborough Ontario M1R 2J1 (416) 443-0843

Printers: Epson MX (with Graftrax), RX, FX, JX, LQ; Gemini 10 & 15; Commodore MPS 801, 1525E; Banana; Panasonic P1090; Seikosha GP100A; Riteman II, Plus, 15, Mannesmann Tally, Spirit 80, Okidata 82A, 83A with Okigraph, 92A, 93A, Prowriter 8510, C. Itah 8510.

THE BANNER MACHINE (INCLUDING 5 FONTS) $49.95
OPTIONAL FONT DISK (INCLUDING 4 FONTS) $39.95

Cardinal Software

Commodore Service

3-5 Day
Turn Around
(subject to parts availability)

C-64 Repair $55.00
1541 Alignment . $35.00
1541 Repair $75.00
Other Computers . . $CALL

Parts & Return Shipping Included.
Parts & Power Supplies Also Available

To save C.O.D. charges — send Unit & Power Supply with check or M.O.

Second Source Engineering
9901 Horn Rd., Ste. B
Sacramento, CA 95827
(916) 364-5134

VISA · master charge

DUST COVERS

★ CUSTOM MADE TO FIT
★ Heavy 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC
★ EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE
★ Choice of Colors Lt. Tan or Brown

COMPUTERS
C-64; VIC-20; C-16; Plus 4 ..... 8.00
C-128, B-128 ..... 13.00
DATASETTE (NEW, C2N) 5.00

DISK DRIVES
C-1541; C-1571 INDUS GT 8.00
MSD S/D; APPLE S/D 8.00
MSD D/D; APPLE D/D UNIT 10.00
ENHANCER 2000 ..... 8.00

PRINTERS
C-1525/MPS801 ..... 10.00
C1526/MPS802 ..... 13.00
C/MPS 803; C-1520 ..... 8.00
PANASONIC KX-P1090/91 ..... 13.00
EPSON MX/RX/FX 80 ..... 13.00
GEMINI 10 & STAR 10's 13.00
GEMINI 15 & STAR 15's 16.00
OKIDATA 91/92 ..... 13.00
OKIMATE 10 ..... 8.00

MONITORS
C-1702 ..... 16.00
C-1902/AMIGA 19.00
ZENITH ZVM 122/123 ..... 16.00
AMDEK COLOR I, 500/700 ..... 19.00
TEKNIKA MJ 10/22 ..... 19.00
CM-141 ..... 19.00
BMC COLOR 16.00
VIDEO RECORDERS 13.00
(Dimensions Required)

Order by stating NAME and MODEL and COLOR CHOICE TAN or BROWN.
Enclose check or money order plus $1.50 per item (4.50 max.) shipping and handling California Res. Include 6.5*% Sales Tax.

SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DIMENSIONED SKETCH. SEND YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES

Crown Custom Covers
9606 SHELLYFIELD RD., Dept. A
DOWNEY, CA 90240
(213) 862-8391

MUST LIQUIDATE!
COMMODORE PLUS/4 COMPUTER SYSTEM
AT BELOW DEALER COST!

NOTE: Monitor not available. The Plus/4™ can hook up to your TV.

FREE! WITH PURCHASE OF COMPLETE SYSTEM
20 TOP GRADE FLOPPY DISKS
RETAIL VALUE: $109.00

Ideal for home or business! Perfect for programmers!

Factory new!
Factory warranted by Commodore®. Built-in software for word processing, data processing, spreadsheets and 128 color graphics!

Commodore® designed this Plus/4™ specifically for **programmers and small businesses!** And then they made it **VERY EASY** to learn and use for novices. Popular business software is available for a variety of purposes. For programmers, this machine has easy-to-use powerful commands and 60K of usable memory. Can hook up as many as four disk drives.

Team up the computer with our compatible units of famous brand, factory reconditioned and warranted **DISK DRIVE** and **DOT MATRIX PRINTER!** Sorry, we can't print the brand name of the disk drive and printer. But phone us Toll-Free and we can tell you. With Disk Drive for data storage and Printer for "hard copies", you'll have a complete system...at low liquidation prices. Order **TODAY!**

Units sold individually or in any combination you desire.	Original List Price	YOUR COST
PLUS/4 COMPUTER Item H-1049-5035-001 Ship, hand: $8.00	$299.00	$79
DISK DRIVE Item H-1049-3553-013 Ship, hand: $8.00	$269.00	$149
PRINTER Item H-1049-3831-005 Ship, hand: $7.00	$200.00	$119
TOTAL	$768.00	$347

Additional Features of
COMMODORE PLUS/4
Data base of 999 records. Computer holds 99 lines of text before it must be transferred to disk drive. Excellent terminal for use with modem. 128 colors available for graphics. Split screen and windowing capabilities Compatible with all Commodore hardware except joystick and dataset. NOT compatible with C64 software.

DISK DRIVE
Intelligent, high-speed. External 5¼" floppy diskette recorder. 2K RAM, 16K ROM. Maximum storage of 170K formatted data: 35 tracks. Uses single sided, single density disk. Serial interface. Second serial port for chaining second drive or printer. Data transfer rate of 400 bytes per second.

DOT MATRIX PRINTER
Bi-directional 6 x 7 dot matrix impact printer. 60 characters per second. Has upper and lower case letters, numerals and symbols. All PET graphic characters. Standard friction feed. Maximum of 80 columns width, dot addressable. CBM, ASCII character codes. Original plus maximum of two copies. Paper width: 4.5" to 8.5". Size: 13"W x 8"D x 3¼"H. Weight: 6½ lbs.

COMPLETE SYSTEM
WITH 20 FREE FLOPPY DISKS
Total Original List . . . $877.00
Liquidation Priced At Only . . . $339
Item H-1049-5035-019 Ship, hand: $19.00

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
MasterCard · VISA

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

TeleCheck Your check is welcome! No delays in orders paid by check.

Sales outside continental U.S. are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.
Authorized Liquidator
14605 28th Avenue North
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441-3397

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp. Item H-1049
14605 28th Ave. N./Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

Send the following items. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

Send ___ **COMPLETE SYSTEM(s)** Commodore® Plus/4™, Disk Drive, Printer and Floppy Disks Item H-1049-5035-019 at $339 each plus $19 each for ship, handling.

Send ___ **COMMODORE® PLUS/4™ COMPUTER(s)** Item H-1049-5035-001 at $79 each plus $8 each for ship, handling.

Send ___ **DISK DRIVE(s)** Item H-1049-3553-013 at $149 each plus $8 each for ship, handling.

Send ___ **PRINTER(s)** Item H-1049-3831-005 at $119 each plus $7 each for ship, handling.

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to TeleCheck.)

Charge: ☐ MasterCard® ☐ VISA®

Acct. No _____ Exp ___/___

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone (___) _____

Sign Here _____

ELECTRONIC ONE*

C= commodore

THE LOWEST PRICES THE BEST SERVICE

ELECTRONIC ONE

CALL (614) 864-9994

P.O. Box 13428 • Columbus, Oh. 43213

COMMODORE HARDWARE	
C128	259.99
C64	149.99
1541 DISK DRIVE	179.99
1571 DISK DRIVE	239.99
1802 MONITOR	179.99
1902 (RG B) MONITOR	269.99
PRINTERS	
STAR S.G. 10	219.99
PANASONIC 1091	219.99
EPSON LX80	219.99
COMMODORE 1526/802	179.99
COMMODORE DPS1101 (DAISY WHEEL) (LETTER QUALITY)	249.99
COMMODORE MPS 1000	239.99
MISC. HARDWARE	
CARDCO GT INTERFACE	39.99
G-WIZ	46.99
TYMAC CONNECTION	49.99
P.P.I.	39.99
MITEY MO MODEM	29.99
TOTAL COMM. MODEM	29.99
WESTRIDGE	39.99
COMM. 1200 BAND	149.99
KOALA PAD	34.99
KOALA LIGHT PEN	34.99
SPECIAL MACH 5 OR FAST LOAD	19.99 each

COMMODORE SOFTWARE	
FROGGER	6.99
GYRUSS	6.99
POPEYE	6.99
Q BERT	6.99
KATATEKA	18.99
STRIP POKER	18.99
DAM BUSTERS	18.99
FLIGHT NIGHT	18.99
HARD BALL	18.99
JET	24.99
FLIGHT SIM. II	32.99
COPY II	26.99
MICRO LEAGUE BASEBALL	24.99
SARGON III	29.99
SUPERBOWL SUNDAY	19.99
SKY FOX	19.99
KUNG FU MASTER	19.99
KARATE CHAMP	19.99
ALTERNATE REALITY	24.99
HACKER	19.99
WINTER GAMES	22.99
ON FIELD FOOTBALL	19.99
SOLO FLIGHT	19.99
PEACHTREE ACCOUNTING	99.99

HOW TO ORDER: CASHIER CHECK, MONEY ORDER, MASTERCARD* or VISA* (Add 4% for charge cards) . . . NO PERSONAL CHECKS . . . NO C.O.D.'s . . . SHIPPED U.P.S. **PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.**

SHIPPING: Prompt one day shipping on in-stock merchandise. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Add $3.00 on all orders under $100.00 . . . Add $5.00 on all orders over $100.00.

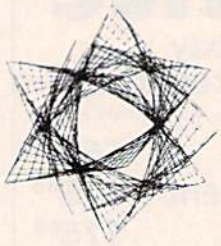
INTERNATIONAL: Actual freight charge on all orders outside the continental United States including A.P.O.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CALL ELECTRONIC ONE (614) 864-9994

CAD-3D

NEW ADVANCED 3-D GRAPHICS



For Commodore 64/128 in 64 mode

View Designs in Multiple Perspectives

- ☆ Versatile/Fast 360 degree rotation/ Scaling
- ☆ 2000 Line Display
- ☆ Printer capability with latest compatibles
- ☆ 1520 Plotter availability
- ☆ Disk Loading and Saving of Designs
- ☆ Superimpose Designs/ Modify Partial Designs
- ☆ Commercial Graphic program compatibility

Professional—Educational—Home Applications

Architects, Engineers, Designers, Programmers, Students

CAD-3D!! Enter me into the fastest growing field in graphic technology. At a special introductory price $39.95. Add $4.00 for shipping and handling, for C.O.D. add an additional $4.00, (California residents please include 6% sales tax).

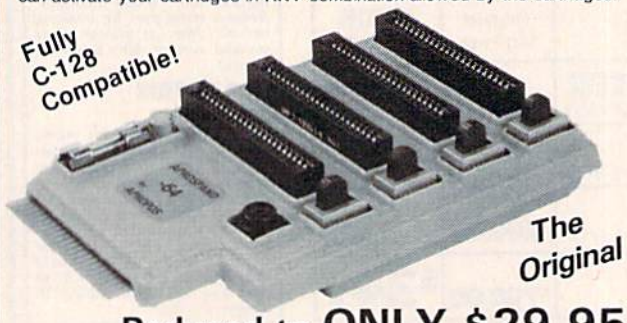
In Europe Contact:
IHT Technologies
9 Via Monte Napoleone
20121 Milan, Italy
ph.2/701657

***iht* Software**
2269 CHESTNUT STREET
SUITE 162
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123

ORDER LINE • (415) 441-1607

Dealers/Distributors inquiries welcomed.

APROSPAND-64™ Gives your Commodore 64 or 128 full expandability! This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the expansion port & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors - plus fuse protection - plus a reset button! Before you buy an expander, be sure that it has a fuse to protect your computer and that you can activate your cartridges in **ANY** combination allowed by the cartridges.



Reduced to ONLY $29.95

Commodore Interfaces and Accessories

Cardprint G-WIZ Printer Interface	$46.95
DSI PPI Printer Interface with Graphics	$44.95
Cardprint B (without Graphics)	$35.95
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (5 ft)	$ 6.95
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (8 ft)	$ 8.95

Add Shipping Per Item: $3.00 Cont. U.S. $6.00 CAN, PR, HI, AK, APO, UPS Blue

APROTEK Daisy 1120, 20 CPS Daisy Wheel	$299.95
Axiom Elite 5CD, 10 CPS Daisy Wheel Printer. Commodore Direct Connect	$184.95

Add Shipping Per Item: $10.00 Cont. U.S. $22.00 CAN, PR, HI, AK, APO, UPS Blue

APROTEK
1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010
CALL OUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES TODAY:
1-(800) 962-5800 USA or 1-(800) 962-3800 CALIFORNIA
TECHNICAL INFORMATION: 1-(805) 987-2454
All Products have 2 Week Satisfaction or Money Back Guarantee

CA Res. Add 6% Tax
Listed are cash prices.
Visa or MC add 3%

All programs listed in this magazine are available on the GAZETTE Disk. See details elsewhere in this issue for details.

NEW UPDATED DISK NIBBLER VERSION 2.1

FOR COMMODORE 64 and 128 (in 64 mode)

- Copies 70 new 1985 disks not copied by the original ULTRABYTE DISK NIBBLER
- Copies 30 more disks than NIBBLER V2.0
- Copies 99 + % of protected software

NIBBLER V2.1 EVEN COPIES ITSELF

For this reason, no refunds will be given

THREE NIBBLERS ON ONE DISK

- Single 1541 or 1571, copies in 3 minutes
- Two 1541's, copies in 60 seconds
- Dual MSD drive, copies in 70 seconds
- Both automatic and manual copy parameters for single 1541 or 1571

(Dual drive Nibblers are not quite as powerful)

$ 39.95 + $ 4.00 shipping & handling

Mastercard, Visa, Check or M.O., Calif. add 6.5% ($2.60) sales tax. Foreign orders / COD add $2.00. Payment must be in U.S. funds

UPDATES - Previous ULTRABYTE customers may order V2.1 for $20.00 plus $4.00 shipping. Owners of V2.0 may have their disk updated to V2.1 by returning the original V2.0 disk with $10.00 plus $4.00 shipping. Foreign add $2.00. No COD's on updates

To order, write or call 24 hr. order line
For information, write. Phone for orders only

ULTRABYTE (818) 796 - 0576
P.O. Box 789 LaCanada, CA 91011 USA

DEALERS & DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

HAVE YOU GOT THE 1541 BLUES?

WE'VE GOT THE PERMANENT FIX!!
Here's what we do . . .

FIRST, we disassemble your 1541 disk drive.
SECOND, we re-machine the stepper motor to the shaft.
THIRD, we adjust the stepper motor and align the heads.
FOURTH, we upgrade your DOS to the latest version available.

GUARANTEED FOR SIX MONTHS!
AND WE DO IT ALL IN 72 HOURS OR LESS!!
TOTAL COST . . . $69.95, plus $7.50 shipping & handling

We also service the entire Commodore Line with a 72 hour turn-around time (subject to parts availability).

C-64	59.00
1541	65.00
1702	85.00
1525/801	59.00
1526/802	75.00
1541 Flash Installed	125.00

(Includes DOS Bridge and Switch for 100% Software compatibility)

Call for Repair Prices on other Commodore Equipment
We also repair Televideo Computers and Okidata Printers

WE DO WARRANTY REPAIRS! – Call for Details
$7.50 for shipping/$15.00 for APO/FPO or outside Continental US.
Our BBS No. is 919-765-3892, Temporary Password – TRIAD

TRIAD COMPUTERS
3068 TRENWEST DRIVE, WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27103
919-765-0433

SERIAL BOX

64K *SERIAL PORT* **BUFFER**

is an intelligent 64K Serial Port Print buffer that works with ALL Commodore printers & ALL serial printer interfaces!

. . . and for ONLY $74.95 + Shipping

The **Serial Box**™ lets you compute while your printer prints.

Imagine downloading a bit-mapped screen such as Flexi-draw or Koala Painter in 27 seconds!

You can dump 15 pages of text or a 35-page BASIC listing in 2½ minutes.

Oh yes, The **Serial Box**™ can even skip over perforations.

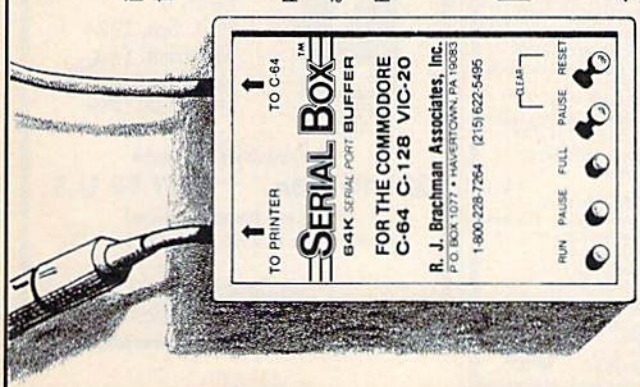
SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL: 1-800-228-7264 FOR ORDERS AND INFORMATION
IN PENNSYLVANIA CALL (215) 622-5495 OR WRITE:

R. J. Brachman Associates, Inc.

P.O. BOX 1077 • HAVERTOWN, PA 19083

Please add $3.00 for shipping and handling (USA and Canada)
VISA, MC, Check or Money Orders accepted. C.O.D. add $2.50
PA residents add 6% (PLEASE ALLOW 4 TO 6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY)

*Flexi-draw is a registered trademark of Inkwell Systems. Koala Painter is a registered trademark of Koala Technologies Corp. •C-64, C-128 & VIC-20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Ltd.

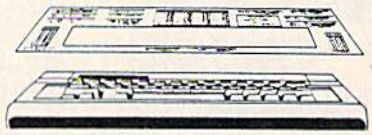


DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

HAVING TROUBLE REMEMBERING ALL THE COMMANDS FOR YOUR PROGRAMS??

YOU NEED

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®



KEYBOARD OVERLAYS FOR
COMMODORE 64™

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are plastic laminated keyboard overlays designed for use with popular software, hardware, and languages for Commodore 64™ computers.

These cut-out-yourself help sheets fit over the keyboard, putting hard to remember program commands right at your fingertips. The actual keystrokes are in **bold** type and any variables are shown in *italics*. Now you can use your software faster, more easily, and more effectively. With LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® you'll never have to hunt for a program command again.

ONLY $3.95 EACH

- ✓ FITS OVER KEYBOARD
- ✓ PUTS PROGRAM COMMANDS RIGHT AT YOUR FINGERTIPS
- ✓ SAVES TIME – ENDS FRUSTRATION
- ✓ GET TO KNOW YOUR SOFTWARE BETTER
- ✓ LEARN NEW SOFTWARE FASTER, EASIER
- ✓ STURDY PLASTIC LAMINATE
- ✓ UNBEATABLE PRICE!!

CIRCLE YOUR CHOICES

Basic	Simons' Basic	
Blanks (set of 3)	Sky Travel	
Consultant	Speedscript	
Disk 1541	Superbase	
Doodle	Vidtex	
Easy Script	VIP Terminal	
Flight Simulator II	Vizastar	
Fleet System 2	WordPro 3+	
For the Beginner	WordPro 64	
Manager	Epson FX & RX Printers	
Multiplan	Gemini 10, 15x	
OmniWriter	1525, MPS 801, 803	
Paper Clip	1526, MPS 802	
PractiCalc 64	Okidata 92, 93	
PractiCalc II		

DOZENS MORE AVAILABLE

QTY._____ X $3.95 = $_____
SHIPPING $ 1.00 *
6% TAX $ (Pa only)
TOTAL $

* U.S. & CANADA $1.00
FOREIGN ORDERS $3.00
CHECK, M.O., MC/VISA
U.S. FUNDS NO C.O.D.

MC/VISA #_____
EXPIRATION DATE_____
NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____
STATE_____ ZIP_____

gaz4

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC.
P.O. Box 111368 Pgh., PA 15238
(412) 781-1551

MIKE KONSHAK
Introduces...

dfile 128™

designed specifically for
COMMODORE C-128 COMPUTER

A FULL FEATURED DATABASE FOR:

- ☐ GENEALOGY STUDIES
- ☐ INVENTORIES
- ☐ MAILING LISTS
- ☐ FINANCIAL REPORTS
- ☐ SCIENTIFIC DATA ACQUISITION, CALCULATIONS

GENERAL RECORD KEEPING FOR HOME-OFFICE-EDUCATION.

- FAST MEMORY MANAGEMENT
- SINGLE OR MULTI-DISK DRIVES
- 80 COL RGB/40 COL MONITORS
- UNLIMITED FIELDS TO 160 CHRS
- MULTI-FIELD SEARCHES/SORTS
- 16 COL. REPORTS/4-UP LABELS
- UTILITY PROGRAMS AVAILABLE

19.95 FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 2.00
MC & VISA ACCEPTED
COLO. RES. ADD 3½%

michaelsoft™
A COTTAGE INDUSTRY OF HOMESPUN SOFTWARE
Mike Konshak, 4821 Harvest Ct. (303) 596-4243
Colorado Springs, CO 80917 USA
Call Anytime.

DISCOVER THE HIDDEN POWER OF YOUR C-64, C-128 and VIC-20 !!!

Monitor and control your home or business:

- ★ Intelligently control lights, appliances, heating/cooling systems, relays, motors and virtually any electrical device.
- ★ Connect to analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters, temperature/light/sound/fluid level sensors.
- ★ Control robots.
- ★ Can be used in advanced security systems.
- ★ Perform automated testing/experimentation.
- ★ Useful in the laboratory as a data acquisition system.
- ★ Many more uses-limited only by your imagination!

Provides 8 memory mapped ports:

- ★ Allows access to each port via *one* statement in BASIC. No advanced programming knowledge needed.
- ★ 4 8-bit high current output ports (32 separate output lines)
- ★ 4 8-bit input ports (32 separate input lines)
- ★ 8 convenient 14-pin DIP socket interface connectors.
- ★ BH100 User Manual includes instructions, sample programs and diagrams of typical hookups.

BH100 Interface ... **ONLY $129!**

Intelligent I/O, Inc.
30 Lawrence Ave
Potsdam, NY 13676
(315) 265-6350
Dealer inquiries accepted

Are you a Consistent BLACKJACK $$$ WINNER$$$?
Be SURE You Have a $$$ Winning $$$ System
BEFORE Wagering!

♠ ♦ ♣ ♥

BLACKJACK ANALYZER

The Ultimate BLACKJACK System ANALYZER & DEVELOPMENT Program for the C-64 (disk)
(For the SERIOUS BlkJck Player - not a Game)

use BLACKJACK ANALYZER to —

- Test, Analyze, & Improve Current Systems
- DEVELOP Your Own Winning System
- Provide Complete STATISTICAL PRINTOUT of All Playing & Betting System results
- PRACTICE PLAY Current or Developed Systems and Flawlessly learn the System.

BLACKJACK ANALYZER

Play Thousands of Hands Per Hour AUTOMATICALLY
Indicates System Win/Loss Statistics
Indicates Practice PLAY & BETTING Errors
Records Errors and Correct Play for Printout

ACCOMODATES
TRUE Point Counts - INCREMENTAL Losses/Wins
Incremental Losses or Wins + Point Counts
Card Delete and/or Card Select Analysis
Hit, Stand, Double, Split, Surrender for all card combinations

$89.50+$3.50 Shpg. & Hdlg *(not copy protected)*
15 Day PREVIEW - $10.00+S & H
If dissatisfied - money back less Preview cost.
THE BEST $10 BET YOU WILL EVER MAKE!

Mail Check, M.O., VISA-M.C. Number & Exp. date
TO: **RJL ENTERPRISES P.O. Box 68118**
Oak Grove, Oregon 97268
TEL. ORDERS: (503) 653-5451

CONVERSE WITH YOUR COMPUTER

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your Commodore 64!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question—and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new Commodore 64 version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more) we will include the complete **SOURCE PROGRAM** for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

READ WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY ABOUT OUR VERSION OF ELIZA:

"Much more than a mere game...You'll be impressed with ELIZA...A convincing demonstration of Artificial Intelligence." —*PC MAGAZINE*

"Delightful entertainment...An ideal medium for showing off your system." —*MICROCOMPUTING MAGAZINE*

"ELIZA is an astounding piece of software...A fascinating program to use and study." —*BARON'S MICROCOMPUTER REPORTS*

"ELIZA is a great way to introduce your friends to computers...A very funny party game." —*PETER A. McWILLIAMS*

"ELIZA is an exceptional program, one that's fun to use, shows off your machine, and has great historical interest." —*POPULAR COMPUTING MAGAZINE*

"This version of ELIZA is the best we have seen. As a party game, it is unmatched." —*HOME APPLICATIONS FOR THE C-64*

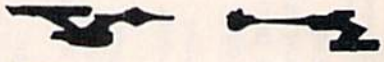
ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING FORMATS:
(Please specify Disk or Cassette)

1. Protected Version $25
(Protected Version can be run but not listed or modified)
2. Un-protected Commodore 64 BASIC Source Version $45
(Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)
Both versions include a six page user manual.

Please add $2.00 shipping and handling to all orders
(California residents please add 6½% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. G
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and checks accepted

THE ULTIMATE SIMULATION



STAR TREKKING

THE GAME

Version II

For The 64 And 128

- Impressive Graphics With Hi-Res Features
- Realistic Sound
- Strategic Thought Involvement
- The Only Game That Parallels The T.V. Series And Movies

UFLAND SOFTWARE INC.

Dept. S
P.O. Box 1324
Meaford, Ont.
N0H 1Y0, Canada
(519) 538-1758

Not Available On Cassette

$21.95 Cdn. $19.95 U.S.

First Class Postage Included
Ont. Residents Add 7% Provincial Sales Tax

Even Spock Would Find It Challenging

BASIC IS FOR WIMPS!

If you're serious about programming, it's time you moved up to ***pascal***. BASIC is fine for beginners. But ***pascal*** is the language used by professionals. Here's why . . .

- ***pascal*** is compiled/BASIC isn't . . . ***pascal*** programs run 30 times faster!
- ***pascal*** is structured/BASIC isn't . . . ***pascal*** programs are easier to write and debug.
- ***pascal*** can get you ahead in school/BASIC can't . . . ***pascal*** is required by the College Entrance Exam Board for advanced placement in computer science.
- ***pascal*** *can get you a job*/BASIC can't . . . professional software isn't written in BASIC.

kyan PASCAL

Don't Waste Any More Time!

kyan pascal is a full implementation of standard ***pascal***. It features a compiler which generates 6502 machine code; built-in assembler which allows in-line or included assembly source code; and, a complete tutorial manual. ***kyan pascal*** runs on any C64 or 128 with a single disk drive.

Try It Out Today! If not satisfied, return it within 15 days for a refund.

kyan pascal for the C64 . . . . . $69.95
(plus $4.50 shipping/$12.00 outside North America)
(California residents add 6.5% sales tax)

To Order Call: ***(415) 626-2080***
Send Check/ Money Order to: ***kyan software,*** Dept. X1
1850 Union Street, #183
San Francisco, CA 94123
(Visa/MC Accepted)

How to print T-shirts using your computer!

With the Underware® ColorPack and a Macintosh,™ Apple® II, Commodore, IBM® PC, Atari—virtually any computer with graphics capability and a dot matrix printer—you can make custom color T-shirts and more...

Use the black Underware Ribbon to print the computer image on plain paper. Add red, blue, green, yellow or orange to the paper with Underware ColorPens. Iron it on to a T-shirt or fabric. The transfer is permanent and washable. Each Underware ColorPack makes between 30-100 transfers in up to five colors for only $24.95.

Only Diversions, Inc. offers a complete selection of products to help you transfer graphics from your computer to fabric.

Available for:
Apple Imagewriter
NEC 8023
C.Itoh Prowriter
Epson MX80 & MX100
Okidata 80, 82, 83, 92, 93
Star Gemini 10X, 15X

UNDERWARE COLORPACK $24.95
(Set of 5 Pens and 1 Black Ribbon)
UNDERWARE RIBBON (Black) $14.95 (Color) $16.95
UNDERWARE COLORPENS (Set of 5) $14.95
UNDERWARE JUMBO COLORPENS (Set of 7) $19.95

Diversions, Inc.
505 W. Olive Ave. #520
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-245-7575

Diversions

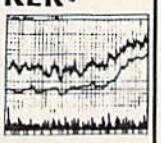
ACORN OF INDIANA™

STOCK BROKER

BEAT THE PANTS OFF MUTUAL FUNDS

BUYING GOOD QUALITY, VOLATILE ISSUES AND USING THE TRADING SYSTEM WILL HAVE YOU FULLY INVESTED AT THE LOWEST PRICES AND CONVERTING TO CASH AS THE STOCK NEARS ITS PEAK.

- BAR GRAPH PRINT-OUTS.
- RECORD UP TO 144 STOCKS ON A DISK.



$39.95 C-64 DISK

LOTTO CIPHER

GET THE BEST ODDS ON ANY LOTTERY
SIX NUMBER - PICK FOUR - DAILY GAME

- PRODUCES FOUR COMBINATIONS OF NUMBERS TO CHOOSE FROM.
- ANY AMOUNT OF BALLS AND NUMBERS CAN BE PROGRAMMED.
- PRINTS OUT PAST LOTTO NUMBERS DRAWN, PAST COMPUTER PICKS, AND NUMBER DRAW FREQUENCY LIST.
- COMPLETE NUMBER DATA BASE.

$29.95 C-64 DISK

ABANDON SHIP

S.O.S.

SAILOR JOE HAS VOLUNTEERED TO STAY BEHIND AND KEEP THE SHIP AFLOAT UNTIL HIS CREW MEMBERS ARE RESCUED. CAN HE MAKE IT OR WILL HE HAVE TO ABANDON SHIP? PATCH THE HOLES AND SEAL OFF HOPELESS ROOMS WHILE FIGHTING INVADING SEA CREATURES.

$21.50 C-64 DISK

ACORN OF INDIANA, INC.
2721 OHIO STREET
MICHIGAN CITY, IN 46360
219-879-2284

SHIPPING AND HANDLING, ADD $1.50 - C.O.D.'S ACCEPTED
VISA AND MASTER CARD ORDERS ADD 4%
INDIANA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

FACTORY AUTHORIZED

COMMODORE
REPAIR CENTER

1-800-772-7289
IN ILLINOIS (312) 879-2888

C64 Repair (PCB only) . **39.95***
1541 Repair 79.95*
1541 Alignment only 29.95*
Power Supplies . 34.95
Commodore Parts . CALL

* Includes parts, labor & UPS return shipping. Air Freight add $10.00

Diagnosis fee of $25.00 for any unit altered or with no defects.

CALL BEFORE SHIPPING

VISA, MASTER or MONEY ORDER
SERIAL NUMBERS REQUIRED

24-48 HRS TURN AROUND
(Subject to Parts Availability)

TEKTONICS PLUS, INC.
150 HOUSTON ST. — STE. 308
BATAVIA, IL 60510

CLIP AND SAVE

C-64
GRAPHICS

FOR USE WITH **PRINT SHOP**™ PROGRAM
(Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software™)

THEME GRAPHICS DISK
Logo Fixin's
Military
Baseball
Restaurant Fare
General Subjects
$10.95

GRAPHIC DISK AND MORE!
120 Original Graphics
60 Greeting Card Verses
Hints/Aids/Examples
Graphics Making Tool
$14.95 FREE

Add $2.00 for postage & handling
Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax
☐ **THEME $10.95**
☐ **MORE! $14.95**
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
SEND CHECK OR M.O. TO: **C.O.D.**

RJ softshop
4102 E. 7th ST., STE. 207C
LONG BEACH, CA. 90804
Phone (213) 434-1580

advertiser's index

Reader Service Number/Advertiser	Page
102 Abacus Software	49
103 Abacus Software	51
104 Abby's Discount Software	119
105 Acorn of Indiana, Inc.	127
106 Aprotek	4
107 Aprotek	124
108 Artificial Intelligence Research Group	126
109 Basic Computer Systems	126
110 Basix	28
111 Basix	50
Batteries Included	1
Berkeley Softworks	43
Brantford Educational Services	114
Cardinal Software	122
112 Central Point Software, Inc.	56
Cheatsheet Products Inc.	125
C.O.M.B.	123
Commodore	BC
113 Commodore Software Association	57
114 Compumed	99
115 CompuServe	2,3
116 ComputAbility	114,115
117 Computer Mail Order	113
Covox Inc.	118
118 Crown Custom Covers	123
119 CSM Software, Inc.	120
120 Digital Solutions Inc.	29
121 Digital Solutions Inc.	128
Diversions, Inc.	127
122 Electronic Arts	18,19
123 Electronic One	124
124 EPYX	IFC
125 Firebird Licensees, Inc.	21
126 Firebird Licensees, Inc.	27
127 Firebird Licensees, Inc.	30
Halix Institute	122
128 IHT Software	124
129 Intelligent I/O, Inc.	126
130 Kyan Software	127
Lyco Computer	52,53
131 Marann Enterprises, Inc.	128
132 Mastertronic International Inc.	37
133 MegaSoft Limited	24,25
134 MegaSoft Limited	58,59
135 Melodian, Inc.	14,15
136 Michaelsoft	126
137 Micro Prose Simulation Software	31
138 Micro-W Distributing, Inc.	41
139 Micro World Computers, Inc.	122
140 Nibble Notch Computer Products	122
141 Precision Data Products	128
142 Protecto	62-79
143 Psidac	99
144 R. J. Brachman Associates, Inc.	125
145 RJL Enterprises	126
146 RJ Softshop	127
Schnedler Systems	116
Second Source Engineering	123
147 Software Discounters of America	121
148 Statistical Game Analysis Co.	128
149 subLOGIC Corporation	11
150 subLOGIC Corporation	IBC
151 Strategic Simulations, Inc.	23
152 T & D Electronics	118
Tektonics Plus, Inc.	127
153 Tenex Computer Express	117
154 Timeworks, Inc.	7
155 Triad Computers	125
156 Tussey Computer Products	38,39
157 Tussey Computer Products	40
Ufland Software Inc.	126
158 Ultrabyte	125
159 Unitech	128
160 Victory Enterprise	128
Viewtron	97
161 Wallstreet Corp.	98
162 White House Computer	116
163 Wilanta Arts	120
164 Xetec, Inc.	82

COMPUTE!'s Gazette Classifieds	61
COMPUTE!'s Gazette Disk Subscription	17
COMPUTE!'s Gazette Subscription	33
COMPUTE!'s Kids and the Atari ST and Kids and the 128	55
COMPUTE!'s Programmer's Guides	13
40 Great Flight Simulator Adventures	9
128 Machine Language for Beginners	45

pd

STATE-OF-THE-ART MAGNETIC MEDIA

5¼" DISKETTES

- With Hub Rings
- Write Protect Tabs
- Envelopes
- User ID Labels
- In Factory Sealed Poly Packs of 10

(YOU GET EVERYTHING BUT THE BOX)

Prices are per Disk

QTY.	50	100	500	1000
SSDD	.59	.56	.52	.49
DSDD	.64	.61	.57	.54

Library Case Holds 15 Diskettes, Only .. $1.00! plus 50¢ S&H

The 100 File, Only .... $10.95! plus $2.00 S & H

100% ERROR FREE — LIFETIME WARRANTY

Min. order $25.00. Add 10% for less than 50 diskettes. **Shipping and Handling:** $4.00 per 100 diskettes. Reduced shipping for larger quantities. C.O.D. add $4.00. Cash or certified check.

C.O.D.

pd

Precision Data Products

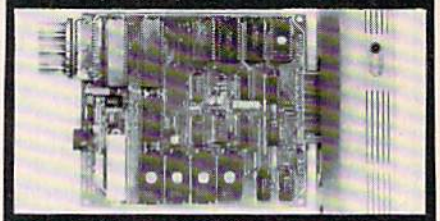
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518

(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468

Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

Marann Enterprises, Inc.

(303) 695-6185



Pro Cartridge for C64/C128

- Loads from reset, 1 to 3 ML or basic programs up to 32K
- 6K Battery backed ram
- Watchdog timer restarts stalled programs
- Punches its own EPROM with addition of 23-50v ac or dc source
- Clock/Calendar chip with alarm and programmable interrupts
- 24 programmable I/O lines
- Gold plated edge connector and sockets

Marann Enterprises, Inc.
710 So. Memphis Way
Aurora, CO 80017
(303) 695-6185

Commodore SERVICE

★ Normally 48 Hour Turn-Around.
★ *Special* Pla Chip ... $18.95
★ C64 Repair 40.00
★ 1541 Alignment 25.00
★ 1541 Repair 40.00

Parts Included
(Power Supply Extra)

To save C.O.D. charges – send unit and power supply with check or M.O. to:

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS INC.
1122 - 9th St.
Altoona, PA 16601
(814) 944-0405

BEAT THE TRACK ODDS

FINALLY a FAST and EASY to use inexpensive professional all in one THOROUGHBRED and HARNESS race handicapping system any one can use.

NO NON SENSE JUST GOOD HORSE SENSE FACTORS ARE: JOCKEY. TRAINER. POST POSITION PAST and PRESENT. DAYS SINCE LAST RACE. TIME OF WINNER OF PAST RACE. LENGTHS FINISHED BEHIND WINNER OF PAST RACE. WEIGHT CARRIED PAST and PRESENT. FOR THOROUGHBREDS. FOR HARNESS. IF HORSE BROKE IN LAST IS CONSIDERED and WEIGHT IS OMITTED.

FEATURES ARE: Contains two programs in one. Enables you to finetune variables to obtain a maximum win percentage at any particular track. Enables you to make backup copies.

Available for C-64 on tape or disk.

FREE SHIPPING.....ONLY $59.95

Send check or money order to
VICTORY ENTERPRISE
47 PUTNAM ST. Dept.A
BUFFALO, NEW YORK 14213
C.O.D call (716)884-6489 add $5.00
N.Y. Residents add 8% - Outside U.S. add $15
C-64 is a trade mark of Commodore Elec. Ltd.

ATTENTION CONTEST PLAYERS HELP HAS ARRIVED

NOW — **WITH AUTO BINGO**™ — YOUR C-64 CAN PLAY THOSE WORD-BUILDING LETTER-VALUE CONTEST GAMES FOR AUTOMOBILES OR BIG CASH PRIZES.

ALL PLAYOFF AND TIEBREAKER GRIDS SUPPORTED

AUTO BINGO™ FEATURES INCLUDE

- EFFORTLESS PLAYOFF SOLVING — no word list needed
- FOR TIEBREAKERS-SCORES entire M-W dictionary in 45 minutes — disk save and recall — output by word length, string search and entire list in alpha and sorted order — find all occurrences of any letter(s) in any or all positions of highest scored words
- WORK SCREEN — scores, totals, analyzes, sorts & projects, provides objective score & min. req'd avg. — all bonus squares supported
- 42 PAGE INST/GAMING MANUAL with valuable tiebreaker info
- TIPS ODDS IN YOUR FAVOR AND ELIMINATES MISTAKES

Commodore 64 (128) disc based only
INTRODUCTORY OFFER — SAVE $30.00
— ONLY $119.95 —
Send check or money order to:
STATISTICAL GAME ANALYSIS CO.
5668 S. CHAGRIN
MENTOR, OHIO 44060

detailed info available
Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax
We pay all shipping and handling

PREMIUM QUALITY! LIFETIME WARRANTY!

DISK SALE!

Made by top USA makers, not low-end or seconds. We buy truckloads of major makers' overproduction. We can't print the maker, but you'll recognize them as among the HIGHEST QUALITY PREMIUM DISKS MADE! Certified, guaranteed 100% error free. MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!

from 33¢

Prices are per disk.	BULK 100	500	1K	5K	10K	BOXED 10	100	500	1K	5K
SS/DD 30trk for Apple II series #UDA	45c	42c	39c	36c	33c	58c	53c	50c	47c	44c
SS/DD for Single side computers #UD1	59c	57c	55c	50c	46c	75c	67c	65c	63c	57c
DS/DD for IBM PC & compatibles #UD2	67c	60c	58c	56c	54c	85c	75c	68c	66c	64c
DS/QUAD DENSITY (96tpi) #UD4	1.09	1.04	99c	92c	89c	1.19	1.11	1.05	1.02	99c
DS/HD "HI-DENSITY" for IBM-AT #UAT	2.15	2.12	2.10	2.08	1.99	2.40	2.25	2.22	2.20	2.18
3½" single side #UD3	1.96	1.93	1.90	1.87	1.84	1.99	1.96	1.93	1.90	1.87
3½" double side #UD6	2.65	2.55	2.45	2.40	2.30	2.80	2.70	2.55	2.45	2.40
8" SS/SD soft sect. #UD8						1.20	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
5¼" SLEEVES. #Z4 white wove #SLV	4c	3.5c	3c	2.8c	2.5c	Specify BULK or BOXED when ordering disks				
5¼" SLEEVES. white tyvek #TYV	8c	8c	4.5c	4.3c	4.1c					

INCREDIBLE PRICES ON COMPUTER ACCESSORIES!

UNIFILE-100 holds 100 disks, with lock & key, removeable top. $13.88
UNIFILE-70 Holds 70 disks, like "Flip-n-file." #FILE70 $8.88
UNIFILE-10 LIBRARY CASES, holds 10 disks, clear plastic. #FILE10 99¢
UNIPAK 5¼" DISK MAILERS, rigid cardboard, up to 3 disks #UNIPAK 10 for $5
LETTER QUAL COMPUTER PAPER, 2500 sheets,20# microperf 8½x11" #LQP $29
DRAFT QUAL COMPUTER PAPER, 3300 sheets,15# std-perf 8½x11" #DQP $29

HOW TO ORDER: Pay by MC-Visa-Amex-COD, or send check with order, minimum order $20, add $3 for shipping (call for shipping rates on paper). We can ship open account to schools with good credit, minimum purchase order $100. FOB Unitech. All orders must include daytime phone and STREET address. Money-back 30 day satisfaction guarantee. Send for FREE CATALOG listing 100's of discount computer supplies!

TOLL FREE **(800)343-0472**

UNITECH IN MASS: (617)"UNI-TECH" 20: HURLEY ST. CAMBRIDGE, MA 02141

Flight Simulator II Scenery Disks

The Challenge of Accomplished Flight

With a realism comparable to (and in some ways even surpassing) $100,000 aircraft flight simulators, Flight Simulator II includes full flight instrumentation and avionics, and provides a full-color out-the-window view. Instruments are arranged in the format standard to modern aircraft. All the radios needed for IFR flight are included. Front, rear, left, right, and diagonal views let you look in any direction. Program features are clearly documented in a 96-page Pilot's Operating Handbook.

For training in proper flight techniques, Flight Simulator II includes another 96-page instruction manual, compiled by two professional flight instructors with over 8,000 hours flight time and 12,000 hours of aviation teaching experience. You'll learn correct FAA-recommended flight procedures, from basic aircraft control through instrument approaches. To reward your accomplishments, the manual even includes a section on aerobatic maneuvers.

The Realism and Beauty of Flight

Go sight-seeing over detailed, realistic United States scenery. High-speed graphic drivers provide an animated out-the-window view in either day, dusk, or night flying modes.

Flight Simulator II features over 80 airports in four different scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Seattle, and Los Angeles. Six additional Scenery Disks covering the entire Western half of the United States are now available in IBM and C64/128 disk formats.

Apple and Atari versions will be released soon. Each disk covers a geographical region of the country in detail, and is very reasonably priced.

The Pure Fun of "World War I Ace"

When you think you're ready, you can test your flying skills with the "World War I Ace" aerial battle game. This game sends you on a bombing run over heavily-defended enemy territory. Six enemy fighters will attempt to engage you in combat as soon as war is declared. Your aircraft can carry five bombs, and your machine guns are loaded with 100 rounds of ammunition.

See Your Dealer. Flight Simulator II is available on disk for the Apple II, Atari XL/XE, and Commodore 64/128 computers for $49.95. Scenery Disks for the C64 and IBM PC (Jet or Microsoft Flight Simulator) are $19.95 each. A complete Western U.S. Scenery six-disk set is also available for $99.95. For additional product or ordering information, call (800) 637-4983.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Atari XL and XE are trademarks of Atari Corp.
Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

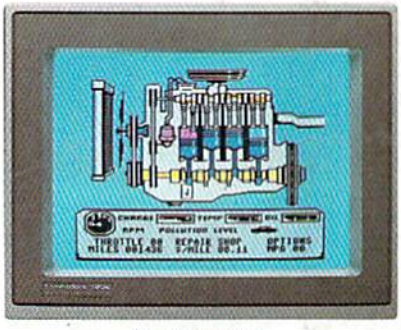
subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

All you need to do this

graph a spreadsheet

write a novel



fix an engine

compose a song

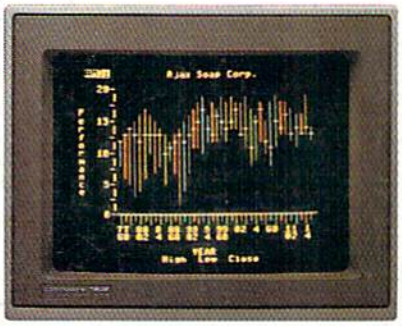
paint a picture

ur banking

learn to fly

organize a data base

tell a story



forecast sales

When it comes to personal computers, you want the smartest, at a price that makes sense.

The new Commodore 128™ system has a powerful 128K memory, expandable by 512K. An 80-column display and 64, 128 and CP/M® modes for easy access to thousands of educational, business and home programs. And a keyboard, with built-in numeric keypad, that operates with little effort.

Or if the Commodore 128 is more machine than you had in mind, you can pick up the Commodore 64.® The Commodore 64 is our lower-priced model geared to more fundamental, basic needs.

Discover personal computers that do more for you. At prices you've been waiting for. From the company that sells more personal computers than IBM® or Apple.®

© 1985, Commodore Electronics Limited
® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
® Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd

COMMODORE 128 AND 64 PERSONAL COMPUTERS

A Higher Intelligence